

Medals, Orders and Decorations

including

The Jeffrey R. Jacob Collection

To be sold by auction at:

Sotheby's, in the Upper Grosvenor Gallery
The Aeolian Hall, Bloomfield Place
New Bond Street
London W1A 2AA

Day of Sale:

Thursday 4 July 2019
at 10.30 am, 12.00 noon and 2.00 pm

Public viewing:

Nash House, St George Street, London W1S 2FQ

Monday 1 July	10.00 am to 4.30 pm
Tuesday 2 July	10.00 am to 4.30 pm
Wednesday 3 July	10.00 am to 4.30 pm

Or by previous appointment.

Catalogue no. 102

Price £15

Enquiries:

David Kirk or James Morton

Cover illustrations:

Lot 1301 (back); lots 1481, 1501, 1507, 1640, 1671, 1685, 1689, 1690, 1725, 1736, 1740, 1747
(inside front and back)

MORTON & EDEN

Nash House, St George Street, London W1S 2FQ

Tel.: +44 (0)20 7493 5344 Email: info@mortonandeden.com Website: www.mortonandeden.com

**This auction is conducted by Morton & Eden Ltd.
in accordance with our Conditions of Business
printed at the back of this catalogue.**

**All questions and comments relating to
the operation of this sale or to its content
should be addressed to Morton & Eden Ltd.
and not to Sotheby's.**

Online Bidding

This auction can be viewed online at www.invaluable.com

Morton & Eden Ltd offers live online bidding via www.invaluable.com. Successful bidders using this platform will be charged for this service.

This facility is provided on the understanding that Morton & Eden Ltd shall not be responsible for errors or failures to execute internet bids for reasons including but not limited to:

- i) a loss of internet connection by either party
- ii) a breakdown or other problems with the online bidding software
- iii) a breakdown or other problems with your computer, system or internet connection.

All online bids remain subject to our standard Conditions of Business.

In completing registration on www.invaluable.com and providing their credit card details, unless alternative arrangements are agreed with Morton & Eden Ltd, buyers:

- i) authorise Morton & Eden Ltd, if they so wish, to charge the credit card in part or full payment, including all fees, for items successfully purchased in the auction via www.invaluable.com
- ii) confirm that they are authorised to provide these credit card details through www.invaluable.com to Morton & Eden Ltd and agree that Morton & Eden Ltd are entitled to ship the goods to the cardholder name and cardholder address provided in fulfilment of the sale.

Important Information for Buyers

All lots are offered subject to Morton & Eden Ltd's Conditions of Business and to reserves.

Estimates are published as a guide only and are subject to review. The hammer price of a lot may well be higher or lower than the range of figures given and there are no fixed starting prices.

A Buyer's Premium of 20% is applicable to all lots in this sale and is subject to VAT at the standard rate (currently 20%). Unless otherwise indicated, lots are offered for sale under the Auctioneer's Margin Scheme.

VAT may be refunded to buyers from outside the EU under certain circumstances and if satisfactory evidence of export is produced within three months of the date of sale.

Morton & Eden Ltd can obtain quotations for the shipping of purchases and assist in applying for export licences. However, buyers are reminded that it is their responsibility to comply with UK export regulations and with any local import requirements.

Morton & Eden Ltd will be pleased to execute bids on behalf of those clients unable to attend the sale in person, subject to our Conditions of Business. Lots will always be purchased as cheaply as possible, depending on any other bids and reserves. This service is offered free of charge.

Written bids should be submitted **before 6pm on the day prior to the sale.**

Payment Instructions

Payment must be made in pounds sterling and is due at the conclusion of the sale and before purchases can be released.

Bank Transfers (recommended):

Please quote your name and invoice number with the instructions to your bank.

Cheques and banker's drafts should be drawn on a UK bank. We require seven days to clear cheques unless special arrangements have been made in advance of the sale. **Please note foreign cheques will not be accepted.**

Sterling Cash. Subject to statutory limits.

Order of Sale

Thursday 4 July 2019

Session One

Starting at 10.30 am

Orders, Medals and Decorations of Afghanistan	lots	1201-1245
World Orders, Medals and Decorations	lots	1246-1382

Session Two

Starting at 12.00 noon

British Medals:

Gallantry Awards	lots	1383-1384
Campaign Medals	lots	1385-1440
Medals for Long And Meritorious Service	lots	1441-1453
A <i>Titanic</i> Interest Lifesaving Group	lot	1454
A Collection of Royal Household Medals	lots	1455-1463
King's Messenger Awards & Miscellaneous	lots	1464-1470
Victoria Cross Memorabilia	lot	1471

Session Three

Starting at 2.00 pm

The Jeffrey R. Jacob Collection:

British Orders and Decorations	lots	1472-1478
British Campaign Medals	lots	1479-1650
Gallantry and Distinguished Service	lots	1651-1666
Medals and Groups for Meritorious Service	lots	1667-1681
Medals and Groups for Long Service and Good Conduct	lots	1682-1755
Miscellaneous	lots	1756-1757
Royal Household Medals	lots	1758-1763
Foreign Awards	lots	1764-1770
Lifesaving	lots	1771-1772
Miniature Medals	lot	1773
Official Warrants and Documents	lots	1774-1776

*Lots illustrated in this catalogue are marked with an asterisk
Further illustrations and enlargements can be found online*

SESSION ONE

Thursday 4 July 2019, starting at 10.30 am

ORDERS AND MEDALS OF AFGHANISTAN



1201

***Nishan-i-Almar-i-Ala (Order of the Supreme Sun)**, type 4 (1926-29), breast star, in silver with gold centre, 95.5mm, 101.10g (Tammann-; Haynes 1001.400; Barac 27/28), *good very fine and very rare* £1,000-1,500

1202

***Nishan-i-Almar-i-Ala (Order of the Supreme Sun)**, type 7 (post 1960), Second Class sash badge, in gold, width 36mm, 31.87g (Tammann type as 44; Haynes 1001.720), *extremely fine and very rare* £1,200-1,500

1203

***Nishan-i-Almar-i-Ala (Order of the Supreme Sun)**, type 7, Second Class sash badge, in silver-gilt, with Persian inscriptions on both sides of the base, width 38mm, 17.65g (Tammann type as 44; Haynes 1001.720; Barac 32), *good very fine and rare* £500-700

1204

***Nishan-i-Almar-i-Ala (Order of the Supreme Sun)**, type 7, Second Class sash badge, in silver, with Persian inscriptions on both sides of the base, width 39mm, 18.00g (Tammann type as 44; Haynes 1001.720; Barac 32), *good very fine and rare* £400-500

1205

***Nishan-i-Daulat-i-Durrani (Order of the Durrani Empire)**, miniature Grand Commander's breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels, width 17mm, 2.30g (Tammann-; Haynes 1002.200; Barac 19), *of later manufacture, good very fine*; **Nishan-i-Serdar (Order of the Leader)**, type 4, miniature breast star, by Godet, Berlin, stamped '800', in silver-gilt, 17mm, 3.85g (cf Tammann 41; Haynes 1006 400; Barac 43), *good very fine* (2) £200-300

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1206

Nishan-i-Serdar (Order of the Leader), type 4, miniature breast stars (2), by Godet, Berlin, in silver-gilt, reverses stamped '800', (cf Tammann 41; Haynes 1006.400; Barac 43), *good very fine* (2) £150-200

1207

***Nishan-i-Serdar (Order of the Leader)**, type 5 (1932-73), second class breast star, in silver with gold centre, variety with type 2 centre, *rev.*, with Persian inscription on two right-hand limbs of star, 85.5mm, 104.40g (Tammann 43 *var.*; Haynes 1006.520 *var.*; Barac 49 *var.*), *extremely fine and rare* £600-800

1208

Nishan-i-Serdar (Order of the Leader), type 6, Second Class breast star, in silver with gilt centre, retaining pin stamped '925', 72.5mm, 51.71g (Tammann 44; Haynes 1006.520; Barac 99), *very fine* £200-300

1209

Nishan-i-Serdar (Order of the Leader), type 6, Second Class breast star, in silver, retaining pin stamped '925', in silver, 72.5mm, 46.35g (Tammann 44; Haynes 1006.520; Barac 99), *very fine* £150-200

1210

Nishan-i-Istiqlal (Order of Independence), Military Division, type 1 (1919-23), Third Class badge, in bronze, with silvered centre, class number engraved between points of swords, 77.5mm, 65.30g (Tammann -; Haynes 1008.113; Barac 71), *good fine, rare* £300-400

1211

Nishan-i-Istiqlal (Order of Independence), Civil Division, type 3, Second Class badge, in bronze with silver centre and pin, class number below central medallion, 75.5mm, 59.30g (Tammann -; Haynes 1008.122; Barac 84), *good very fine* £250-300

1212

***Nishan-i-Ustur (Order of the Star)**, type 2, Second Class breast star, in silver with gold centre, *rev.*, engraved Persian inscription on left and right points, 84.2mm, 79.85g (Tammann 52 *this piece*; Haynes 1009.220; Barac 51), *good very fine* £500-700

Ex Tammann Collection, U.B.S. auction 80, 4-5 November 2008, lot 52

1213

Nishan-i-Ustur (Order of the Star), type 2, Fourth Class badge, in silver with gold centre, class engraved at 11 o'clock on central medallion, *rev.*, engraved Persian inscription on left and right points of star, 78mm, 68.50g (Tammann 54; Haynes 1009.240; Barac 53), with portion of ribbon, *centre slightly dished, good very fine* £200-300

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1214

Nishan-i-Ustur (Order of the Star), type 2, reduced size badge without indication of class, in silver with gold centre, 58.8mm, 41.70g (Tammann 55, *this piece*; Haynes 1009.200; Barac 51-53, *good very fine*) £200-300

Ex Tammann Collection, UBS auction 80, 4-5 November 2008, lot 55

1215

Nishan-i-Ustur (Order of the Star), type 4, First Class breast star, in bronze-gilt with silver centre and retaining pin, 78.3mm, 74.85g (Tammann-; Haynes 1009.410; Barac 58), *very fine* £250-300

1216

***Nishan-i-Ustur (Order of the Star)**, type 5 (1960-73), Second Class set of insignia, unmarked but by Deschler & Sohn of Munich, comprising breast star, in silver with gold centre, class die-struck, the retaining pin stamped '925', 84mm, 99.6g; and full sash in cerise with green central stripe [but no sash badge, which was not included for Second Class awards] (Tammann 65; Haynes 1009.620; cf Barac 63), *in blue fitted case, good extremely fine* (lot) £500-700

Reportedly one of 96 such sets produced by Deschler & Sohn.

1217

Nishan-i-Ustur (Order of the Star), type 6, Third Class breast star, in silver with pale gold centre, retaining pin stamped '925', 78mm, 85.93g (Tammann -; Haynes 1009.630; Barac-), *good very fine* £200-250

1218

Nishan-i-Vafa (Order of Fidelity), type 1 (1919), in bronze, reverse numbered 47, 55mm, 26.44g (Tammann-; Haynes 1010.100; Barac-), *fine and very rare* £200-300

The first type Order of Fidelity was awarded for no more than a year. It was bestowed on approximately 50 occasions to Amanullah's closest advisors and those who had assisted him in his seizure of power.

1219

Nishan-i-Vafa (Order of Fidelity), type 2, Fourth Class badge, in silver and bronze, class engraved on top point of star, 65.5mm, 68.95g (Tammann 66; Haynes 1010.240.; Barac 109), *about very fine and rare* £180-220

1220

Nishan-i-Vafa (Order of Fidelity) type 5 (1926-28), First Class badge, in silver with gilt metal centre, without class number, 65mm, 65.45g (Tammann 69; Haynes 1010.510; Barac 118), *reverse scratches, very fine and rare* £300-400



1221

***Nishan-i-Vafa (Order of Fidelity)**, type 6 (1928-29), Second Class badge, in silver with gold centre, class engraved on top point of star, 80.5mm, 54.73g (Tammann 71 *var.*; Haynes 1010.620 *var.*; Barac 119), *good very fine, a rare variety*
£400-500

1222

Nishan-i-Vafa (Order of Fidelity), type 6, Third Class badge, in silver and bronze, 81mm, 54.00g (Tammann-; Haynes 1010.630 *var.*; Barac 120), *about very fine, a rare variety*
£150-200

1223

Nishan-i-Vafa (Order of Fidelity), type 6, Fourth Class badge, in silver, class engraved on top point of star, 79mm, 49.40g (Tammann 72; Haynes 1010.640; Barac 121), *very fine*; **Nishan-i-Heiwad (Order of the Fatherland), Military Division**, Gold Merit Medal, in bronze-gilt, 35mm, 25.80g (Tammann 80; Haynes 1012.140; Barac-), *extremely fine* (2)
£150-200

1224

***Nishan-i-Shuja'at (Order of Bravery)**, type 3 (1926-29), badge, with in silver and bronze, with darkened rays and silver retaining pin, 69mm (Tammann 75; Haynes 1011.320; Barac 105), *centre slack, very fine and rare*
£400-500

1225

Nishan-i-Minapal (Order of the Homeland), Third Class breast badge, in silver, with gilt centre, 51.6mm, 16.82g (Tammann-; Haynes 1014.300; Barac-), *good very fine and rare*; **Nishan-i-Barial (Order of Literacy)**, Third Class breast badge, in bronze, with silver and bronze centre, 45mm, 18.25g (Tammann-; Haynes 1019.300; Barac-), *good very fine* (2)
£250-300

1226

Turyal Sturi (Sword Star), breast badge in darkly oxidised bronze, second type with openwork Afghan arms at top, 50mm (Haynes 1022.200) *virtually mint state, in case of issue*
£200-300

Haynes estimates 300 awards made.

1227

Kunar Medal AH 1300 (1883), in silver, 30.2mm, die axis 1 o'clock, 17.71g (Haynes 1055; Barac 1), *very fine*
£150-200

In 1881 the Shinwari of Kunar region in Eastern Afghanistan refused to recognise Abdur Rahman's authority and launched a rebellion under the local leader Sher Ali, who assumed the title Emir Sher Khan. After various minor campaigns in 1881 and 1882, a large force was assembled at Jalalabad in the winter of 1883 to put down the rebellion which had been almost totally crushed by the spring of 1884.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1228

***Kunar Medals (2) AH 1300 (1883) and 1301 (1883/84)**, in silver, 29.5 and 30.4mm, die axes 12 o'clock and 4 o'clock, 17.73, 18.74g (Haynes 1055; Barac 1), *very fine* (2) £250-300

1229

Kunar Medals (2) AH 1301 (1883/84), in silver, 31.8, and 30.9mm, the first on a thick flan and thus possibly for senior ranks, die axes 12 o'clock and 8 o'clock, 33.65, 17.55g (Haynes 1055 *var.*; Barac 1 *var.*), *fine to good fine* (2) £200-300

1230

Kunar Medal AH 1301 (1883/84), in silver, 31.7mm, on a thick flan and thus possibly for senior ranks, die axis 6 o'clock, 32.93g (Haynes 1055 *var.*; Barac 1 *var.*), *good fine* £150-200

1231

***Habibullah's Sadaqat Medal AH 1320 (1903), in gold**, 32.5mm, 15.85g (cf Tammann 85, Haynes 1023; Barac 4 - *all in silver*), *extremely fine and apparently unpublished in gold* £1,200-1,500

1232

Habibullah's Sadaqat Medal AH 1320 (1903), in silver, 32.5mm, 14.45g (Tammann 85; Haynes 1023; Barac 4), *good fine*; **Amanullah's Khidmat Medal SH 1298 (1919)**, in silver (2), 32.5mm, 17.93 and 14.24g (Tammann 8; Haynes 1025; Barac 5), *one carefully struck and on a thicker flan, very fine or better* (3) £150-200

Amanullah's Khidmat (or Service) medal was issued for the Third Anglo-Afghan War of 1919 and was issued in silver to all but the most senior ranks.

1233

Habibullah's Presentation Medals (?) AH 1320 (1903) (2), in silver, with recipients' names officially engraved in centre of reverse, one with additional scratch-engraved inscriptions around beginning *la ilaha illa Allah Muhammad rasul Allah...*, both 32.5mm, 14.90, 14.89g (Tammann -; Haynes -; Barac -), *very fine and rare* (2) £250-300

1234

Uncertain Centenary Medal SH 1307 (1929), in silver, 33.5mm, 11.46g (Tammann -; Haynes -; Barac -), *very fine and apparently unpublished in Western sources* £150-200

1235

Uncertain Centenary Medal SH 1307 (1929), in silver, 33.5mm. 12.12g (Tammann -; Haynes -; Barac -), *weakness obscuring date, almost very fine and apparently unpublished in Western sources* £100-150

1236

Bachha-i-Saqqa or 'Proud for Fighting the Criminals' Star for Officers SH 1309 (1930), in silver (2), one with related miniature attached to leather strap, 45mm, 33.10, 31.98g (Tammann 95; Haynes 1064; Barac 10), *very fine*; **Qataghan Medal SH 1310 (1932)** (3), all in silver, 39.5mm, 35.00, 32.86, 32.47g (Tammann 96; Haynes 1067; Barac 7), *good fine to very fine* (5) £200-300

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1237

Bachha-i-Saqqa Medal SH 1309 (1930), in silver, 33.5mm, 16.69g (Tammann-; Haynes 1065; Barac-), *minor edge and surface marks, almost extremely fine and rare*; with **Loyal Jirga Medals SH1303 (1925)**, in silver (2), 36mm, 27.44, 24.51g (Tammann 91; Haynes 1071; Barac 6), *one good very fine, the other about very fine* (3) £200-300

1238

Mohammed Nadir Shah's Sadaqat Medal, undated (1929-33), in bronze (3), 38mm, 28.26, 26.80, 26.70g (Tammann-; Haynes 1029; Barac-); **Mohammed Zahir Shah's Sadaqat Medal SH 1312 (1934)**, in silver, 39.5mm, 27.80g and another in bronze, 39.5mm, 31.63g (Tammann 101; Haynes 1032; Barac-); **Mohammed Zahir Shah's Khidmat Medal SH 1312 (1934)**, in silver (2), 39.5mm, 35.92g and 32.57g (Tammann 100; Haynes 1027; Barac 9), *good fine to very fine* (7) £250-300

1239

***Mohammed Zahir Shah's Khidmat Medal SH 1320? (1942)**, in silver (2), 39.5mm, 32.54, 27.32g and bronze, 39.5mm, 23.85g (cf Tammann 105; Haynes 1935; Barac 11), *good fine to very fine*; with **Mausoleum Constructed for Said Jamalludin al Afghani (1830-1897)**, commemorative cupro-nickel portrait medal, 44mm, *very fine, in wooden case* (4) £100-150

Said Jamalludin al Afghani's remains were re-interred in 1944 in the mausoleum built for him within the grounds of Kabul University.

1240

***Buzkashi Medal SH 1332 (1953)**, in silver-gilt, presented to the Qataghan team, 50mm, 51.21g (Tammann 108; Haynes 1973; Barac-), *good very fine and rare* £150-200

Buzkashi, literally translated as 'goat grabbing', is the national sport of Afghanistan and involves two teams on horseback attempting to gain control of a carcass placed in a circle and to carry it across a goal line. The game can last several hours and be extremely hazardous. The Western sport of polo originated as a British adaptation of Buzkashi.

1241

***Tirajat (Trade) Star**, in silver, with gold applied centre, 31mm, 21.92g, *very fine* £100-150

1242

Miscellaneous Medals (15), Seven Months Service Medal, established 1946, in silver (Tammann-; Haynes 1070; Barac 15); Loyal Jirga Medal SH 1334 (1955), in silver (cf Haynes 1072); Civil Medal for the 36th Anniversary of Independence SH 1333 (1954), in silver (cf Haynes 1049); Armed Forces Day Medal SH 1348 (1969), in silver (Haynes 1069); Military Independence Commemorative for 45 years (1964), in silver (Tammann 109; Haynes 1070); Mohammed Zahir Shah's Khidmat Medal, in bronze-gilt (Haynes 1036); Wartia Medal, Third Class, in bronze (Tammann 127; Haynes 1042); Reshtin Medal (2); Second Class, in silver, Third Class in bronze (Tammann 112, 115; Haynes 1043); Uncertain Medal (4), in bronze-gilt, bronze (2), obverse Afghani arms, 48 below, *rev.*, toughra (Haynes 1045); another bronze-gilt medal of similar design, in bronze-gilt, with 9 in circle in outer legend; three ears of corn, *rev.*, 52 (Haynes 1046); uncertain silver star shaped medal with central Afghani arms, number 065 stamped on reverse (Haynes 1051); Kabul Polytechnic Institute 1975, in bronze, *three with ribbons, mostly very fine* (15) £200-300



1243

Friedrich Wilhelm III University, Bonn, silver medal (*reverse engraved Professor Dr. A. Ghaffar Kakar 12. 7. 1968*); together with miscellaneous unofficial medals (11), mainly 1960-70s of base metal, including three medals with toughra of Zahir Shah, *rev.*, horse within two fantastic birds carrying pillar surmounted by crown, in silver, SH 1338 and gilt (2), 1347 and 1351, *generally very fine*; **Republic of Afghanistan** (1973-78), bronze sports medal, SH 1356 (1978) (cf Haynes 2002), uncertain medal, in silver alloy, SH 1354 (1976), and a steel uniface heart-shaped neck badge bearing the Republic arms, *very fine or better* (15) £150-200

PROFESSOR GHAFAR KAKAR was Dean of the Faculty of Science at the University of Kabul and President of the Afghan Atomic Energy Commission. He received the medal on attending the University's 150th anniversary celebrations.

1244

***Order of the Saur Revolution**, type 1 (1980-81?), in silver, gilt and red enamel (0691), width 45mm, 57.25g (Haynes 3005), *a few reverse scuffs, otherwise extremely fine and very rare* £500-700

1245

Order of Friendship between Nations, in silver, gilt and enamels (0669), *suspension lacking and chipped, good fine*; **Order of Glory**, in silvered bronze and black enamel with gilt wreath (Haynes 3008 var.), *suspension lacking, very fine*; National Order of Ghazi Amir Amanullah Khan (Haynes 3014); other Democratic Republic Medal and Decorations (11), National Medal of Ghazi Mir Bacha Khan (Haynes 3023); National Medal of Ghazi Muhammed Akbar Khab (Haynes 3024); National Medal of Ghazi Muhammad Ayub Khan Victor of Maiwand (Haynes 3026); National Medal of Mulla Meshak the Learned (Haynes 3027); Medal for Distinguished Military Service (Haynes 3033); Medal of the Grateful Afghan People (2) (Haynes 3034); Tenth Anniversary of the Saur Revolution (Haynes 3035); Seventieth Anniversary of Independence (Haynes 3036); 20 years Long Service (Haynes 3038); Olympic Medal SH 1359; various unofficial medals (9), and foreign medals related to the post-2001 Afghan War, *mostly lacking suspensions, generally very fine* (25) £200-300

Various Properties

WORLD ORDERS, MEDALS AND DECORATIONS



1246

***Austria: A Royal Household Group of 5 awarded to Josef Neuschitzer, Hof-Saal-Türhüter (Guard of the King's Chamber) who was apparently in service to King Franz Joseph I of Austria-Hungary between 1888 and 1916, and completed over 40 years' service in 1918**, comprising (in chronological order by award):

Romania, Long Service Medal, Type I (1878-1932), First Class medal, in gilt metal, awarded on 17 May 1888, to the recipient as Head of the King's Bodyguard ('*Sef de pluton in garda*');

Belgium, Civil Decoration, 2nd Class Cross, in silver and enamels, awarded in Vienna, 7 October, 1910, to the recipient as '*Hof-Saal-Türhüter*';

Serbia, Royal Household Medal, Type II (1889-1903), Second Class Medal, in gilt metal, awarded in Belgrade, 1 February 1900;

Austria, Honour Medal for 40 Years' Faithful Service, gilt metal, with ribbon for military personnel;

Austria, Merit Cross, Third Period (1914-1918), in silver-gilt and enamels, without crown suspension, awarded on 12 August 1918 in Vienna, to the recipient as '*Hof-Saaltürhüter*';

Each medal in glazed frame (48cm x 35mm), with original warrant of appointment, *frames somewhat worn, glass cracked and slightly broken to second frame, medals generally extremely fine* (5) £400-600

Please note that the frames included in this lot are not suitable for shipping.

1247

***Bulgaria, Order of Military Merit**, Second Class set of insignia, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, comprising neck badge, in gilt and enamels, with crown suspension and original neck ribbon, 63mm width, *broken where upper arm of cross meets the centre*; and breast star, in silver, gilt and enamels, reverse pin bearing silver purity mark '900', 81.5mm width; *minor wear to enamels, generally very fine* (2) £300-350

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1248

***Bulgaria, Order of Georgi Dimitrov**, 1950-1990, in 14 carat gold and enamels, with contemporary folded triangular ribbon, indeterminate gold marks upon suspension loop, reverse engraved '571', 41.5mm width, *good extremely fine*
£800-1,000

1249

Bulgaria, Military Order for Bravery, Knight's breast badge with swords, Type III (1915), Third Class, Grade Two, on triangular ribbon, in gilt and enamels, 38.5mm width, *some repairs to white enamel*; and **Order of St Alexander**, Type II with Imperial Crown, Officer's breast badge with crown suspension, in gilt and enamels, with Soviet-type ribbon suspension, 39mm width, *tiny enamel chip to lower corner of star, minor repair to white enamel, both very fine* (2)
£200-250

1250

***Bulgaria, Civil Merit Order**, Type II with Imperial Crown (1908-1944), Officer's breast badge in gilt and enamels, 47.5mm width, *good very fine*
£250-300

1251

***Bulgaria, Military Merit Order**, Type I with Imperial Crown, Knight's breast badge in silver and enamels, with original blue bravery ribbon, 48.5mm width; with another miscellaneous award, believed to be Bulgarian, in gilt and enamels, dated 1902, in gilt and enamels; *tiny enamel chips near suspension, otherwise good very fine* (2)
£250-300



1252

***China, Imperial Order of the Double Dragon, First type (circa 1882-1902)**, Third Class, Second Grade badge in gold and blue enamel, with blue central stone between engraved dragons, 62.5 x 36.5mm, wt. 34g approx., *suspension slightly bent, otherwise good extremely fine, with a piece of original plum ribbon* £7,000-10,000

Provenance: Awarded either to GUSTAV DETRING (1842-1913) or his son-in-law CONSTANTIN VON HANNEKEN (1854-1925); thence by direct descent. For further information and biographical notes, see Sotheby's auction catalogue *Important Chinese Art*, London, 7 November 2018.

1253

***China, Imperial Order of the Double Dragon, First type (circa 1882-1902)**, Third Class, Third Grade large-sized badge, in silver, silver-gilt, pale blue and dark blue enamel, of hollow construction with embossed dragons in high relief flanking centre designed to receive a coloured stone [now missing], plain reverse in silver-gilt with impressed maker's mark 'made by Wenhualou' or 'made by Man Wah Liu' and fitted with vertical brooch-type suspension for wear as a breast star, 87 x 77mm, *very fine* £4,000-6,000

1254

***China, Imperial Order of the Double Dragon, Second type (circa 1902-1911)**, Second Class, Second Grade neck badge, in silver and enamels, with plain central and upper corals and flowers between the five arms or petals of the badge, width 48.8mm, *very fine* £500-700

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1255



1256



1257

1255

***China, Imperial Order of the Double Dragon, Second type (circa 1902-1911),** Second Class, Third Grade set of insignia, comprising sash badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, with engraved central coral (but lacking upper stone), width 49mm and breast star, of compact size, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, also with engraved central coral and plain upper coral, plain reverse with vertical brooch-pin for wearing, width 82mm, *a couple of star-tips slightly bent, generally good very fine or extremely fine, with old plum sash* (lot) £3,500-4,500

1256

***China, Imperial Order of the Double Dragon, Second type (circa 1901-1911),** Third Class First Grade neck badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, with central blue stone and smooth upper coral, the rays of unusual deeply convex and ribbed form, apparently unmarked, width 83mm, *good very fine* £1,200-1,500

1257

***China, Imperial Ministry of Industry and Agriculture, Second Class Medal,** struck in solid silver with loop, ring and riband carrier, on neck riband, width 41.2mm, *good very fine and toned* £350-450

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1258

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, Order of the Precious Brilliant Golden Grain, First Class set of insignia, in silver-gilt, silver, enamels and red paste stones, comprising sash badge, with hinged enameled suspension and plain riband carrier, width 79.5mm and breast star, with vertical brooch-pin and two hooks for wearing, width 98mm, both elements with large official Chinese seal on reverse and French swan-type import marks (on ring riband carrier, brooch-pin and keeper), some wear and aging to the red enamel on both pieces, generally good very fine (2)** £2,500-3,500

1259

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, Order of the Golden Grain, Fifth Class breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, with applied obverse centre in relief, width 41mm, with original ribbon, rosette and lapel button, in fitted black lacquer box of issue with medal description on the lid, extremely fine** £300-400

1260

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, Order of the Golden Grain, Sixth Class breast badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, centres of conventional form, with Chinese maker's mark on suspension ring, width 48.5mm, some age decay to red enamel on reverse, otherwise good very fine** £200-300

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1261

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, Order of the Golden Grain, Seventh Class breast badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, centres of conventional type but solid, convex form, with Chinese maker's mark on suspension ring, width 41.5mm, some enamel wear and minor losses, very fine** £250-350

1262

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, Order of the Golden Grain, Seventh Class breast badge, in silver and enamels, width 43.5mm, good very fine** £200-300

1263

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, Bao Jia Merit Medal, Third Class, in silver and enamels, with embossed characters on reverse, width 47mm, good very fine** £200-300

During Republican times the *Bao Jia* system, whereby a *Bao* comprising ten *Jia*, each of 100 rural households, was restored. It was the responsibility of the heads of these local structures to ensure the full co-operation of the local populace with the authorities.

1264

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, City of Shanghai, District of Nanshi, gold medal awarded by the Cotton Chamber of Commerce to Luo Cheng Fei, founder the first Cotton Inspectorate in Nanshi, near Shanghai, in 1901; *obv.*, crossed flags with set of archaic characters reading: 'Shanghai, Commemorative Medal, Presented by the Cotton Chamber of Commerce', *rev.*, various maker's marks and vertically-aligned attribution in Chinese to Mr. LUO Cheng Fei, with original gold suspension brooch bearing similar marks carrying ribbon, width 37.3mm, wt. 28.15g all in, extremely fine** £2,500-3,500

LUO CHENG FEI, whose Western name has yet to be traced in spite of extensive research, founded the first cotton inspection office in Nanshi in 1901. It was disbanded by the Government in the following year and turned into an official Bureau, although Mr Luo was evidently rewarded with this prestigious gold medal several years later.

Ex Stack's auction, New York, July 1993.



All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1265

***China, a Well-Documented Red Cross Merit Medal awarded to Mr John Archibald, a former Missionary, for his courageous rescue of an Indian Police Constable during a riot in Hankow in the early months of 1914. Archibald helped start the 'Central China Post' and became its editor, widely respected for his fearless work on behalf of the paper. He lived for 53 years in Hankow and his obituary recorded that he had been twice decorated by the Chinese Government, in 1912 and 1914-15, comprising:**

China, Hupeh, Li Yuan Hung Red Cross Merit Medal (instituted 1912), in bronze and enamels, by Vaughton, Birmingham, with original top bar with reverse brooch pin, and segment of original ribbon, unnamed as issued (cf. Barac 186), reverse bearing portrait of Li Yuan Hung;

Original recommendation from the British Municipal Council, Hankow;

Original newspaper page from the *North China Herald* containing his obituary; and

Mulberry paper passport document, ribbon slightly worn, medal extremely fine (lot)

£1,000-1,500

The original recommendation reads as follows:

"BRITISH MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, HANKOU, 11th March 1914: Dear Sir, The Superintendent of Police has brought to the notice of the Council your courageous rescue of Indian Police Constable No.22 during the recent riot at the rear of the Concession. The Council fully recognise that without your timely aid this Constable might have been seriously wounded, and I am instructed to convey to you the Council's sense of appreciation of your valuable assistance in this instance. At yesterday's meeting of the Council it was resolved to record at the Annual Meeting of Ratepayers your gallant work and the Councils appreciation thereof."

MR JOHN ARCHIBALD was born in 1852 at Huntly, Aberdeenshire. Educated at Gordon School, Huntly, and at Aberdeen University, he arrived in China in 1872 and began work as an agent of the National Bible Society of Scotland and as a missionary in Central China. He visited many cities, and according to his obituary in the *North China Herald* he was instrumental in the opening of the Treaty Port at Changsha. He served as Councillor and Chairman of the British Municipal Council in Hankow, became an expert in Chinese language, and advised Viscount Kitchener regarding current affairs in China during his visit.

Mr Archibald was one of the original founders of the resort of Kuling, a resort and sanitarium for Western missionaries, and he was for over 30 years the correspondent for the *North-China Daily News* in Central China. He later inaugurated the *Central China Post* in 1909 became its editor, running the newspaper until his health failed him in later years, handing over responsibility to his youngest son. His obituary also states: *"He was twice decorated by the Chinese Government in 1912 and 1915"* – the latter of which appears to relate to the recommendation and award above (the first as yet unidentified).

Offered by descent.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1266



1272



1276



1277



1271



1279



1278

1266

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, City of Shanghai, Police Academy Merit Medal, 1917**, in silver, reverse with impressed no. 65, silver, width 40mm, *a couple of marks, very fine* £250-300

1267

China, Republic, Beijing Government, First National Congress Session, 8 April 1913, commemorative medal in silvered bronze, 35mm (cf Barac 96), *very fine* £60-80

1268

China, Republic, Beijing Government, Restored Army of Defence, a rectangular white metal medal of 'loaded' construction, with legends in high relief and integral suspension ring, width 33.7mm, *some rust-like surface deposit but also with traces of original mint colour, very fine* £60-80

1269

China, Republic, Beijing Government, Ministry of Transport Merit Medal, in silvered metal, with barrel-loop suspension, 30.8mm, *surface scratches, fine or good fine* £60-80

1270

China, Republic, Beijing Government, Yuan Shi Kai, commemorative medals in bronze (2) and in silvered metal (1), each with integral suspension and impressed numbering on reverse, 30mm, *generally very fine* (3) £120-150

1271

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, President Xu Shichang Inauguration Medal, 1918**, of hollow construction, in silver and enamels on both sides, obverse with a struck silver central portrait of Xu Shichang with black-enamelled eyes and bow tie, width 44mm, *with loop and ring suspension, extremely fine* £500-700

1272

***China, Republic, Beijing Government, Red Cross, Binxiang Division** [modern Haerbin, Heilongjiang Province], oval Merit Medal, in bronze-gilt and enamels, reverse numbered 'N° 236', width 24mm, *enamelwork faded and slightly discoloured, otherwise very fine* £80-120

1273

China, Republic, Beijing Government, Buddhist medals (3), comprising uniface 'Green Cloud Temple' medals (2), in bronze and enamels, with differing centres, width 51mm, and National Buddhist Association General Assembly, commemorative medal, May 13th 1913, in bronze-gilt with coloured flags and Buddha on reverse, original brooch and chain suspension, width 34.8mm, *very fine or better* (3) £150-200

1274

China, Republic, Beijing Government, World Charity Organization, Tientsin Chapter, Honorary President's Medal, in bronze-gilt and coarse enamels, 80 x 65.4mm, *metal aged in places and without ribbon, very fine to good very fine, in fitted case of issue with the name of the award on the outside lid and name of the recipient Wei Er De (foreign name) written on the inside*; together with **General Assembly badge**, in bronze-gilt and coarse enamels, numbered '921' on reverse, 33.7mm, *with hook-and-chain suspension, very fine* (2) £150-250

1275

China, Republic, Warlords, Military Merit medals (2), similar, in bronze-gilt and coarse enamels, with plain reverses (type sometimes attributed to Wu Pei Fu or Tchang Tso Lin), each 62.5mm, *one retaining its original Republican ribbon, generally very fine* (2) £250-350

1276

***China, Republic, Warlords**, Warden of Koubei's Warlord Zhan (area of Inner Mongolia and north of Hebei Province), Merit Medal, circa 1912, in bright bronze and enamels, width 48.3 mm, *of good quality manufacture, minor dent not affecting enamel, very fine, with original Republican ribbon* £300-400

1277

***China, Republic, Warlords**, Military Merit Medal for the supervision of the Border Defence system of Guangdong, Jiangxi and Hunan Provinces, in silver, reverse with impressed naming to **Li Guenyan** (Dean of the Guomingdan Party) and with makers' mark of Dongkun Ji, width 61.5mm, *good very fine, lightly toned* £300-400

1278

***China, Republic, Warlords**, Charity Award Star of the Trade and Commerce Association of China, Fengtian (modern Shenyang) and Nanpu districts, struck in silver, width 70mm, *good very fine and toned, on plain black ribbon* £200-300

1279

***China, Republic, Warlords**, Province of Anhui, Trade Association of the City of Quingcao Ge, Merit Medal of the 1st Company, 2nd Battalion of Tonghuai District, struck in silver, reverse with maker's mark of Lao Bao Yuan, width 40mm, *with bar-and-chain suspension, minor metal flaws, very fine* £150-250

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1280

***China, Republic, Nanking Government**, Re-establishment of the National Capital, Official's commemorative badge in bronze, peacock and dragon design mounted for wearing on a multicoloured cockade, badge width 47.5mm, *extremely fine* £300-400

1281

***China, Republic, Nanking and Taiwanese Government, Order of the Brilliant Star**, Second Class breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, Government hallmark on reverse and with impressed number 114, width 89.5mm, *a few enamel chips and with repair to the central dark blue enamel, generally very fine* £400-600

1282

China, Republic, Nanking and Taiwanese Government, Pair:

Luguang Army Merit Medal, Second Class, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, numbered '0347' on reverse and with maker's mark of Rong An, Taipei, width 46.2mm, *very fine*; and

Military Police Merit Medal, in bronze, numbered 144, width 46mm, *extremely fine* (2) £200-300

1283

China, Republic, Nanking and Taiwanese Government, Trio:

Military Gallantry Medal, First Grade, early high relief type, in silver-gilt, bronze-gilt and enamels, numbered '0376' on reverse, width 44.2mm, *with ribbon and riband bar, good very fine*;

Military Medal, 1937, in silver and enamels, numbered '3324' on reverse, 40mm, *very fine*; and

President Chang Kai Shek's 7th Mandate, commemorative medal, Oct. 31 1954, in bronze-gilt, 30mm, *very fine* (3) £200-300

1284

China, Nanking and Taiwanese Government, National Revolutionary Army, Officer's Graduation Jeton, in bronze, shield-shaped, with bar-and-chain suspension, width 30mm, *very fine* £50-70

1285

China, Nanking and Taiwanese Government, Military Badges (4), in silvered metal and enamels, 30-32mm:

10th Artillery Regiment, no. 3, 1937, with maker's mark on reverse Tong Zheng, in the city of Quinyuan;

11th Artillery Regiment, no. 225, 1938, with unidentified maker's marks;

Airforce Defence Academy, with unidentified maker's marks; and

Patriotic badge issued by 'the virtuous anti-communists of the Republic of China', *generally very fine* (4) £200-300

1286

China, Nanking and Taiwanese Government, Shanghai, General Zhang Zhizhong's Resistance against Japan, commemorative bronze medal, uniface, skull over rifle, 60 x 48mm, *about very fine* £150-200

1287

China, People's Republic, Industrial & Patriotic medals in bronze and enamels (2), each 40mm:

Yongji District (city of Jilin), High Patriotic Production medal, numbered '3801'; and

Liaoning Province, City of Gaizhou, Wolong village coal mine commemorative medal, numbered '210', *very fine or better* (2) £150-250

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1288

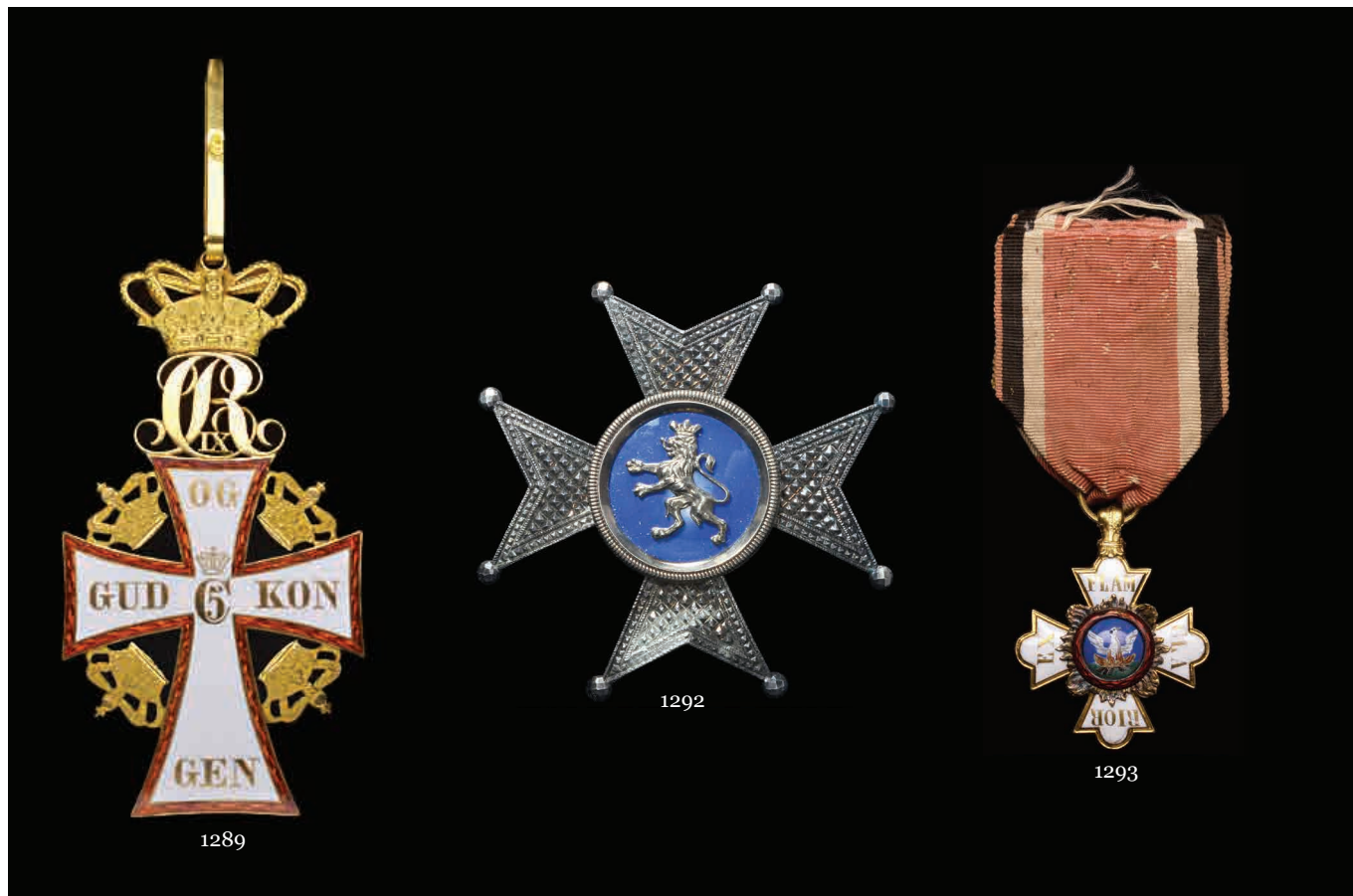
China, People's Republic, Trio of Military & Patriotic medals /badges:

6th Division's Hero of the People Merit Medal, 1947, in bronze and enamels, 45mm;

Victorious Crossing of the River Changjiang, 1949, in bronze, 30mm; and

South-West China Liberation, 1949, in silvered metal and enamels, 35mm, *fine to very fine* (3)

£100-200



1289

***Denmark, Order of the Dannebrog**, Commander's neck badge, Christian IX issue (1863-1906), in gold and enamels, height 79.5mm (excluding riband carrier), width 39.8mm, *extremely fine, with original neck riband and an associated case*

£800-1,000

1290

Ethiopia, Order of the Star, Grand Cross sash badge, in bronze-gilt, width 80mm, *extremely fine*

£50-100

1291

France, St Helena Medal, 1857, with original segment of ribbon; and Great War Medal, 1914-1918, with original ribbon and reverse pins, *the first good very fine, the second about very fine* (2)

£40-60

1292

***Germany, Hesse-Kassel, House Order of the Golden Lion**, small-sized breast star, unmarked, in silver with gold and blue enamel centre, width 55.5mm, *extremely fine and toned*

£1,200-1,500

1293

***Germany, Hohenlohe, Order of the Phoenix**, Knight's Cross in gold and enamels, *circa* 1815, unsigned but of high quality, with finely-painted central medallion depicting the Phoenix rising from flames, 37.5 x 30 mm, *good very fine*

£1,500-2,000

Ex Peter Maren Collection, Morton & Eden, 2 July 2013 and Andreas Thies, auction 36, 31 October 2008, lot 66. The piece was previously associated with an original French 'Permission to Wear' document dated 12 April 1817.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1294



1295



1297



1298



Ex 1296



1300

1294

***Germany, Hohenzollern, House Order of Hohenzollern**, Collar, second type, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, unsigned and unmarked, formed of sixteen alternating links (four quartered Hohenzollern shields and four shields with crowned lion rampant divided by eight sceptres on a blue ground), with fastener and loop for attachment of a badge, length 62.5cm, *light overall wear, very fine to good very fine* £2,500-3,500

1295

***Germany, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Order of the Wendian Crown**, Military Division, Commander's breast star, by H. Rose, Schwerin, in silver and silver-gilt, with gold and enamel centre, width 86.7mm, *good extremely fine* £2,000-3,000

1296

***Germany, Prussia, Order of the Crown**, Military Division, Second Class neck badge, in silver-gilt, gold and enamels, numbered '6959.' on upper arm of cross, width 53.2mm, *one sword hilt missing and blue enamel on reverse chipped, generally very fine [this illustrated];* together with an *impaired* Civil Division Second Class badge having a replacement plain gold centre on reverse within plain blue-enamelled circle, unnumbered, with 'w' scratched on base of cross, width 51.5mm, *some enamel chips and other faults, fine (2)* £400-600

1297

***Germany, Saxony, Order of St Henry**, Knight's badge, 1807-15, in gold and enamels, width 35.5mm, *lower part of Saint's portrait worn and with minor enamel losses, otherwise very fine and rare* £600-800

1298

***Germany, Württemberg, Order of the Württemberg Crown**, Military Division, Commander's neck badge, in gold and enamels, width 54.3mm, *good extremely fine* £2,000-3,000

1299

Great Britain, The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Member's (M.B.E.) breast badges (3): including: Civil Issue, 1st type, silver, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1919, in case of issue by Garrard & Co., with matching miniature; and Civil Issue, 1st type, silver, upon ladies' bow, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1918, in case of issue by Garrard & Co., with matching miniature in its own case, also by Garrard; and Civil Issue, 2nd Type in Royal Mint case of issue, unmarked, with matching miniature, *generally extremely fine (6)* £200-250

1300

***Indochina, T'ai Federation, Order of Civil Merit**, breast star, in silver-gilt, unmarked, with vertical brooch-pin and two hooks for suspension. width 78mm, *extremely fine and rare* £500-700



1301

***Iran, Persian Empire, Order of Aftab**, First Class set of insignia in diamonds, unmarked, of high quality and probably of French manufacture, comprising sash badge and breast star, each gold-backed and with central gold-mounted enamel face, badge with ribband carrier of swallowtail form matching rays, breast star with gold brooch-pin and two gold hooks for wearing, width of badge 68.7mm, star 69.3mm, *extremely fine (2)* £15,000-20,000

See also back cover illustration.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1302

Iran, Persian Empire, The Royal Persian Order of the Lion and the Sun, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, of Persian manufacture, Fourth Period (post 1872), in silver with green enamelled rays and an enamelled centre, 71.5 mm width, with segment of green ribbon, *some enamel loss to green rays, otherwise very fine or better* £200-300

1303

Iraq, Active Service Medal, 1924-1938, bronze, in original paper envelope by Huguenin; **Iraq, Police Active Service Medal**, 1939-1945, bronze, in original paper envelope by Huguenin; and **Syria, Palestine War Medal**, 1948, bronze and enamels, with two pins upon ribbon for wear, *the first practically as struck, remainder extremely fine* (3) £80-120



1304

***Italy, Boxer Rebellion, 1900**, silver medal, *obv.*, head of Ceres right, by Massonnet, *rev.*, oak and laurel wreath, engraved TIENTSIN (CINA) 12 LUGLIO 1900 / TENENTE **Arquer Vittorio**, 41.2mm, *suspension refixed, good very fine* £350-450

The role of TENENTE [Lieutenant] VITTORIO ARQUER during the battle of Tientsin, especially around mid-July 1900 when the fighting reached its peak, has yet to be fully researched.

Ex Manion's auction, Kansas City, U.S.A., December 1994.

1305

Italy, Vatican, The Equestrian Order of the Holy Sepulchre of Jerusalem, Lady's shoulder badge by Tanfani & Bertarelli of Rome, 20th century, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, 51.5mm width, in box of issue; with **Iran, Order of the Lion and Sun**, Officer's breast badge in silver and enamels, lacking ribbon and rosette, 69.5mm width, *good very fine* (2) £180-220

1306

***Jordan, Order of the Hashemite Crown, Grand Cordon set of insignia**, by Worth, comprising: Grand Cross sash badge in silver-gilt and enamels, with eagle suspension above, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', 59.5 mm width; and Grand Cross breast star, in silver, silver-gilt, and enamels, 78mm width, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', *slight flaking to red enamel on one point of sash badge, and to single tip of breast star, lacking small reverse backplate at centre, otherwise good very fine* (2) £2,000-2,500

1307

***Jordan, Order of the Hashemite Crown, Commander's neck badge**, by Worth, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', 60.5mm width, with original neck ribbon, *extremely fine* £1,000-1,200

1308

***Jordan, Order of the Hashemite Crown, Officer's breast badge**, by Worth, in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', 44mm width, *a touch of enamel loss at peripheries, good very fine* £400-600

1309

***Jordan, Order of King Abdullah II, Military Division, Grand Cordon set of insignia**, c.2005, by Worth, comprising: Grand Cross sash badge in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, with crown and sabres suspension above, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', 57mm width; and Grand Cross breast star, in silver, silver-gilt, and enamels, 79mm width, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', *the first with very slight flaking to red enamel, the second with two points of star slightly bent and slight wear at centre, otherwise good very fine* (2) £2,500-3,000

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1307



1309



1306



1308





1310

Ex 1311

1310

***Jordan, Order of King Abdullah II, Grand Officer's set of insignia**, c.2005, by Worth, comprising: Grand Officer's neck badge in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', 57mm width, with original neck ribbon; and Grand Cross breast star, in silver, silver-gilt, and enamels, 79mm width, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', *the first with minor flaws to enamel at centre, good very fine* (2) £1,400-1,800

1311

***Jordan, Order of King Abdullah II, Breast Badges (3)**, comprising 4th Class breast badges (2), in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, each with star upon ribbon, one with crown and sabres suspension (Military Division), one with crown suspension (Civil Division), 45mm width; and 5th Class breast badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, with crown and sabres suspension (Military Division); each with reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', *about extremely fine, the second with tiny enamel chip at centre* (3) £600-800

1312

Jordan, Order of Military Valour, third class breast star in silver, gilt and enamels, c.2004, by Worth, 67.5mm width, manufacturer's name to reverse with .925 silver mark, and piece of captured tank metal in recess on backplate, officially numbered '22', with reverse brooch pin, *some flaking of black enamel to obverse of star, otherwise very fine* £150-200

At the request of King Abdullah II, these awards contain metal from captured Israeli tanks (inspired by the British use of metal from captured Russian cannon for the Victoria Cross), which is held in a small enclosure to the reverse.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1313

***Kurdistan, Order of the Sun, Grand Cordon Set of Insignia**, by Worth, comprising: Grand Cross sash badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, with hook for wear, maker's mark to reverse with silver mark '925', 63mm width; Grand Cross breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, brooch pin for wear, maker's mark to reverse with silver mark '925', 84.5mm width, *one or two tiny flaked chips to enamel at points of breast star, otherwise extremely fine and extremely rare, possibly unique* £2,000-3,000

This award was apparently presented to AMBASSADOR WILLIAM L. EAGLETON, an important Foreign Service Officer and Diplomat for the U.S.A. between 1949 and 2003, serving almost his entire career in North Africa and the Middle East. He latterly served as Special Adviser to Northern Iraq, and was an author on Kurdish culture, publishing the books *The Kurdish Republic of 1946* (1961) and, *Iraqi Kurdistan* in *The World Today* (1956) and *Introduction to Kurdish Rugs* (1988).

1314

Libya, Order of the Grand Conqueror, Grand Cross breast star, in silver gilt and green enamel, with gilt map of the Arab world within the central design, stamped '.925' on reverse and with traces of further marks, 93mm, *extremely fine and rare* £400-600

1315

Korea, Japanese Occupation, Governor's Palace commemorative medal for the survey of Korea, 1 October 1930, in silver, 27mm, *very fine* £80-120



1316

***Malaysia, Order of the Defender of the Realm**, Second Class breast star, in silver-gilt and enamels, by Garrard, London, hallmarked 1967, width 71.5mm, *traces of moderate wear, good very fine* £400-600

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1317



1322



1323



1318



1328



1319



1317

***Malaysia, Order of the Defender of the Realm**, Third Class neck badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, by Garrard, London, hallmarked 1968, width 58mm, *extremely fine, with full neck riband, in fitted case of issue bearing the gold-blocked initials 'JMN'* £250-350

1318

***Malaysia, Order of the Crown of Malaysia**, Second Class breast star, in silver and enamels, by Garrard, London, hallmarked 1965, width 72.5mm, *good very fine* £300-400

1319

***Manchukuo, Order of the Auspicious Clouds**, Fifth Class badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 48.3mm, *with original ribbon and hook for wearing, extremely fine* £200-300

1320

Manchukuo, Order of the Auspicious Clouds, Eighth Class badge, in silver, width 45.8mm, *with replacement ribbon, extremely fine* £100-150

1321

Manchukuo, National Foundation Merit Medal, 1933, in black-lacquered and partially silvered bronze, 30mm, *with original ribbon and hook for wearing, good very fine, in fitted lacquered presentation case of issue* £150-200

1322

***Manchukuo, National Foundation Commemorative Medal, 1933**, in bronze-gilt, 34mm, *with original ribbon and hook for wearing, good very fine* £150-200

1323

***Manchukuo, Ministry of Transport, Railway Service Merit Medal**, First Class, in silvered bronze, with applied enamelled centre, width 41.8mm, *with double chain and brooch suspension, a couple of scratches, very fine* £150-200

1324

Manchukuo, National Shrine Foundation, 1940, commemorative medal in silver, 30mm, *with original ribbon and hook for wearing, extremely fine* £100-150

1325

Manchukuo, National Census, 1940, commemorative medal in bronze, 30mm, *with original ribbon and hook for wearing, extremely fine* £70-100

1326

Manchukuo, Charity Association, General Assembly Third Class award badges (2), numbered 232 and 2618, in silvered bronze and enamels, 40mm, *very fine and better* and **Moral Association**, General Assembly of Xinjing (modern Changchun), First Class medal, in silvered bronze and enamels, numbered 75 / 175, 43.5mm, *lacking suspension, very fine* (3) £80-120

1327

Mongolia, Inner Mongolia, National Foundation Merit Medal, 1939, in silver, 31mm, *with original ribbon and suspension fittings, good very fine* £80-120

1328

***Nepal, Order of Gorka Dakshina Bahu**, Second Class set of insignia, unsigned and unmarked but probably by Hamilton & Co., India, comprising silver-gilt neck badge in the form of a 5-pointed star with central sun face over crossed *kukris*, plain reverse fitted with suspension eye, width 58.6mm and breast star, in silver and silver-gilt, width 77mm, *extremely fine, with complete original neck riband, in fitted case of issue also containing a card with description and instructions for wearing in Nepalese and English* (2) £400-600

1329

Nepal, Order of Gorka Dakshina Bahu, Fourth Class neck badge, in silver, by Hamilton & Co., India, in the form of a 5-pointed star with central sun face over crossed *kukris*, plain reverse fitted with suspension eye and makers' marks and hallmark, width 61mm, *extremely fine, with complete original neck riband, in Hamilton & Co.'s fitted case of issue* £100-150



1330

***Nepal, Order of Trishakti Patta**, Second Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge, width 58.7mm and breast star, width 85mm, both in silver and enamels with applied gold *kukri* at centre, the star with gold brooch-pin for wearing, badge suspended from full neck riband, *extremely fine, in fitted case of issue* (2) £400-600

Provenance: Offered with an official typewritten card in the name of the recipient **M. Jacques Jaujard (1895-1967)**, who received the Order on 13 July 1958 during the visit to Paris of King Mahendra of Nepal. In August 1939, acting on his own initiative and with remarkable foresight, the Deputy Head of the Louvre had arranged with his staff to hide the Museum's greatest treasures, including the *Mona Lisa*, from the rapacious eyes of invading Nazis. Fortunately Count Franz Wolff-Metternich, who was charged by Hitler to oversee France's art collections, was not himself a Nazi party member and, as far as he was able, he helped Jaujard to protect France's heritage from would-be looters. Purchased in Paris, November 1997.

1331

Poland, Order of Polonia Restituta, Officer's breast badge, Type II (1944), in gilt and enamels, 56.5mm width; and **57th Carol II of Romania Infantry Regiment**, Type II, screwback badge in silver and enamels, by A. Panasiuk of Warsaw, 42.5mm width (Wesolowski fig 301), *the first extremely fine, the second good very fine* (2) £100-150

1332

Romania, Order of the Crown, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, by Resch, Bucharest, Type 1a (1881-1941), in silver, gilt and enamels, suspension marked 'JRF ARG' (Joseph Resch / Silver), 61mm width, with original length of neck ribbon, *one or two tiny chips to enamel towards corners on both sides, very fine and of good quality* £200-300



1333

***Russia, Order of St George**, a fantasy sash badge, in bronze and enamels, with 'pink' obverse centre and black reverse centre with gold-painted cypher, width 58.8mm, *good very fine, with modern sash, sold as a copy* £400-600

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1334

***Russia Order of St George, Second Class set of insignia**, without maker's marks but of good quality private manufacture, comprising: neck badge, in gold and enamels, with provincial (?) *kokoshnik* on reverse of suspension loop and with split-ring ribband carrier, width 49mm; and breast star, in silver-gilt with gold and enamel centre, reverse with vertical brooch-pin for wearing, height 87.5mm, *clearly well-worn and sometimes cleaned in the past and right-hand tip of the star slightly bent, generally very fine* (2) £40,000-50,000

Provenance:

From a private European collection and stated to have been acquired in the early 1960s from the celebrated collector Kvaskov Petr Petrovich. The set has been examined in the past by the State Historical Museum, Moscow, when it was confirmed that it was privately made. Moreover it was suggested that it might have been worn by GENERAL NIKOLAI IUDOVICH IVANOV (1851-1919), one of only three Russian Generals to be promoted to the Second Class of the Order during the early part of the Great War. If so it seems likely that Ivanov acquired a set of insignia which had been in the supplier's stock for some time, a plausible circumstance in view of the great rarity of Second Class awards.



1335

***Russia, Order of St George**, a reduced-size badge in gold and enamels, late 19th or early 20th Century, apparently unmarked but of excellent quality, with finely-painted portrait of St George and the Dragon, width 24.7mm, *with loop and ring for suspension, extremely fine, on an old custom-made double St George/German Iron Cross ribbon* £2,000-3,000

1336

***Russia, Order of St George**, Fourth Class badge, Great War period, unmarked, in bronze-gilt and enamels, width 35.5mm, *minor flaws and without ribbon, very fine or good very fine* £500-700

1337

***Russia, Order of St Alexander Nevsky**, breast star in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, by Albert Keibel, St Petersburg, reverse with assayer's mark dated 1874, width 79.5mm, *worn overall, reverse cleaned in the past and suspension pin with loose hinge, very fine* £2,500-3,500

1338

***Russia, Order of St Alexander Nevsky**, breast star in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, by Keibel, St Petersburg, late 19th century, width 87.8mm, *extremely fine* £3,000-4,000

1339

***Russia, Order of St Vladimir**, Military Division, Fourth Class badge, by Albert Keibel, St Petersburg, late 19th century, width 35.3mm, *light overall wear and one sword hilt slightly bent, good very fine* £2,000-2,500

1340

***Russia, Order of St Anne**, a European-made set of First Class 'black' insignia with black crown, apparently unmarked, comprising sash badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, width 54.5mm and breast star, in silver with silver gilt and red-enamelled centre having an applied black crown to match the badge, width 83.3mm, *extremely fine (2)* £2,000-3,000

For a similar badge, see Morton & Eden auction 38, 10 June 2009, lot 1025.



1341

***Russia, Order of St Anne**, Military Division, Second Class badge, in gold and enamels, by Albert Keibel, St Petersburg, circa 1896-1908, width 42.5mm, *virtually as made, mounted for wear on rosette-style ribbon* £1,000-1,200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1342



1344



1348



1346



1347



1345



1349

1342

***Russia, Order of St Anne**, Military Division, Second Class neck badge in gold and enamels, by Eduard, St Petersburg, workmaster ВД, probably Great War period, sword-hilts marked with kokoshniks on reverse, width 44mm, *very fine to good very fine, with neck riband* £900-1,100

1343

Russia, Order of St Anne, Military Division, Second Class neck badge, in bronze and enamels, by Dmitry Osipov, marked beneath enamel in lower arm on reverse, *circa* 1917, 45mm, *centre slightly loose, good very fine* £250-350

1344

***Russia, Order of St Anne**, Military Division, a European-made Second Class neck badge in bronze-gilt and enamels, of generous proportions with a large, well-painted portrait of the Saint in profile, width 51mm, *extremely fine, on full-length old neck riband* £250-350

1345

***Russia, Order of St Anne**, Civil Division, breast star in silver, silver-gilt and red enamel, by Keibel, St Petersburg, before 1898, with polished silver-gilt reverse, marked on the backplate and on vertical brooch-pin, 88.8mm, *extremely fine, toned* £1,500-2,000

1346

***Russia, Order of St Anne**, Civil Division, a privately-made unofficial Second Class neck badge with Crown, the badge in bronze and enamels, with raised bronze maker's symbol in upper arm, the crown in silver-gilt and enamels, width 46.2mm, *badge extremely fine, crown more worn and with some enamel loss, very fine* £300-500

1347

***Russia, Order of St Anne**, Civil Division, Third Class neck badge, in gold and enamels, by Albert Keibel, St Petersburg, before 1899, width 34.5mm, *extremely fine, with original full neck riband and tie, in fitted case of issue with gilt lid compartment [case also in extremely fine condition]* £800-1,000

1348

***Russia, Order of St Anne**, Civil Division, Third Class neck badge, in gold and enamels, by Eduard, St Petersburg, workmaster ИЛ, *circa* 1898-1908, width 35.3mm, *extremely fine* £500-700

1349

***Russia, Order of St Stanislaus**, Civil Division, First Class sash badge, in gold and enamels, by Julius Keibel, St Petersburg, width 60mm, *arms of reverse heavily polished, good very fine* £1,500-2,000

1350

***Russia, Order of St Stanislaus**, Civil Division, breast star, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, by Eduard, St Petersburg, workmaster's mark ИЛ, width 90.5mm, *slight losses to green enamel at centre, otherwise extremely fine* £1,400-1,800



1351

Russia, Order of St Stanislaus, Military Division, Second Class neck badge, in bronze-gilt and enamels, by Eduard, St Petersburg, *circa* 1917, width 48mm, *enamel repair in upper arm, very fine* £200-250



1352

***Russian Imperial Jeton: A.A. Trapani, Odessa, Silver Jubilee, 1905**, commemorative jeton in three-colour gold and blue enamel by Fabergé, of multi-part construction and oval quatrefoil form, marked КФ (and with 56 standard mark) on suspension loop, with obverse centre depicting a schooner at sea, A.A. TRAPANI ODESSA in Cyrillic on her side, *champlevé* legend in blue enamel around with applied gold flowers and leaf sprays; the reverse centre with legend 1880 – XXV – 1905, recipient's name YAKOV BORISOVICH FIKHTENGOLTS in blue enamel around with similar floral decoration, 42.5 x 26.5mm, *good extremely fine and of excellent quality, in original Fabergé fitted case as issued* £9,000-12,000

Ex Sotheby's New York, 16 April 2013, lot 84.

1353

Russia, Imperial Graduation Badge, in silver-gilt and blue and white enamels, by B.P, Moscow, *circa* 1908-17, width 26.8mm, *very fine* £80-120

1354

Russia, 50th Anniversary of Zemstvo, 1914, oval badge in silver and green enamel, by C.C., Moscow, of multi-part construction, with matching marked silver screwplate, 60.5 x 39mm (P. & B. I, 4.22.), *of good very fine and toned* £250-350

1355

Russian Flag Day in Great Britain, 1916, supporter's badge in 9 ct. gold and red and white enamel, by HSW & B, Birmingham, 1916, hallmarked on the plain reverse and fitted with suspension loop and horizontal brooch-pin for wearing, width 26.2mm, wt. 9.23g *all in, good very fine [illustrated]*; together with a coarse copy of an Iron Cross (2) £200-250

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1356

***Soviet Union, Order of Lenin**, no. 3444, type 4, variation 1, the first 'platinum head' type, screwback suspension with curved MONDVOR mintmark and impressed number, *minimal traces of wear, extremely fine and extremely rare thus*

£10,000-12,000

Ex Morton & Eden auction, 10 June 2010, lot 131.



1357

***Soviet Union, Order of Lenin**, no. 41501, type 5 variation 1, 'circular', with 5-sided suspension, variety with engraved serial number and possibly issued as a replacement for a screwback badge, *extremely fine*

£1,000-1,200

1358

***Soviet Union, Order of Lenin**, no. 90864, type 5 variation 1, with impressed serial number; together with original relating Order Book as awarded to **Dmitri Fedorovich Murashov**, 12 April 1949, *good extremely fine* (2)

£1,000-1,200

1359

***Soviet Union, Order of Lenin**, no. 109643, type 5, variation 1, similar, *extremely fine*

£700-900

1360

***Soviet Union, Order of Lenin**, no. 179324, type 5, variation 1, *good extremely fine, virtually as issued*

£900-1,100

1361

Soviet Union, an official Mint copy of the Order of Lenin in bronze-gilt and enamels, with five-sided suspension, unnumbered, *extremely fine*; with Order of Service to the Motherland, Third Class, no. 139085 and Soviet medals (4), including Defence of Stalingrad and Victory over Germany, *very fine and better* (6)

£250-350

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1362

Soviet Union, Order of the October Revolution, no.50744, variation 1, with single rivet retaining the hammer and sickle device, *this slightly bent and the badge with moderate overall wear, very fine to good very fine* £200-250

1363

***Soviet Union, Order of the Red Banner**, type 1, no. 911, with 'mirror reverse' (McDaniel type 1, variation 2), *enamel of banner chipped and repaired in a couple of places, better than very fine and an early award* £800-1,200

1364

***Soviet Union, Order of the Red Banner for 5 awards**, type 4, with five-sided suspension, no. 787, *extremely fine and rare* £4,000-6,000

Offered with McDaniel's certificate of authenticity and appraisal, with grading 9.5 out of 10 for condition. Ex Morton & Eden auction, 10 June 2010, lot 134.

1365

Soviet Union, Order of the Red Banner of Labour, no. 26304, type 3, variation 1, *a well-worn wartime award with considerable enamel losses and retaining only traces of the original gilding, generally good fine* £150-200

1366

***Soviet Union, 20th Anniversary of the Red Army, 1918-38**, medal in silver and red enamel, type 2, with 5-sided suspension converted as usual after June 1943, *very fine* £650-700

1367

***Soviet Union, Documents:** Two original documents, both with photographs, which belonged to the celebrated Double Hero of the Soviet Union **Colonel Stephan Fedorovich Shutov**, comprising an original Identity Booklet dated 24 September 1943 and a Military Club Membership Book, 1958, 55 x 80mm and 70 x 90mm, *generally very fine condition, offered with printed and copied research* (2) £300-500



STEPHAN FEDOROVICH SHUTOV (1902-63) was born and brought up in the Mogilev region of Belorussia. A local Red Guard from December, 1917 he first saw action as a young man against German interventionists and Polish troops during the Civil War.

From the very beginning of the Great Patriotic War, Shutov was a distinguished and successful tank commander. His two Gold Star Medals for a Hero of the Soviet Union were both awarded in 1944 – the first for the crossing of the Dnieper and subsequent campaign in January, and the second for the Romanian offensive in August. The latter culminated in the taking of Ploesti, the city at the centre of Romania's most productive oilfields which had been targeted by U.S.A.A.F. bombers in the notoriously costly Operation Tidal Wave.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1368

***Serbia, Order of St Sava**, Third Class Commander's badge, type III, circa 1921-41, Saint wearing green robes, by Huguenin Frères Le Locle, width 52.5mm, *a couple of minor enamel faults, extremely fine, with severely frayed original neck riband; in fitted case of issue also containing three lapel rosettes* (lot) £400-500

Ex Christie's auction, London 11 June 2008, lot 332 (part).

1369

Serbia, Order of the White Eagle, Military Division, Knight's breast badge in silver and enamels, Type II (1903-1941), 35mm width, with original triangular ribbon segment, *some enamel loss to upper reverse streamers behind swords and some repairs in lower white enamels, good fine* £100-150

1370

Serbia, Royal Household Medal, Type VI (1929-1934), in silvered metal, lacking suspension loop; and **Commemorative Medal for the Election of King Peter I** (1903-1941), silver-gilt (wear to gilding), lacking suspension loop, with hallmarks upon edge 'J.C.' (J. Cristlbauer); **Montenegro, Bravery Medal 1841**, Type III (c.1862-1900), in silver, possibly by Vincent Mayers, lacking suspension and hallmarks, *generally about very fine* (3) £100-150



1371

Spain, Order of Military Merit, Type VI (1936-1976), in gilt and enamels, 40.5mm width, with riband bar and brooch pin and **Order of Aeronautical Merit**, breast badge in gilt and enamels, 42.5mm width, with white ribbon for distinguished service, *good very fine*; **France, Légion d'Honneur**, Knight's badges (2), of Third Republic, in silver and enamels with gold centre and Fifth Republic, in gilt and enamels, *the former only fair to fine, latter very fine*; and *with damaged and flaking enamels, some repairs, the second very fine with slightly flaking to enamels*; and **Greece, George II, Long Service and Good Conduct medal** in bronze, *good very fine* (5) £150-200

1372

Thailand, Order of the White Elephant, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge (44mm width) and breast star (62mm width), in silvered metal, gilt and enamels; and **Order of the Crown**, Type I, 3rd Class neck badge in gilt and enamels (49.5mm width), maker's mark to lower reverse; and **Order of the Crown**, Type I, Fifth Class breast badge, in silvered metal and enamels (32mm); and **Order of the Crown**, Type II, Second Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge (54mm width) and breast star (82.5mm width), in silvered metal, gilt and enamels; in original fitted case, *partly lacking outer fabric, with neck ribbon, good very fine* (6) £200-250

1373

Thailand, Coronation and other Medals (4), comprising: King Rama VI, Coronation Medal, 1911, Type II with portrait, in silver, 31mm width; Medal for Bangkok's 150th Anniversary as Capital, 2nd Class, in silver, 31mm width; King Rama VII, Coronation Medal in silver, 1925, 31mm width, with original ribbon; Rama IX Coronation Medal, 1950, in silver, 31mm width, with original ribbon; and **Laos, Order of the Reign of Savang Vatthana**, medal in silver, 1959-1975 issue, 33mm width, *generally very fine to about extremely fine* (5) £150-200

1374

Tunisia, Order of Glory (Nichan Iftikhar), Grand Cross breast star of Tunisian Manufacture, Model III, Type IX (1943-1957) issued under Muhammad VIII al-Amin, in silver and enamels, without silver marks, 78mm width, with two hooks and reverse brooch pin for wear, *poor application / minor loss to peripheral green enamel at centre, otherwise good very fine* £150-200

1375

Tunisia, Order of Glory (Nichan Iftikhar), Knight's breast badge of possible French manufacture, Model III, Type IX (1943-1957) issued under Muhammad VIII al-Amin, in silver-gilt and enamels, without silver marks, 43 mm width, with original faded ribbon, *good very fine* £60-80



1376

***Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Abdul Hamid II (1876-1909), Imtiyaz Medal for Loyalty and Bravery, Special Grade award in gold, 1882**, trophy of arms with Toughra above, *rev.*, dedicatory inscription in Turkish (translated) 'Medal for Those That Have Shown Exceptional Loyalty and Bravery for the Ottoman Empire', curved rectangular area beneath, engraved with recipient's name, which appears to translate as 'Yussuf du Raduvic' or 'Doraduvic', with the date of the award as '1 Muharram 1300' (Erüreten, 81, pg.252; cf. Barak, part IV, p.1781), 37mm width, 34.87g, original suspension removed, *test mark and a few small grazes to edge at 9 o'clock, otherwise extremely fine, lustrous with prooflike surfaces, and extremely rare* £4,000-6,000

THE IMTIYAZ MEDAL (Imtiyaz Madalyasi) was the highest-ranking military award in the Ottoman Empire, and was awarded to heads of state amongst Turkey's allies, and other notable military figures. Instituted in 1882, special examples of this extremely rare medal were awarded to the King of Bulgaria, and to the Emperor of Germany, using die struck inscriptions, but others are officially engraved. This example was apparently awarded on 1 Muharram 1300 A.H. (or 13 November 1882 A.D.), the first year of issue, and the name suggests a recipient from the Balkans. Translated into Cyrillic, the name might read *joсеф дурадовитцх*.

Ex Joseph Lepczyk, Michigan, U.S.A.

1377

***Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Abdul Hamid II (1876-1909), Small Gold Medal for the Earthquake of 10 July 1894**, awarded to the Belgian-born American Financier and Businessman Charles Henrotin, who served as Consul General for Turkey in the Northwest United States, and was the principal founder of the Chicago Stock Exchange, with original suspension, ribbon, and reverse pin for wear, Toughra at centre within crescent, dedication below, *rev.*, laurel wreath with sanat date 1312 below, central engraved inscription, width 28mm, 18.18g (Erüreten, 93, pg.270), in fitted case of issue, with original Firman (*fragile and in poor condition*) with translation in French, and an official Presidential warrant confirming his appointment as Consul of Turkey at Chicago, dated 14 April 1877, signed by President Rutherford B Hayes, *small edge nick at 6 o'clock, a few light hairlines, otherwise extremely fine, lustrous, and very rare with documentation* £7,000-10,000

CHARLES CLEMENT HENROTIN (1843-1914) was born on 15 April 1843 in Brussels, Belgium, the son of Dr. Joseph Henrotin, Belgian Consul in Chicago, and former Surgeon in the Belgian Army. He moved to Chicago at the age of 4 where he was educated, later travelling to Belgium to study at the University of Tournai. He returned to Chicago and began a stellar career in banking and finance, becoming one of the city's pre-eminent figures. In 1876 he was appointed as Belgian Consul (succeeding his father) and was also appointed Turkish Consul. Charles Henrotin was one of the founding figures of the Chicago stock-exchange, being elected its first President in 1880, and he was knighted by the Belgian King in 1888. In 1892 he was promoted to Consul-General for Turkey in the Northwest, and received several decorations from Belgium and Turkey in the course of his career.

On 10 July 1894 Turkey was hit by a powerful earthquake with its epicentre in the Sea of Marmara. More than a thousand people were killed, including 276 in Istanbul itself where the quake also caused extensive damage to the old city. Medals of this type (Harekat-i-Arz) were struck in gold, silver and bronze and were presented to people who gave assistance in the aftermath of the earthquake, either in the form of financial aid or by helping personally. The present piece is an extremely rare example in gold with original documentation, and was presumably awarded to Charles Henrotin for fundraising in the U.S.A. on behalf of the victims of the earthquake. Charles Henrotin died in Chicago in 1914.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1378

Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, Fifth Class breast badge in silver, gold and enamels, 57.5mm width, Ottoman silver marks to reverse, *a few reverse marks, and some wear to enamels, about very fine* £80-120

1379

Yugoslavia, Order of the Yugoslav Crown, Knight's breast badge in silver and enamels, 42.5mm width, with original ribbon, *minor repairs to white enamels, very fine* £70-90

1380

***Zanzibar, Order of the Revolution of Zanzibar 1964 (Nishani ya Mapinduzi ya Zanzibar 1964), Grand Cordon Set of Insignia**, 2016, by Worth, comprising: Grand Cross sash badge in silver-gilt and enamels, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925'; 60mm width, with original sash, and Grand Cross breast star, in silver, silver-gilt, and enamels, 79.5mm width, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925', *reverse brooch pin missing, otherwise extremely fine, very rare* (2) £2,000-3,000

According to information provided with this set, sets of this type were awarded to recipients in just one ceremony in 2016, with just 5-10 made. The designs were then discontinued the following year, making these extremely rare.

1381

***Zanzibar, Order of Valour (Nishani ya Ushujaa), Commander's neck badge**, 2016, by Worth, in silver-gilt and enamel, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925'; 59mm width, with original neck ribbon, *extremely fine* £1,000-1,200

According to information provided with this set, it was awarded to recipients in just one ceremony in 2016, with just 5-10 made. The designs were then discontinued the following year, making these extremely rare.

1382

***Zanzibar, Order of Exemplary Service (Nishani ya Utumishi Uliotukuka), Commander's neck badge**, 2016, by Worth, in silver-gilt and enamel, reverse marked 'Worth' with the silver mark '925'; 59mm width, with original neck ribbon, *extremely fine* £1,000-1,200

According to information provided with this set, it was awarded to recipients in just one ceremony in 2016, with just 5-10 made. The designs were then discontinued the following year, making these extremely rare.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

SESSION TWO

Thursday 4 July 2019, starting at 12.00 noon

BRITISH GALLANTRY AWARDS



1383

***A Great War D.C.M. and M.M. Group of 4 awarded to Sergeant William Henry Hannaford, 19th Battalion, Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex) Regiment, awarded the D.C.M. for gallantry on the Reninghelst Switch Road on 27 July 1918, undertaking important work despite repeated 'bursts of shell fire' comprising: Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (PW-3263 L.Sjt W. H. Hannaford. 19/Midd'x R.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (PW-3263 Sjt. W. H. Hannaford, D.C.M. 19-Midd'x R.); British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (PW-3263 Sjt. W. H. Hannaford Midd'x R.); Medals pinned inside handsome glazed, dark wood frame, toned, about extremely fine (4)**

£1,400-1,800

D.C.M.: *London Gazette (Supplement): 3 September 1919 – 'for gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of a working party on the Reninghelst Switch Road on the 27th July, 1918. He collected some men together to take rations and transport up the line, and although the enemy repeatedly put down bursts of shell fire on or around the road he remained on his work and completed it. He has more than once undertaken important work, and has invariably carried it out, often under trying conditions. He has set a splendid example.'*

M.M.: *London Gazette (Supplement): 21 April, 1921 (award to be dated 20 August 1919).*

1384

King's Police Medal, G.V.R., 1st type (Sydney Jennings. Dist. Supt. Burma Police.), lightly toned, about extremely fine

£250-300

K.P.M.: *London Gazette: 1 January 1919*

DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT SYDNEY JENNINGS K.P.M. was born on 26 September 1864, the son of Major-General C. J. Jennings. He was educated at the United Services College between 1878 and 1880, and joined the Burma Police in May 1888. He initially served in the Thongwa District for a year, before being transferred to Carmein. While serving in Burma, he gave evidence to the Royal Commission's Special Report on Opium Traffic in 1893, answering questions about the methods of use, supply and habit-forming nature of opium, as well as the long-term health and behavioural issues created amongst the Kachin people in the most northern district in Burma. Towards the end of his career he was awarded the King's Police Medal in 1919, being promoted to Deputy Inspector-General before his retirement in 1921.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

BRITISH CAMPAIGN MEDALS



1385

***Military General Service, 1793-1814, single clasp, Corunna (Chas. Gilham, Conductor Of Stores, Field Train.),**
a few hairlines and occasional rim nicks, otherwise good very fine with some lustre £600-800

CONDUCTOR OF STORES CHARLES GILHAM is confirmed on the M.G.S. medal roll, with entitlement to the single clasp for 'Corunna'.

1386

***Military General Service, 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Albuhera, Vittoria, Toulouse (Thomas Dickens, 57th Foot.),**
minor edge bruise and graze, otherwise good very fine £800-1,000

THOMAS DICKENS is confirmed on the medal roll as serving with Baxter's Company, with entitlement to the three clasps above. Research suggests that the recipient was from Little Brickhill, Buckinghamshire.

Ex Glendining, May 1911



1387

***The Medals and Awards Attributed to Major James Sullivan J.P., 83rd (County of Dublin) Regiment, late 30th (Cambridgeshire) Regiment. He appears to have served with this regiment as a Lieutenant during the campaign in Egypt – his Sultan's Gold Medal apparently his only military entitlement. He was also for many years a magistrate in County of Limerick and High Sheriff of Cork, comprising:**

Sultan's Medal for Egypt, 1801, in gold, 36.5mm width, with gold chain and ribbon suspension, *one corner of suspension sprung*, unnamed as issued;

Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick, gold medal, 30mm diameter, unnamed as issued, cartouche of crowned hearts with flanking dolphins, motto 'Quis Separabit' below, *rev.*, the cross of St. Patrick, with the motto 'Fidelis Et Constans' below, suspension loop sewn into a green silk epaulette-style mount for button wear;

Cross of the Friendly Brothers of St. Patrick, a cross pattée in gold, mounted above the last, with shamrock leaves on each arm, 26.5mm width, with teardrop shaped gemstone of maroon colour at centre;

A prize medal, in 9ct gold, 32mm, unnamed, bearing indeterminate hallmarks to reverse;

Also offered with two photographic portraits, one of the recipient (wearing his medals) and one of his wife, both taken from oil paintings, marked to the reverse '*from an oil painting in the possession of The Reverend Ponsonby Sullivan*' with other biographical details;

Two pieces mounted as worn, the rest loose, *very fine or better, and rare* (6)

£5,000-7,000

MAJOR JAMES SULLIVAN J.P. (1778-1850), of Chesterfield, Newcastle, County Limerick, Ireland, was born on 9 October 1778. He was commissioned as Ensign with the 30th Foot 1st of June 1798, and was promoted to Lieutenant (by purchase) on 27 October that year. He appears to have served at that rank during General Abercromby's campaign in Egypt of 1801, being awarded the Sultan's Gold Medal. It is likely the he followed his regiment to Ireland, where soon after he was promoted to Captain and transferred to the 83rd (County of Dublin) Regiment on 14 August 1804.

He was promoted to Major on 7 June 1814, and assumed command of the 2nd Battalion for a short time, seeing service in Dublin in 1815, and in Armagh in 1816-17. He remained with the 83rd Foot, eventually retiring and being placed on Half-Pay in 1825. In his personal life, he married Mary Anne, the daughter of Reverend William Ashe of Croagh, on 2 September 1812, and had issue. He died at Kilkee, County Clare on 8 February 1850, and his remains were interred at his family burial place in Mahoonagh, near Newcastle.



1388

***77th (East Middlesex) Foot Regimental Medal**, c.1812, bearing regimental number '77' to obverse with plume of the Prince of Wales above, reverse engraved 'Badajoz / Ciudad Rodrigo' (T. Dixon), edge engraved, *about extremely fine* £300-400

Ex Glendining, July 1919 & July 1946, previously sold together with M.G.S. named to THOMAS DIXON, with two clasps for Badajoz and Ciudad Rodrigo (as above). Entitlement confirmed.

1389

***Punjab**, 1848-9, two clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (Syce Ladoola Khan. 2nd Brig: H. Arty.), *unevenly toned, a few light marks, very fine* £300-400

1390

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Pegu (Robt. Cross. A.B. "Fox"), *minor reverse nick to edge, very fine* £250-300

ABLE SEAMAN ROBERT CROSS is confirmed on the medal roll for Pegu, serving aboard H.M.S. Fox.

1391

***India General Service**, 1854-1895, single clasp, Pegu (Ensign C. P. Hildebrand, 10th Regt N.I.), engraved in a running script; *two small rim nicks, good very fine* £250-300

MAJOR-GENERAL CHARLES PHAYRE HILDEBRAND, of Gloucestershire, England, served with the 10th Regiment, Native Infantry, Bengal Army, during the Pegu Campaign of 1852-53. He rose to the rank of Major-General, and later served as Deputy Commissioner, 2nd Grade in British Burma (India List, March 1877 refers). He appears to have retired in March 1877, and died in 1888.

1392

India General Service, 1854-1895, single clasp, Burma 1885-7 (C. Culley, A.B. H.M.S. Mariner.), officially impressed; *suspension a little bent, almost extremely fine* £200-250

1393

Baltic, 1854-55, unnamed as issued; and **Crimea**, 1854-56, unnamed as issued, *the first lightly toned, about extremely fine, the second with contact marks, nearly very fine* (2) £180-220



1394

***Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (John. Usher. 77 Foot.), depot impressed, very fine**

£200-300

Two men with the same name are confirmed on the medal roll - JOHN USHER, serving in the 77th (East Middlesex) Foot in the Crimea. Both have the same confirmed entitlement, but one is noted as having 'died 27 Nov. 1854'.

1395

A Crimean War Pair awarded to Private G. Forder, 7th Foot, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (G. Forder. 7th Regt.), officially impressed;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, British issue, unnamed as issued;

Pair loose, edge bumps to first, and evidence of brooch mounting to obverse, the first fine, the second very fine (2)

£150-200

1396

***A Crimean War 'Light Brigade' Pair attributed to Private John Duggan, 17th Lancers, who was severely wounded during the Charge of the Light Brigade on 25 October 1854, comprising:**

Crimea, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, with silver top bar and old length of ribbon (John Duggan. Private. 17 Lancers.), erased and renamed in an elegant running script;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued;

Pair loose, toned, edge nicks and minor bruises, otherwise nearly very fine (2)

£300-500

579 PRIVATE JOHN DUGGAN was born c.1814, and is mentioned in the Book 'Honour the Light Brigade' by Lummis and Wynn, who state that he enlisted for service on the 31st of December 1838, and that he was severely wounded in the charge of the Light Brigade on 25 October 1854. He was sent to the hospital in Scutari on 26 October 1854, and then was sufficiently recovered to return back to England the following year on 2 May 1855. He is entitled to a 3-clasp medal, and was a member of the Balaclava Commemoration Society in 1879. He died in Drogheda, Ireland on 22 March 1881, at the age of 67, and was buried in the churchyard of St Peter's Church, Drogheda (where he had been the Sexton). He is noted in the article 'Irishmen in the Light Brigade, Balaklava, 1854 (The Irish Sword, Vol.XII, 1975-6)' as being one of fifteen other ranks (and two officers) from Ireland who served with the 17th Lancers and took part in the charge. He is possibly related to William Duggan, 17th Lancers, who enlisted on the same day and has the subsequent regimental number (580).

Sold with an old envelope from 'C. C. Allen & Son, Watchmakers & Jewellers, 57 & 59 South Street, Chichester'.

1397

***Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, single clasp, Central India (Joshua Stewart, 8th Hussars.), well-polished, but otherwise about very fine**

£300-400

JOHN STEWART is confirmed on the medal roll as serving with the 8th Hussars in Kotal and Gwalior, with entitlement to the 'Central India' clasp.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1398

***New Zealand**, 1845-66, undated reverse (**1796 C. Shields, 57th Foot.**), *lightly polished, good very fine* £400-500

PRIVATE CHARLES SHIELD is confirmed on the medal roll as having served between 1861 and 1867, afterwards being discharged. He also served in the Crimea, and is entitled to a medal with 3 clasps.

1399

***New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1861-1866 (**3291 John Hennessy, 57th Regt**), *surface marks and minor edge nicks, about very fine* £400-500

PRIVATE JOHN HENNESSY is confirmed on the medal roll as having served between 1861 and 1866, afterwards being discharged. He also served in the Crimea, and is entitled to a medal with 3 clasps.

1400

New Zealand, 1845-66, reverse dated 1861-1866 (**3325 John Denniston, 57th Regt.**), *erased and engraved, minor edge bumps, very fine* £80-100

PRIVATE JOHN DENNISTON is confirmed on the medal roll as having served between 1861 and 1866, afterwards being discharged. He also served in the Crimea, and is entitled to a medal with 3 clasps.

1401

Second China War, 1857-60, single clasp, Canton 1857 (**Jos. Clapp**), *engraved naming, with naming repeated to reverse of clasp, very fine* £120-150

PRIVATE JOSIAH CLAPP is confirmed on the Second China War Medal Roll as serving aboard H.M.S. *Sans Pareil*, with entitlement to the above medal and clasp.

1402

***Second China War**, 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 (**Hy Curtis, 2nd Bn 60th RI Rifles**), *very fine* £250-300

PRIVATE HENRY CURTIS is confirmed on the Second China War Medal Roll with entitlement to the above medal and clasps.

1403

***Second China War**, 1857-60, 4 clasps, China 1842, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1860, unnamed as issued, *toned, good very fine* £300-350

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1404

***A Second China War and Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Pair** awarded to **Captain of the Foretop Thomas Hartley, R.N.**, comprising:

Second China War, 1857-60, no clasp (**Thos. Hartley, H.M.S. Odin.**), engraved in upright capitals;

Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., narrow suspension (**Thos. Hartley Capn Fore Top H.M.S. Repulse**), engraved in upright capitals;

Pair loose, *very fine* (2)

£400-600

CAPTAIN OF THE FORETOP THOMAS HARTLEY is confirmed on the Second China War Medal Roll as having served as Boy Second Class aboard H.M.S. *Odin*.

1405

***South Africa, 1877-79, no clasp (36/1562. Pte F. Pitcher, 1/13th Foot.)**, *minor reverse edge bruise, otherwise good very fine*

£400-500

PRIVATE F. PITCHER is confirmed on the medal roll as receiving a no clasp medal.

1406

***South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (1969. Pte. D. Thomas. 1-24th Foot)**, *two minor edge bruises, very fine*

£500-600

PRIVATE D. THOMAS is confirmed on the medal roll of the 1st/24th Foot in South Africa, entitled as above (with note 'transferred to 41st Foot' [presumably afterwards]). He is not to be confused with PRIVATE DAVID THOMAS (25B/1218) of 'G' Company, 2nd/24th Foot, who was killed in action at Isandhlwana.

1407

***South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (1609. Pte W. Bradshaw, Late 57th Foot.)**, *cleaned surfaces with some very light pitting, otherwise*

£500-600

PRIVATE W. BRADSHAW is confirmed on the roll of the 57th (West Middlesex) Regiment, with entitlement to both medal and clasp as above.



All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1408

***South Africa, 1877-79, single clasp, 1879 (937. Pte J. Ferris. 99th Foot), obverse edge knock at 8 o'clock, very fine**
£500-600

PRIVATE JAMES FERRIS is confirmed on the medal roll of the 99th Duke of Edinburgh's (Lanarkshire) Regiment, entitled to both medal and clasp as above.

1409

Afghanistan, 1878-1880, no clasp (1175. Pte R. Singers. 78th Foot.), tiny edge bruise, otherwise good very fine
£100-150

PRIVATE ROBERT SINGERS is confirmed on the medal roll of the 78th Foot, and is entitled to a no clasp medal.

1410

An Egypt and Sudan Pair to Private W. Fox, 3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, comprising:
Egypt and Sudan, 1882-89, dated reverse, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**3. Pte W. Fox. 3/ K. R. Rif: C**), officially engraved;
Khedive's Star, 1882, unnamed as issued; and
Egypt and Sudan, 1882-89, dated reverse, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**2229. Pte E. J. Grierson. 7/Drgns**), erased and renamed; *the first with a few tiny contact marks and deep edge nick to reverse at 10 o'clock, very fine (3)* £250-300

PRIVATE W. FOX is confirmed on the medal roll of the 3rd King's Royal Rifle Corps, and is entitled to the clasp 'Tel-El-Kebir'.

1411

***The Shanghai Jubilee Medal awarded to Reverend James Ware, a respected Christian Missionary and literary figure, who worked tirelessly to help the poor and destitute in Shanghai and surrounding regions between 1880 and 1913, comprising:**
Shanghai Jubilee, 1893, in silver, reverse engraved (**J. Ware.**), with contemporary blue silk section of ribbon; *toned, good extremely fine*
£400-600

REVEREND JAMES WARE (1859-1913) was born on 6 July 1859, the son of James Ware, a Grocer, and Harriet Ware, from Lewisham. He was apprenticed as a Seaman in 1876, but turned to religion after being put ashore with smallpox while sailing in the Red Sea. He then travelled with his wife to China in 1880 and first took up work as a 'colporteur' distributing religious books. He then worked with the American Bible Society in Shanghai, but ten years later became a Christian Missionary in the same city, helping the destitute in the densely populated waterfronts of Shanghai and Ningpo, and in other cities such as Nantung. Aside from his noteworthy popularity in Shanghai, he also served on the committee that revised the Chinese translation of the New Testament, and completed the translation of the Old Testament.

He died in Shanghai on 21 December, 1913, and was buried at Tianma Hill Cemetery (although his gravestone was destroyed in the Cultural Revolution). His daughter, Alice Ware Berry-Hart, served with the Foreign Christian Missionary Society in Shanghai, where she also taught and was a journalist.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1412

India General Service, 1895-1908, single clasp, Relief of Chitral (**3088 Pte J. Seymour 2d Bn K. O. Sco: Bord:**), minor reverse edge nick, otherwise good very fine £150-200

1413

India General Service, 1895-1908, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**4537 Pte P. Bullough 2d Bn K. O. York Lt Infy.**), minor edge bump and nicks, good very fine £180-220

PRIVATE P. BULLOUGH is confirmed on the medal roll of the 2nd Battalion, K.O.Y.L.I.s, and is entitled to a two clasp medal as above.



1414

***The Extremely Rare East and Central Africa Medal with clasp 'Uganda 1899' awarded to Lieutenant Charles de Vere Beauclerk, King's Royal Rifle Corps, a descendant of the Dukes of St. Albans. One of just 3 such awards to British Army recipients, he served on attachment with the Uganda Rifles and as A.D.C. to Lords Rosmead and Milner, before contracting Blackwater Fever, from which he died on Kerenge Island, Lake Victoria, on 14 January 1900, comprising:**

East and Central Africa, 1897-98, single clasp, Uganda 1899 (**Lieut. C. de. V. Beauclerk. K.R.R.Cps**), officially engraved, with contemporary ribbon, possibly original, minor reverse edge nick at 5 o'clock, otherwise extremely fine and extremely rare £2,800-3,200

LIEUTENANT CHARLES EDWARD DE VERE BEAUCLERK (1875-1901) of 20 Bury Street, St James's, London, was born on 10 September 1875 in London, the son of William Arthur De Vere Stopford Beauclerk and his second wife Elizabeth Beauclerk (née James), and grandson of Captain Lord Charles Beauclerk – brother of the 8th Duke of St Albans. He was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the King's Royal Rifle Corps on 10 October 1894, was appointed Lieutenant in the Uganda Rifles in June 1898, travelling to Uganda via Marseilles and Mombassa. As part of the Wakedi Field Force, he saw service in Unyoro during March and April 1899, for which he was awarded the above medal and clasp (roll confirms, with remarks 'Uganda Rifles'). Whilst travelling from

Kampala to Kisumu towards the coast on sick leave he was struck down with blackwater fever and died on Kerenge Island, Lake Victoria (or Victoria Nyanza), on 14 January 1900.

According to contemporary newspaper reports, a brass lectern was set up in his memory at 'Bishop Tucker's new Cathedral' in Uganda, and another records his final burial in England as follows:

'INTERRED AT WINDSOR. On the completion of the railway to Victoria Nyanza, Uganda, the body of the late Lieutenant Charles Edward De Vere Beauclerk, 2nd Battalion King's Royal Rifles, and Uganda Rifles, was brought to England, and to Windsor on Friday last and interred in Windsor Cemetery. The late officer died of fever on January 14th, 1900, aged twenty-four, on Victoria Nyanza, on his way to rejoin his regiment then at Ladysmith. He had received the medal for services at Uganda, and had served as aide-de-camp to the late Lord Rosmead and Lord Milner.' Windsor and Eton Express, 23 August 1902 © The British Library Board

Only three medals with the clasp 'Uganda 1899' were issued to British Army recipients, as follows: Lieutenant F. R. Hicks, Hampshire Regiment; Sergeant S. W. Bone, South Lancashire Regiment; and Lieutenant C. de Vere Beauclerk, K.R.R.C. This clasp was awarded to members of the force led by Major G. C. Martyn and Colonel J. T. Evatt, composed mainly of the 27th Bombay Native Infantry and the 1st Uganda Rifles, which advancing down the Nile between 21 March and 2 May 1899 established posts at Fajoa, Affudu and Lamogi, and also defeated and captured both King Kabarega and Mwanga ('British Battles and Medals', by Hayward, Birch and Bishop, refers.)

ex Spink 19 November, 2009, lot 160

1415

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902 (2), no clasp (**Ch. Engr. F. D. Thomsett. R.N. H.M.S. Raccoon.**), engraved in sloping capitals; and (**H. N. Lock, Blksths Mte: H.M.S. Doris**), officially impressed, the first good very fine, the second good fine, with a few contact marks and a slightly loose suspension (2) £150-200

Roll confirms both recipients for no clasp Q.S.A. medals.



1416

***Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, single clasp, Relief Of Ladysmith (**138747 P.O. 2. Cl. E. B. Horner. H.M.S. Terrible.**), officially engraved in sloping capitals, *toned, extremely fine* £300-400

PETTY OFFICER 2ND CLASS ELI BENJAMIN HORNER, R.N., is confirmed on the medal roll as having served aboard H.M.S. *Terrible* as part of the Naval Brigade at the Relief of Ladysmith. The roll also notes that he **died in February 1900 of Enteric Fever, at Frere**. He appears on the Witu Expedition aboard H.M.S. *Boadicea* some years earlier, being entitled to an East and West Africa Medal with clasp 'Witu 1890'.

1417

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (**7182 Pte F. Batten, Vol: Coy Middx: Regt**); and **Queen's South Africa**, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, single clasp, Cape Colony (**1427 Pte P. Brien, Welsh Regt**), each officially impressed, the second with engraved correction to name; *suspension a touch slack to first with reverse edge knock at nine o'clock, very fine, the second good very fine* (2) £100-150

PRIVATE F. BATTEN is confirmed on the medal roll as serving with No.1 Volunteer Service Company, 2nd Middlesex Regiment, with entitlement as above.

1418

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (**7114 Pte C. Whatford, 1st Rl. Sussex Regt**); and **Queen's South Africa**, 3rd type reverse, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State

(**254 C. Sgt. G. Penfold, Rl: Sussex Regt**),

each officially impressed; *suspension a touch slack to first, good very fine* (2)

£180-220

PRIVATE C. WHATFORD is confirmed on the medal roll as serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment, with entitlement as above.

1419

A Boer War Pair awarded to Private M. Connors, 1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Witterbergen (**6013 Pte M. Connor. Munster Fus**);

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**6013 Pte M. Connors. Rl: Munster Fus**);

Pair loose, *the first two edge knocks, pair otherwise good fine to very fine* (2)

£140-180

The Q.S.A. and K.S.A. medal rolls confirm the two medals, and clasps, as above.



1420

***A Boer War and Great War Group of 3 awarded to Drummer A. D. Pullen, Middlesex Regiment**, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**4939 Drmr: A. D. Pullen. Middlesex Regt**);

King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4939 Dmr: A. D. Pullen. Middlesex Regt**);

British War Medal, 1914-1918 (**4939 Pte. A. D. Pullen. Midd'x R.**);

Group loose, *the first two good fine with minor edge bumps and loose suspensions, the second crudely refitted, the last good very fine* (3) £200-300

DRUMMER A. D. PULLEN is confirmed as having served with the 2nd Battalion Middlesex Regiment during the Boer War, with entitlement to a 6 clasp Q.S.A. as above.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1421

China 1900, no clasp (**2837 Lce Naik Afzal Khan. 30th Baluch. Infy.;**); minor edge bump and nicks, *about very fine* £80-100

1422

China 1900 (2), silver, no clasp (**W. Bain, Sto., H.M.S. Dido.;** and (**J.H. Meyers, Sto., H.M.S. Isis.;**); *the first good very fine, the second very fine (2)* £180-220

Both of the above recipients are confirmed on the China 1900 Medal Roll, entitled to no clasp medals.

1423

***China 1900**, silver, single clasp, Relief Of Pekin (**J. Sibley, Pte. R.M., Nl. Depot. Wei-Hai-Wei.;**), *lightly toned, extremley fine* £400-500

PRIVATE J. SIBLEY is confirmed on the China 1900 Medal Roll as having served with the Royal Marines at the time of the Boxer Rebellion. He was based at the Naval Depot at Wei-Hai-Wei, and was present during the Relief of Pekin.

1424

A China 1900 and Imperial Service Medal Group of 3 awarded to Stoker 1st Class Robert Henry Bocock, Royal Fleet Reserve, comprising:

China 1900, silver, no clasp (**R.H. Bocock, Sto., H.M.S. Alacrity.;**);

Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R. Ind. Imp. type (**Robert Henry Bocock;**);

Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (**283172 (Po. B. 2709) R. H. Bocock Sto 1 R.F.R 3-;**);

Group loose, *very fine or better (3)*

£180-220

1425

***A China 1900 and Great War Group of 3 awarded to Second Lieutenant Percy Lionel Byrne, Chinese Labour Corps, late Shanghai Volunteers**, comprising:

China 1900, no clasp (**Pte P. L. Byrne. Shanghai Vols.;**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1920 (**2. Lieut. P. L. Byrne.;**);

Group loose, *very fine*

£200-300

PERCY LIONEL BYRNE was born on 18 July 1876 in Acton, Weston London, the son of Edwin Byrne, a merchant trading with China, and Jessie Byrne (née Duff). Spending a number of his early years in Shanghai, China (where two of his sisters were born), he returned for a time to London, presumably for his schooling. After the death of his father in 1895, he appears to have returned to Shanghai in order to start his career. He is, in any case, confirmed as having served as a Private with the Shanghai Volunteers in 1900 during the Boxer Rebellion, and some years later was resident in Tietsin.

During the Great War, he was commissioned as an officer, becoming a Second Lieutenant on 13 September 1917. He was one of a number of British officers with Chinese language skills who were used to help officer the Chinese Labour Corps, who played an important and largely unsung role on the Western Front. In addition to his Great War Pair, his M.i.C. states that he was also entitled to a Silver War Badge.

Genealogical research shows that he travelled widely in later years, including visits to Montreal, West Virginia (where he married Cecile Elizabeth Debuys Preet), Vancouver, Hong Kong, and San Francisco and Shanghai, later returning to London in 1951, at the age of 75.

1426

India General Service, 1908-35 (2), single clasp Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**52308 Pte. F. Townsend, Durh. L.I.;**); and single clasp Burma 1930-32 (**6283190 Pte. T. H. Lawlor. The Buffs.;**); and India General Service, 1936-1939, single clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (**Cook I. T. Niaz Ali, Scinde Horse.;**); *the first polished, about very fine, the second extremely fine, the last good very fine (3)* £140-180

Roll confirms both awards as above.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1427

Naval General Service (3), 1909-1962, G.VI.R., single clasp, S.E ASIA 1945-46 (**JX.134342 S. Trower. Tel. R.N.**); and single clasp Malaya (**D/SSX.873772 P.R. Hughes Sto Mech R.N.**); and (**C/SSX.841059 I. S. Bruce A.B. R.N.**); *very fine to good very fine* (3) £150-200



1428

***Naval General Service (3)**, 1909-62, G.VI.R., single clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (**P.O. 18464 J. S. Williams. Mne. R.M.**); and E.II.R., 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East (**R.M. 15025 R. Austwicke. Mne. R.M.**); and E.II.R., single clasp Near East (**D/KX. 907537 B. M. Steed. M. (E). 1, R.N.**); *generally good very fine* (3) £250-300

MARINE R. AUSTWICKE is confirmed as having served with 45 Commando, Royal Marines, while earning the clasp 'Near East'.

1429

A Great War Trio awarded to Lieutenant Ralph Linton Rendell, Army Service Corps, and another to Private Ernest Harold Marden Gamprecht, 5th Battalion, London Regiment, who was killed in action at Ypres on 3 May 1915, comprising:

1914-15 Star (**N.A.C. 144571 Pte. R. L. Rendell. A.S.C.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2. Lieut. R. L. Rendell.**);

And:

1914-15 Star (**790, Pte. E. H. M. Gamprecht, 5-Lond.R.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**790 Pte. E. H. M. Gumprecht, 5-Lond.R.**);

Medals loose, *extremely fine* (6)

£120-150

1430

A Great War Pair awarded to Major Norman Skinner Simpson, Indian Medical Service, who served aboard H.M. Hospital Ship *Sicilia* off the coast of Gallipoli, and a 1914-15 Star to Captain Bertram Goldsmith, Royal Army Medical Corps, comprising:

1914-15 Star (**Capt. N. S. Simpson, I.M.S.**), officially corrected;

British War Medal, 1914-1918 (**Maj. N. S. Simpson.**), with miniature trio;

And:

1914-15 Star (**Capt. B. Goldsmith. R.A.M.C.**);

Medals loose, *generally very fine*

£140-180

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL NORMAN SKINNER SIMPSON was born on 1 January 1881 at Madras. After qualifying as L.R.C.P.S. in 1905 he joined the Indian Medical Service as Lieutenant on 1 September 1906, being promoted to Captain on 1 September 1909. He served during the Great War, and was stationed aboard the hospital ship H.M.S. *Sicilia* off the coast of Gallipoli between 1915 and 1917, taking, treating, and transporting casualties from the mainland. He also served at Mahsud in 1917. He was promoted to Major on 1 September 1918, and reached the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel on 1 September 1926.

1431

A Great War Pair awarded to Private J. Readon, Irish Guards, with original honourable discharge certificate, having been wounded in action, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**9165 Pte. J. Readon. Ir. Gds.**);

Pair loose, also offered with his original certificate of honourable discharge, dated 28 June 1918;

pair toned, a few light marks, good very fine (3)

£80-120

PRIVATE JOHN RIORDAN enlisted for service on 12 July, and was discharged on 28 June 1918. He was also awarded a Silver War Badge for wounds (not offered here).

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1432

***A Great War and Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 Group of 4 awarded to Private Edwin J. Edwards, 2nd Battalion Somerset Light Infantry, late Devonshire Regiment, comprising;**
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2111 Pte. E. J. Edwards Devon. R.**);
 Territorial Force War Medal, 1914-1919 (**2111 Pte. E. J. Edwards. Devon. R.**);
 India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**200501 Pte. E. Edwards, 2 Bn. Som. L.I.**);
 Group loose, *extremely fine* (4) £250-300

1433

Miscellaneous Great War Medals (10): 1914-15 Star (**G-5503. Pte. F. C. Bunker, Middx. R.**); British War Medals (2), 1914-1918 (**5465 Pte. H. R. Moulton. H.A.C. -Inf.-**) and (**577 Pte. J. Dowding. Midd'x R.**); and Victory Medals (3), 1914-1919 (**M-300563 Pte. G. R. Ames. A.S.C.**) and (**15081 Pte. A. Mc Lean. Durh. L.I.**) and (**553784 Pte. S. N. Cline. 16-Lond. R.**); and a Great War Pair and Imperial Service Medal G.V.I.R to **Corporal John Harold Ellis Webb, Royal Engineers**; and Mercantile Marine War Medal, 1914-1918 (**George Walter**); *very fine to about extremely fine* (10) £150-200

1434

General Service, 1918-62 (4), G.V.R., single clasp, Iraq (4737514 Pte. J. H. White. Y. & L.R.);
 and G.V.I.R., single clasp, Palestine (**3187792 Pte. P. O'Neil. K.O.S.B.**); and G.V.I.R., single clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**14699066 Rfn. G. Shields. RUR.**); and G.V.I.R., single clasp, Malaya (**10741 Sc. Lani B. Samat. F. of. M. Pol.**);
one or two nicks and bruises to second, otherwise generally good very fine (4) £200-250

1435

General Service, 1918-62 (3), E.I.I.R., single clasp, Cyprus (23530461 Pte. W. D. Dinning. Mx.); and single clasp Near East (**22301654 Sgt. P.V. Eldridge. R.E.**); and single clasp, Arabian Peninsula (**23698246 Fus. J. G. Smith. R.H.F.**); *generally good very fine* (3) £150-200

1436

Miscellaneous WW2 Medals & Other (10): WW2 Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945, in contemporary box; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, 1939-1945, with maple leaf clasp; Pakistan, Indo-Pakistan War Medal, 1965; and 2nd Cruiser Squadron South Africa and South America Commemorative, in bronze, 1908; L.C.C. School prize medal, with clasp 1913-14 (**F. Tipton**); Empire Day Medal, 1927, copper; Africa General Service, single clasp Kenya (erased); Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R. (**William John Westbrook**), in case of issue; and Victoria, Coronation Medal, 1838, by Pistrucci, silver-gilt, 37mm, edge marked 'Adelaide Abbey, 1840', *very fine or better* (10) £150-200

1437

WW2 Campaign Service Groups (3):

A Group of 6 awarded to Private Piet Willemse, comprising:

Italy Star, Africa Star, 1939-45 Star, Defence Medal 1939-45, War Medal 1939-45, Africa Service Medal, each medal impressed (**C. 568258 P. Willemse**), group mounted as two distinct sets of three, *very fine*;

And:

A Group of 6 awarded to Lance-Corporal Jacobus Petersen, comprising:

Italy Star, Africa Star, 1939-45 Star, Defence Medal 1939-45, War Medal 1939-45, Africa Service Medal, 1939-45, each medal impressed (**C. 169431 J. Petersen**), *about extremely fine*;

And:

A Group of five awarded to Corporal F Berridge, R.A.S.C, comprising;

1939-1945 star, Burma Star, Defence Medal 1939-1945, War Medal 1939-1945, Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R. with Territorial clasp (**S 4802127 Cpl F. Berridge R.A.S.C**), *good very fine* (17) £120-150

The first two groups offered with useful copied information.



1438

***The Africa General Service Medal with Kenya clasp awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel John Henry Pittham, Royal Army Pay Corps, who as a Lieutenant in No.75 Pay Detachment escaped Singapore and evaded Japanese occupying forces, leaving on the 'Empire Star', part of the final convoy to leave the city on the night of 11 January 1942. Reaching Batavia despite 131 recorded Japanese attacks, and accidentally passing through a minefield off Jakarta, he and 3 other members of the R.A.P.C. detachment apparently 'persuaded' a mutinous crew to take them (along with ten war correspondents, a glamorous White Russian lady and 2 dancing girls) aboard the S.S. Wu Sang, reaching Fremantle, Australia on 3 March 1942. While his WW2 service is unclear, he later returned to England, served in Malaya (M.i.D.) and in Kenya, and was eventually awarded the M.S.M. and appointed O.B.E. for services in Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia, in 1956, comprising:**

Africa General Service, 1899-1956, single clasp, Kenya (Major J. H. Pittham. R.A.P.C.), toned, extremely fine and lustrous £400-500

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL JOHN HENRY PITTHAM was born on 3 October 1899, enlisting into the Royal Army Pay Corps in 1918. He was awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1936 and was serving as a W.O. 1st Class at the outbreak of WW2, receiving his commission there as Lieutenant and Assistant Paymaster in 1940. As part of No.75 Pay Detachment, Pittham was present during the attacks upon Singapore, and took part in the unit's last parade on 11 February 1942. Some 12 men from the unit volunteered to remain at the Base Cash Office, all of whom were captured and died on the railways in Siam. Meanwhile, according to research undertaken by the R.A.P.C. Museum, a detachment of men under the Command Paymaster commandeered two Ford Model T's to deliver a Treasury Chest and the small R.A.P.C. party to the dockyard, going aboard the 'Empire Star' while the dockyard was attacked by dive-bombers.

Leaving at last light in convoy, under the protection of H.M.S. *Durban*, first light saw a resumption of constant Japanese attacks, with members of the 2,000 soldiers aboard trying in vain to deter the attackers with their rifles. The ship received 131 attacks, with three hits, a near miss from a large bomb, and 23 passengers killed. It then blundered through a mine field off Jakarta, somehow reaching Batavia on Friday 13th. The R.A.P.C. detachment disembarked, with the Treasury Chest put into the strong-room of another ship, with four detachment members who remained with it until it reached England. Of the remainder, just one officer and three men escaped Batavia, with the other four men being captured. Research suggests that Pittham, with three other ranks, 'persuaded' the mutinous crew of another vessel, the S.S. *Wu Sang* to take them towards Australia. The regimental history writes: 'There were ten war correspondents on board, and a glamorous White Russian, and two exotic dancing girls who were guarded almost as carefully as the Treasury Chest had been.'

Despite the perilous journey, they reached Fremantle on 3 March 1942, after which Pittham's WW2 history becomes unclear, possibly serving for a time in India or Ceylon. He later served in the Malaya campaign (again stationed in Singapore), for which he was awarded an M.i.D., and he also served during the Mau Mau Rebellion in Salisbury, Rhodesia, for which he was awarded and M.S.M. in 1953 and appointed O.B.E. (Mily.) in 1956. He retired later that year as an Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel, living in Gillingham, Kent. His miniature group of 10 was sold by D.N.W. in 2007. This medal was loaned to the A.G.C. / R.A.P.C. Museum for a display between November 2013 to August 2018.

1439

General Service, 1962-2007 (3), single clasp, South Arabia (23828062 Rfn. G. Crawford. Cameronians.); and single clasp, Borneo (23950688 Rfn. D. Osborne. 2 Green Jackets.); and 2 clasps, Borneo, South Arabia (23905230 Tpr. C. G. O. Perks. QDG.); generally good very fine (3) £150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1440

***A Rare Father & Son Group of 5 and Iraq Medal to Corporal 'Mazz' Mazzoni and his son Private M. Mazzoni, both of the Staffordshire Regiment, comprising:**

i) Group of 5:

General Service, 1962-2007, single clasp, Northern Ireland (**24871451 Pte D O N Mazzoni D and D**);

Nato Medal for Kosovo, with clasp;

Iraq, 2003-11, no clasp (**24871451 Cpl D O N Mazzoni Staffords.**);

Queen's Golden Jubilee 2002, unnamed;

Accumulated Campaign Service, 2011 (**24871451 Lcpl D O N Mazzoni Staffords**); with box of issue;

Group court-mounted on bar with pin for wear, *extremely fine*

And:

ii) Iraq, 2003-11, no clasp (**25153464 Pte M D Mazzoni Staffords**); with reverse pin for wear upon ribbon, *extremely fine* (6) £1,000-1,200

CORPORAL D. O. N. MAZZONI initially served with the Devonshire and Dorsetshire Regiment and the Cheshire Regiment, serving in Northern Ireland and Kosovo. He later transferred to the Staffordshire Regiment and is confirmed as serving as a Provost and with the Motor Transport Section, Headquarters Company & Camp Echelon in Iraq during Operation Telic. He was a keen sportsman and was part of the regimental football team. He returned to the U.K. on 17 October 2007.

PRIVATE M. D. MAZZONI served in 'B' Company, 1st Battalion Staffordshire Regiment, during Operation Telic. He also appears to have been a Drummer with No. 6 Platoon.

Online research confirms that they were father and son, and the Regimental Journal 'The Stafford Knot' confirms their service during the same period (Iraq), and in the same regiment.

MEDALS FOR LONG AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE



1441

***Army Meritorious Service, V.R.,** first issue with 1847 upon edge (**Color Serjt William Ponton 7th Regt 1847**), a few light marks to obverse, otherwise extremely fine and rare

£700-900

COLOUR SERGEANT WILLIAM PONTON was awarded the M.S.M. on 29 November 1847, and is recorded as having died c.1872. This represents one of the very first issues of the M.S.M. in 1847, of which a reported 110 were made (McInnes states 107), from which roughly half survive today. This example is confirmed in *'The Annuity Meritorious Service Medal, 1847-1953'*, by Ian McInnes, and appears to be the only example dated 1847 awarded to this regiment. This seems to be his only entitlement.



1442

***An Unusual Great War M.S.M. and double-issue Long Service and Good Conduct Group of 6** awarded to **Staff-Sergeant J. D. Marchant, Indian Ordnance Department**, comprising:

1914 Star (**S. Sergt. J. D. Marchant, I. O. Dept.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Cond. J. D. Marchant. I.O.D.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (**S-Sgt. J. D. Marchant, I.O.D.**), officially impressed;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (**S/Serjt. J. D. Marchant, I.O.D.**), engraved in a running script;

Meritorious Service, G.V.R. (**Sub-Cond: J. D. Marchant. Ind: O. D.**);

Medals loose, with riband bar, generally extremely fine (7)

£300-400

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 9 July 1917

1443

Indian Army Meritorious Service, G.V.I.R. (1083 Dfdr. Nadir Khan, P.A.V.O. Cav, I.A.C.), good very fine

£80-120

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1444

Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct (3), V.R. (**Geo. Rendell, Gunner No 475 R.M.A.**), officially impressed; and E.VII.R. (**PO.12337 A. H. Bond, Private, R.M.L.I.**); and G.VI.R. (**Kx.77682 J. W. G. Taylor. Ldg. Sto. H.M.S. Victory.**); and Royal Fleet Reserve, Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (**228157 Ch. B. 13617 P. Haisell. P.O. R.F.R.**); and Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI.R. (**341184. L.A.C. F.A. McCormack. R.A.F.**), engraved naming; *the first with obverse pitting, about very fine, remainder nearly extremely fine* (4)

£200-250

1445

***Army Long Service and Good Conduct**, V.R., first type, large letter reverse, with large split ring suspension (**W. Oliver, Gunner & Driver. R. Arty 1853.**), *edge nicks and bruises, good fine*

£200-250

1446

***Army Long Service and Good Conduct (3)**, V.R., second type, with swivelling suspension (**1819 Pte. R. Grizzel, 1/Dragoons**), engraved in upright capitals; and (**2710 Isaiah Wilton. 1st Batt. 19th Foot**), officially impressed; and G.VI.R., Regular Army (**2317712 Sjt. L. Blank. R. Sigs.**); *generally very fine* (3)

£250-300

1447

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., second type with swivelling, scroll suspension, small letter reverse (**3537, Corpl J B Choularton 1st Bn - 2nd - Foot**); and Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (**350420. Richard Willis, Sick Berth Stewd H.M.S. Hampshire.**); *minor rick nick to first, otherwise good very fine* (2)

£80-120

1448

An Egypt and Sudan Long Service & Good Conduct Group of 3 awarded Sergeant J. Davis, 1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, comprising:

Egypt and Sudan, 1882-1889, undated reverse, single clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (**1916. Sergt. J. Davis. 1/Rl. Suss. R.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., small letter reverse (**1916. Sergt. J. Davis. Rl. Suss: R.**);

Khedive's Star, 1884-6, unnamed as issued;

Group swing mounted in incorrect order within gilt wooden & glazed frame, *light contact marks from wear, good very fine*

(3)

£250-300

1449

Miscellaneous Police & Fire Brigade Medals (9), comprising: Jubilee (Police) Medal, 1887, Metropolitan Police issue (**PC, G. Dines. G. Divn**); Coronation (Police) Medal, 1902, bronze, Metropolitan Police Issue (**P.C. C. Simmonds. A. Div.**); Visit to Ireland, 1903, bronze, with original top bar (**P.C. R. O'Connell. D.M.P.**); and a Metropolitan Police Coronation 1902 (bronze) and 1911 (silver) **Pair to P.S. J. Gaine**, G. Division; and Special Constabulary Long Service Medals (2), G.V.R. (**Henry McGregor**), and G.VI.R. (**Edward Bell**) with associated Victory Medal (**40390 Pte. E. Bell. Manch. R.**); and National Fire Brigades Association Long Service Medal, bronze, with clasp for 10 years' service (**11040 George A. Ragless.**); *very fine to extremely fine* (9)

£250-300

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1450

Coronation & Jubilee Medals (7), comprising: Coronation Medal 1902, in silver; Coronation Medal, 1911; Visit to Ireland Medal, 1911; Delhi Durbar, 1911, in silver, unnamed; Jubilee Medal, 1935; Coronation Medal, 1937; Coronation Medal, 1953; *generally good very fine* (7) £240-280

1451

***Volunteer Officer's Decoration**, V.R, silver and silver-gilt, with original top bar and brooch pin, reverse bearing hallmarks for London dated 1896; and Volunteer Long Service, V.R. **(2083 Q.M.S. R. Pritchard 1st V.B. L'Pool Regt.)**, with associated WW2 Defence and War Medals Pair, with O.H.M.S. box, named to Mr A. R. Pritchard, of Edgware, Middlesex; *extremely fine* (4) £180-220

1452

***Territorial Force Efficiency**, E.VII.R. **(311 Cpl W. Cutler. 6/Hants: Regt)**; and Territorial Efficiency, G.V.R. **(6281206 Pte. H. W. Cornish. 4-The Buffs.)**; and Efficiency Decoration, G.VI.R., Territorial Clasp **(7885761. S.Sjt. S. W. Rice. Sharpshooters)**; *a few light marks, generally good very fine* (3) £200-300

1453

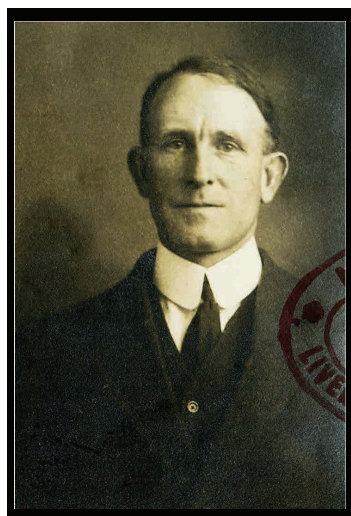
A Mixed Group of 9 Miscellaneous Coronation and Jubilee Medals, including a Coronation 1911 to P.C. A. C. H. Butcher, Metropolitan Police, comprising: Jubilee 1897, silver; Coronation 1902, bronze, on ladies' bow with box of issue by Elkington; Coronation 1911; Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police issue **(P.C., A. C. H. Butcher)**; Delhi Durbar 1911, silver; Coronation 1935; Coronation 1937, in box of issue; Coronation 1937, in box of issue, with ladies' bow; Coronation 1953; Medals loose, *generally extremely fine* (8) £180-220

LIFESAVING



1454

"This is a magnificent ship, I feel very disappointed I am not to make her first voyage...I hope eventually to get back to this ship"



***The Titanic Interest O.B.E. Group of 9 awarded to Second Officer David Blair, R.N.R., who served with the White Star Line as Second Officer aboard the R.M.S. Titanic during its early development and sea trials. In a last minute re-shuffle amongst the ship's officers at Southampton, he left the ship at the docks, taking the crow's nest telephone locker key with him in his haste (in which the binoculars and telescope were stored). Having unwittingly hampered the ability of the ship's lookouts during its fateful Atlantic crossing, he, tragically, played a key part in the ship's infamous sinking on 14 April. A year later he performed a 40-foot high-dive into the sea from the side of the *Majestic* to help rescue a member of the crew from the icy waters of the Atlantic Ocean near the Newfoundland Coast, with both being successfully hauled aboard to the cheers of the ship's passengers. For this gallant act he would later receive the Sea Gallantry Medal from King George V at Buckingham Palace on 11 December 1915, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast badge, in silver-gilt, bearing reverse hallmarks for London dated 1918, with box of issue and award document;

Sea Gallantry Medal, G.V.R., silver (**Lieutenant David Blair, R.N.R. "Majestic", 6th May 1913.**), with original award letter;

1914-15 Star (**Lieut. D. Blair, R.N.R.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Commr. D. Blair, R.N.R.**);

Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.R., bearing reverse hallmarks for London dated 1918;

France, Legion d'Honneur, Knight's breast badge in silver, gold and enamels;

Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society Medal, in silver (**To Lieut. David Blair, R.N.R. S.S. "Majestic" For Gallant Service 6th May 1913**);

Royal Humane Society Medal, in bronze (**David Blair, 6th May 1913.**);

The first 7 court-mounted as worn, the final two court mounted on a separate pin, also offered with Mercantile Marine Identity and Service Card, a handwritten 13-page account of his sea rescue, and a full folder of original and copied documents relating to his career, *toned, good very fine* (9)

£14,000-18,000

Sea Gallantry Medal: London Gazette: 9 August 1913 – 'On the morning of 6th May, 1913, whilst the *Majestic* was in the N. Atlantic, a Fireman jumped overboard. Vessel was backed to the place where he was supposed to have gone overboard & after some time he was sighted close to the port bow. Starboard emergency boat was lowered but Mr. Blair, fearing that the boat might not reach him in time, All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



jumped overboard from the port side of the vessel, swam to a lifebuoy which had been thrown overboard, & endeavoured to reach the man with it. He did not succeed, but, although weakened by the coldness of the sea, he managed to point out the whereabouts of the man to those in the boat, who rescued him and then picked up Mr Blair. There was a fog prevailing at the time and the water was very cold.'

O.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 7 January 1918

France, Legion d'Honneur: *London Gazette*: 28 August 1918

COMMANDER DAVID 'DAVY' BLAIR (1874-1955) was born on 11 November 1874, at Newport, Isle of Wight, the son of Lieutenant-Colonel John Blair and Clementina Blair (née Stewart). He was raised in Broughty Ferry, Dundee, Scotland, and joined the Merchant Navy, qualifying as Second Mate on 17 February 1896 and as Second Mate on 29 November 1897 at Dundee (on both occasions). He was promoted to Master on 9 December 1901 at Leith, near Edinburgh.

He was appointed Second Officer of the giant vessel *Titanic*, having been 'standing by' during the final weeks of her construction. He took part in the ship's sea trials and fitting out, and when she was handed over to the *White Star Line* Blair served aboard the ship and during her very first trip from Belfast to Southampton on 2 April 1912. When docking, each of the ship's officers would have an assigned station, and the crow's nest was that assigned to Blair as Second Mate while the ship arrived in Southampton, where he could monitor the ship's arrival in port. While in port he formally signed the ship's articles as Second Mate for the *Titanic*'s maiden voyage to New York, as was

customary for the senior officers who had overseen a new ship's development. As Second Mate, Blair would have been responsible for matters of navigation on board merchant vessels – this would include setting courses on the ship's charts and any necessary alterations, maintaining the ship's compasses and chronometers and numerous other important technical roles.

Given his close working knowledge of the ship, it came as a personal blow to him that while in port at Southampton, senior figures at the *White Star Line* took the decision to bring aboard the Chief Officer of the *Olympic* for just the maiden voyage, thereby shunting most of the ship's officers down a rung – with Murdoch made First Officer, Lightoller made Second Officer, and Blair left without a berth. As the ship was hurriedly made ready for her maiden voyage, Blair left the ship as quickly as possible on 9 April (and surely, with much displeasure and disappointment) to allow for these forced changes, accidentally taking with him the small key to the crow's nest telephone locker which held the binoculars and telescope needed by the lookouts to properly perform their duties in spotting anything unusual on the horizon – including icebergs, about which they had been warned. From Southampton, Blair wrote a letter to his sister: "*Am afraid I shall have to step out to make way for (the) chief officer of the Olympic... This is a magnificent ship, I feel very disappointed I am not to make her first voyage... I hope eventually to get back to this ship.*" David Blair was fortunate to escape the ship's tragic sinking in the Atlantic Ocean on the night of 14-15 April 1912, however he was summoned to take part in the official enquiries into the sinking which took place in New York in the following year. Blair's friend and superior, Lightoller, also took part, having managed to survive the ordeal.

Contrary to some arguments made concerning Blair's unique and unfortunate role in the ship's infamous sinking, he cannot be said to be entirely to blame, as there would have been at least 4 other pairs of binoculars amongst the ship's officers, but for reasons unknown these were not lent to the crow's nest lookouts. In any case, David Blair's crow's nest locker key was sold some years ago for a remarkable £90,000, given its tragic part in the story.

Despite these events, Davy Blair remained an accomplished officer and a brave man. This was proven the following year in 1913, while he was serving as Chief Officer aboard the *Majestic*. A fireman had been seen to throw himself from the side of the ship (apparently driven to temporary madness by the heat of the stokehold, and having lost his wife one month previously), and Blair was woken by the cries of "man overboard!". He wrote in his memoir:

"The news affected me as it affects all sailors alike, with a feeling of grave anxiety for the man in the water. No cry more than that of 'man overboard' stirs a sailor to the depths of his heart, and the chances of a rescue under the existing conditions appeared to me almost hopeless."

David Blair, roused from sleep, went up on deck and immediately scanned the seas for the fireman. Spotting the man, Blair removed his overcoat and trousers and 'performed a perfect dive' into the Atlantic Ocean. Locating the unconscious man in the rough sea, he indicated to one of the ship's lifeboats the location of the man, who was brought aboard the lifeboat and hauled back into the ship unconscious (and who was later revived by the ship's Surgeon). Blair survived the deadly cold of the sea and was also brought back on board, to the great cheers of the ship's passengers. For this act of gallantry, Blair was awarded three life-saving awards, as well as, ironically, a pair of binoculars purchased by courtesy of the donations made by the ship's passengers. Upon his return to England, he was presented the Sea Gallantry Medal by King George V at Buckingham Palace. He afterwards wrote:

"I may be pardoned for saying how the memory of it fills a man with a determination to live a life worthy of the honour that has been done to him."

Unfortunately, bad news was to return for Blair in 1914, as he was serving aboard the ship *Oceanic* with Lightoller when the ship ran aground and was eventually lost. During the subsequent court-martial, Blair, as watch officer at the time, was made to shoulder much of the blame. Blair served in the Great War with the Royal Naval Reserve, and was appointed O.B.E. in 1918, as well as being awarded the Legion d'Honneur that same year. He was discharged in 1920, and died on 10 January 1955 at Hendon, Middlesex.

A COLLECTION OF ROYAL HOUSEHOLD MEDALS



1455

1456

1455

***Victoria Faithful Service Medal**, silver, the reverse engraved **‘To Mr. John Mountford, Second Master Cook, for faithful services during 44 years to the Queen and her mother, the Duchess of Kent, 1873.’**, edge embossed in raised letters **‘Presented by Queen Victoria 1873’**, with original tartan ribbon, in original fitted case of issue by Wyon, *a few light hairlines, otherwise extremely fine* £700-900

MR JOHN MOUNTFORD (1821-1896) was born c.1821 at Kensington, London, and entered service c.1829. He was first listed as Larderer and Storer in 1844; as Yeoman of the Kitchen in 1845, as 4th Master Cook in 1854; as 2nd Master Cook in 1870; and was pensioned in 1880 (*Royal Service Volume III*, by D. Stanley, refers). He was appointed a Groom of the Great Chamber until the time of his death on 19 May 1896 at 11 Ditchling Rise, Preston, near Brighton.

A total of 139 Victoria Faithful Service Medals were issued between 1872 and 1900, and John Mountford was the 26th recipient of the medal.

1456

***Victoria Faithful Service Medal**, silver, the reverse engraved **‘To Mr. Thomas Beaumont, Established Helper, for faithful services to the Queen during 35 years, 1900.’**, edge embossed in raised letters **‘Presented by Queen Victoria 1872’**; with original tartan ribbon, in original fitted case of issue by Wyon, *suspension slightly loose and a few hairlines, otherwise good extremely fine* £700-900

MR THOMAS BEAUMONT was born in 1841 at Fulbourne, Cambridgeshire. He entered service of Queen Victoria in 1865, and remained in service until he was pensioned in 1900 (*Royal Service Volume III*, by D. Stanley, refers).

A total of 139 Victoria Faithful Service Medals were issued between 1872 and 1900, and Thomas Beaumont was the 137th recipient of the medal - only two further medals were officially issued.



1457

***The Rare and Important Royal Household and R.V.M. Group of 10 awarded to Herbert Henry Shillito for forty years' service with the Royal Household, during the reigns of Queen Victoria, Edward VII and King George V. He was awarded the R.V.M. in 1925 as First Yeoman of the Silver Pantry, comprising:**

Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st type, suspension dated '1893-1913', with two clasps, Thirty Years, Forty Years (**Herbert Shillito**);

Jubilee 1897, bronze;

Coronation 1902, bronze;

Coronation 1911, silver;

Jubilee 1935;

Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.R., silver;

France, Medal of Honour, silver;

Denmark, King Christian X, Royal Household Medal, silver;

Romania, Decoration for Good Service, silver-gilt;

Group of 9 court mounted as worn with reverse pin for wear, in case by Spink & Son Ltd (named in ink);

Also, Prussia, F.W.R. III, Medal for Service, silver (this likely removed from group during the Great War);

About extremely fine (10)

£1,000-1,500

R.V.M.: 3 June 1925



1458

***A Royal Household Pair awarded to Jeannie Mackay, Housekeeper, comprising:**

Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st type, suspension dated '1894-1914' (**Jeannie Mackay**), upon ladies' bow, in original case of issue;

Coronation 1911, silver, upon ladies' bow;

Toned, extremely fine (2)

£200-250

JEANNIE MACKAY was awarded her Long and Faithful Service Medal in September 1914, and while biographical details of the recipient are unconfirmed, it could be that she was in service at Holyrood Palace, or at the Balmoral Estate.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1459

***Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd type, suspension dated '1913-1933', with clasp 'Thirty Years' loose upon ribbon (LINNETT, George), in original Royal Mint case of issue; extremely fine** £200-250

GEORGE LINNETT was awarded the Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal in 1933, earning a 30 years' service clasp in 1943. He served as Master of Household's Department, having formerly served at Windsor Royal Gardens (and having been awarded a Royal Household Long Service Token).

1460

***Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd type, suspension dated '1921-1941', (ABERCROMBIE, James (Junr.)), in original Royal Mint case of issue; lightly polished with tiny reverse edge graze, otherwise extremely fine** £200-250

JAMES ABERCROMBIE JR. was awarded the Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal in August 1941 for his work as a Stalker at the Balmoral Estate. A similar award was made to a 'J. Abercrombie' in 1930, the recipient's father, who was Head Stalker between 1924 and 1937.

1461

***Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Token, G.V.R., dated 1930, reverse officially inscribed 'A. Waters', in original fitted case of issue by 'Harold Stabler, 34 Upper Mall, London. W.6.', toned, practically as struck** £200-250

ARTHUR WATERS, in service at the Sandringham Estate, received his Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal in 1930, and his 30 years' service clasp in 1940. The book *Royal Service Volume III*, by D. Stanley, states that he exchanged his Long and Faithful Service Token for a Medal in 1930.

1462

Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.R., silver, unnamed as issued, in original cream-coloured fitted Royal Mint case, toned, good extremely fine £180-220

1463

Royal Victorian Order, Member's (M.V.O.) 5th Class breast badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, reverse officially numbered '242', extremely fine £150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

KING'S MESSENGERS' AWARDS



1464

***King's Messenger's Badge**, E.VII.R., in silver, silver-gilt and enamels with pendant silver greyhound below, reverse officially numbered '4' with original neck riband, 36mm width x 84mm (including suspension), in glazed display case, *toned, extremely fine, a rare issue* £1,500-2,000

According to *The History of the King's Messengers* by V. Wheeler-Holahan, just 8 examples of this revised type were made in 1905 at the direction of King Edward VII, each at the cost of 3 Guineas. The King disapproved of the long-standing traditional design with the crowned garter surrounding the royal monogram (in that it might perhaps be confused with a Lesser George). He therefore instructed Garrard's to create a new design with a plain, solid blue surround. So, for first the first time since the badge's creation the Garter was removed, only to be put back again in subsequent reigns.

From the former collection of the author.

1465

***King's Messenger's Special Service Badge**, 1920, of reduced size, in gilt and enamels with pendant silver greyhound below, 'On Special Service 1920' to obverse, reverse officially engraved 'King's Messenger No. 16' with reverse button hole, 29mm width x 49mm (including suspension), in contemporary fitted case by A. H. Baldwin & Sons Ltd., *slight flaking to enamel in legend, very fine* £200-300

These reduced-size badges were initially made upon the outbreak of war in 1914 (bearing that date) in a batch of 24 produced by Messrs. Way of Windsor. Each was paid for personally by the man who wore it, with many used by couriers who had replaced the official King's Messenger's and had no badge of their own. When the corps was reformed in 1920 new badges were struck (*The History of the King's Messengers* by V. Wheeler-Holahan, refers).

From the former collection of the author.

1466

A Selection of 8 Original Plate Illustrations as used in the book *The History of the King's Messengers* by Major Vincent Wheeler-Holahan, of the 12th County of London Regiment (The Rangers), comprising 8 pictures drawn in pencil and subsequently coloured, each in a basic glazed frame, four larger-sized (146mm x 215mm) and four smaller (127mm x 162mm), depicting the various badge designs between 1760 and 1936, *of good quality with bright fresh colours, extremely fine* (8) £60-80

From the former collection of the author.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

MISCELLANEOUS



1467

***An Attractive Commemorative Watercolour and Certificate to Major Henry Thornton Laming D.S.O., 18th (Princess of Wales's) Hussars, presented to him on the occasion of his retirement in September 1903, showing a painted depiction of the recipient on horseback, and the regiment's moonlight charge, comprising:**

A framed and glazed certificate by Gale & Polden Ltd. Designers, London & Aldershot, with watercoloured scenes and gilt details, including the following calligraphic dedication in ink: *'Major Henry Thornton Laming DSO, 18th Princess of Wales's Hussars, on the occasion of your retirement from the Service, the Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the 18th Princess of Wales's Hussars beg your acceptance of this slight expression of their appreciation of the kindly interest taken by you in their welfare during your service of twenty years with the Regiment, Aldershot, September, 1903.'* Picture itself 29.5cm x 44.5cm, 51.5cm x 36.5cm in frame; light wear to the outermost edges of frame, colours good and clear with just a few tiny areas of flakiness to paint £300-400

MAJOR HENRY THORNTON LAMING D.S.O. was born 28 July, 1863, the son of James Laming. He was educated at Eton and Sandhurst, and entered the Army for service on 10 March 1883, being promoted to Captain in 1888 and Major on 8 July 1898. He served with distinction during the Boer War, taking part in the actions at Talana and Lombard's Kop, during the Defence of Ladysmith (including the sortie on 7 December 1899), in Natal, at Laing's Nek, in the Transvaal, at Belfast and Lydenberg (*The V.C. and D.S.O.*, Sir O'Moore Creagh & E.M. Humphris (Ed.), refers). As a result of these services, he was three times mentioned in despatches and was awarded the D.S.O. (*London Gazette*: 27 September 1901), as well as Queen's South Africa Medal with six clasps, and a King's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps. These medals were presented to him by the King on 24 October 1902. He retired from the 18th Hussars on 7 October 1903, but returned to service in the Great War as Second in Command of the 11th Reserve Cavalry, and was later appointed O.B.E. in 1919.

1468

Shooting Awards (3), comprising: West Middlesex Volunteer Rifles, Prize for best marksman, V.R, 1860, in silver, 38mm width (**Cpl R. Harman**); The National Rifle Association, Prize Medal, 1860, in bronze, 47.5mm width (**Wimbledon 1864, Lieut D. Hopkins. 41st Middx.**); Country Life Competition, silver medallet, 1935, 38mm width, For Marksmanship (**Cadet J. C. James, Marlborough College, Class A. 1st**), *very fine to good very fine* (3) £80-100

1469

Miscellaneous Miniature Medals (9): Victoria Cross, a crude tailor's copy; Military Cross, E.II.R., a crude tailor's copy in white metal; Afghanistan, single clasp, Kabul, in silver, of good quality; King's South Africa, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, in silver, of good quality; 1914-15 Star; Campaign Service Medal, single clasp Vietnam, white metal; and three silver Masonic miniatures, *very fine to extremely fine* (9) £30-40

1470

Miscellaneous Militaria: Royal Irish Fusiliers Waist Belt buckle, early 20th century, in bronze with white metal applied eagle at centre, 90mm width; 57th Foot cap badge, silvered metal; Parachute Regiment, shoulder titles (2), brass; *very fine or better* (4) £150-200



1471

***V.C. Memorabilia: An Ornate Gold 'Victoria Cross' Pocket Watch Fob with winding key and seal representing the Cross, to Rear Admiral Charles Davis Lucas, Royal Navy, arguably the 'first ever VC'. Lucas removed a live shell, with its fuse still hissing, from the deck of H.M.S. *Hecla* during the Battle of Bomarsund on 21 June 1854, thus performing the first and earliest action to be recognised with the award of a Victoria Cross, comprising:**

A pocket watch winding key, in gold, with central red carnelian intaglio, bearing a negative engraving of the Victoria Cross to obverse, with the reverse engraving '**Charles Davis Lucas 21st June 1854**', within scrolling gold setting, 55mm x 22.5mm; attached to a contemporary 4-segment strap, in gold, with 3-link chain and fob attachment, 123.5mm length, suspension loops bearing the marks 'F.W.' 'F.G.', horses's head left with W behind, and partial gold purity mark (585?) apparently 14 carat gold, possibly of Austrian (Vienna) origin, in an old case of appropriate length, *extremely fine*

£4,000-6,000

REAR ADMIRAL CHARLES DAVIS LUCAS (1834-1914) was born on 19th February 1834, at Drumgarole, in the county of Armagh, Ireland. Joining the Royal Navy in 1847 at the age of 13, he first served during the Anglo-Burmese War, and by the time of the Crimean war was serving at the rank of Mate. On 21 June 1854, at the Battle of Bomarsund off the Finish coast, a live shell hit the deck of H.M.S. *Hecla*, upon which all men present were ordered to lie flat upon the deck. Ignoring the order, Lucas picked up the heavy shell (with fuse still fizzing) and cast it from the edge of the ship, after which it exploded before hitting the water. For his bravery he would later be recommended for the Victoria Cross. His citation in the *London Gazette* of 24 February, 1857, reads as follows:

"This Officer was promoted to his present rank on the 21st of June 1854, for his gallantry in throwing overboard a live shell, at the first attack on the batteries of Bomarsund. Captain Hall writes to Sir C. Napier:—"With regard to Mr. Lucas, I have the pleasure to report a remarkable instance of coolness and presence of mind in action, he having taken up, and thrown overboard, a live shell thrown on board the 'Hecla' by the enemy, while the fuze was burning."

While Lucas was not the first man to receive the medal at the first V.C. award ceremony in Hyde Park on 26 July 1857 (that honour fell to Commander Henry James Raby, R.N.), his actions were the earliest to result in the award of a V.C., and as such his award is often considered the 'first V.C.'. Lucas was promoted to Acting Lieutenant immediately after these actions, and he continued to serve in the Royal Navy until his retirement in 1867, with the rank of Captain (later being promoted to Rear Admiral in 1885). According to legend, his full-size medals were apparently left on a train (but were more likely sold to help a relative, it has been recently argued), his replacement group is on display in the National Maritime Museum in Greenwich.

Ex David S. Lavender, private purchase.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

SESSION THREE

Thursday 4 July 2019, at 2.00 pm

The Jeffrey R. Jacob Collection



Longtime medal collector Jeffrey R. Jacob of Wheeling, West Virginia (formerly of Hackettstown, New Jersey) died on 17 September 2018 at the age of 75. He had joined the Orders and Medals Research Society in 1968 with the membership no. 801.

Jeff began collecting European Orders and Decorations early on and he published an informative work '*Court Jewellers of the World*' in 1978. Long out of print, the title is still referenced to this day in sale catalogues of World Orders. Jeff's collecting interests changed in the 1970s to a mix of British campaign and long service medals. Never having stuck to a 'theme' he was eclectic in his collecting habits and had a very keen eye for a 'sleeper'. He once stated that he owned 8,000 old British auction catalogues and published dealer lists. His enjoyment of research into the detailed provenance of a medal was infectious; he made medal research a hobby all to itself.

He was a very good friend and invariably gave freely of his time and advice when it came to any aspect of collecting.

With thanks to Jeff's close friend, Bill Nanny

Detailed study of Jeffrey Jacob's collection reveals much about his character and great passion for the hobby. His careful selection of medals, each associated with a meticulously hand-typed index card and photograph, was exemplary. Nearly every piece, including those appearing straightforward at first sight, seems to have its own *raison d'être* for its place in the collection, whether on grounds of rarity or special interest. It has been a great pleasure to examine rarities which might only come around - if at all - only once in a lifetime, and I feel sure that Jeff spotted many of the more arcane items by virtue of his own research and deeply impressive knowledge.

We have made thorough use of Jeff's original notes in preparing this catalogue. In a few instances, usually thanks to internet resources, we have been able to add some additional information.

David Kirk
May 2019

BRITISH ORDERS AND DECORATIONS



1472

***The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Civil Division, Companion's (C.B.) breast badge**, in silver-gilt, by R. & S. Garrard & Co., bearing hallmarks for London dated 1898, in case of issue, with 'buckle-type' riband bar and reverse brooch pin, *very fine* £300-400

1473

***The Most Distinguished Order of St Michael and St George, Companion's (C.M.G.) breast badge**, by R. & S. Garrard & Co., c.1880, in gold and enamels, in case of issue, with gold 'buckle-type' riband bar and gold reverse brooch pin, *good very fine* £800-1,000

1474

***The Most Distinguished Order of St Michael and St George, Companion's (C.M.G.) breast badge**, by R. & S. Garrard & Co., pre-1917, in silver-gilt and enamels, in case of issue, with 'buckle-type' riband bar and reverse brooch pin, *light enamel loss to obverse centre, very fine* £400-600



1475

***The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, Companion's (C.I.E.) neck badge, 2nd type, by Garrard & Co. Ltd.,** in case of issue, with neck ribbon, reverse engraved 'Dr. N. L. Sheldon 1. 1. 32.', *extremely fine* £600-800

DR. NORMAN LINDSAY SHELDON C.I.E. (1876-1946) was born in 1876, the son of Mr Edward Sheldon of Manchester. He was educated at Victoria University and at Heidelberg. He went to India in 1901 and worked as a Chemical Engineer in the Cordite Factory of India in 1903. He remained similarly employed until he became Manager in 1915, and left to become Superintendent of the Acetone Factory in Nasik, India in 1919. He became Chief Inspector of Explosives in India in 1920, and retired in 1932, the year of his award of the C.I.E. He had married Ruby E. Pruen, daughter of Dr Septimus Tristram Pruen, of Cheltenham, in 1912, and after becoming divorced in 1929 he became re-married to Margaret Rhoda, daughter of Timothy Jones of Worcester. He died in 1946, and was resident of Farm House, Holmer Green, Bucks.

1476

***The Royal Victorian Order, Member's (M.V.O.) breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamels, by Collingwood & Co.,** in fitted case of issue, reverse numbered '1129', *good very fine* £200-300

M.V.O.: *London Gazette*: 2 January 1922

According to previous research by Jeffrey Jacob, this badge was awarded to WILLIAM GURNEY ROTHERY, who was born on 26 October, 1858, in London. Privately educated, he trained as a singer in London and in Leipzig. He was for many years Assistant Examiner in Music to the Education Department, and Examiner in Music & Singing to the National Frobels Union. He was also Class-Singing Teacher and Choir Trainer at City of London College, Lady Holles' College school and elsewhere between 1890 and 1910. He became Secretary to the Royal Choral Society in 1910, and was Secretary to the Music in Wartime Committee between 1915 and 1919 during the Great War. He published a great many articles and short stories, as well as original compositions for songs, part-songs, choruses and cantatas. He died on 4 November 1930.

1477

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, Commander's (C.B.E.) neck badge, 1st type, in silver-gilt and enamels, by Garrard & Co. Ltd., in case of issue, *slight flaking to obverse enamel on left arm of cross*; and Military Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast badge, 1st type, in silver-gilt, in case of issue; and Civil Division, Member's (M.B.E.) shoulder badge, 1st type, in silver, by Garrard & Co. Ltd., in case of issue, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1919; *generally good very fine* (3) £300-400

1478

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Civil Division, Member's (M.B.E.) breast badge, 2nd type, in silver, offered with official warrant to 'Albert William Davey Esq.', Accountant, Office of the Cabinet, 1 January 1946, medal pinned to warrant, *good very fine* £80-120

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

CAMPAIGN MEDALS

1479

Davison's Nile, 1798, in bronze-gilt, reverse engraved '**Henry Saint H M S Defence.**', pierced at edge at 6 o'clock with trace of former mount, and remnant of solder at 2 o'clock, *good fine* £150-200

HENRY SAINT was born in North Hampton in 1773, and came aboard H.M.S. *Defence* in 1796 as an Ordinary Seaman. He was promoted to Able Seaman on 1 October 1797, and did not receive an N.G.S. medal.



1480

***Boulton's Trafalgar, 1805**, in white metal, set within a contemporary silver ring with suspension loop and glass lunettes, with tiny piece or original blue ribbon, *obverse once polished, otherwise extremely fine and lustrous* £300-400

1481

***Naval General Service, 1793-1840**, single clasp, Guadeloupe (**James Clarke.**), *toned, minor edge bruising and tiny pawnbroker's graffito near suspension, very fine* £1,200-1,500

JAMES CLARKE was born in 1790 in either London or Sheffield (both appear in musters), and joined H.M.S. *Perlen* at Bristol on 18 June 1809 as an Ordinary Seaman, at the age of 19.

Three ratings of this name exist on the N.G.S. medal roll including the above recipient, the others being entitled to a single clasp medal for Algiers, and another three-clasp medal for 1 June 1794, St Vincent and Nile.

1482

***Naval General Service, 1793-1840**, single clasp, Algiers (**Edwin Brackenbury.**), with silver button-hole suspension engraved '**Edwin Brackenbury June 8th 1849**', *toned, minor reverse edge bump and nick, otherwise extremely fine* £800-1,200

EDWIN BRACKENBURY was born in 1796 at Bag Enderby, Lincoln, and joined H.M.S. *Britomart* as Boy 1st Class on 15 April 1815. He served during the bombardment of Algiers and was later discharged in 1817. This unique name confirmed on the N.G.S. medal roll.

Ex Christie's, November 1990.

1483

***Naval General Service, 1793-1840**, single clasp, Syria (**Chas Mummery.**), *dark obverse tone, light contact marks in places, good very fine* £400-500

CHARLES MUMMERY was born in 1820 at Sandwich, Kent, and at the age of 19 he joined H.M.S. *Edinburgh* at Portsmouth on 26 August 1839. Promoted to Ordinary Seaman soon after on 13 September 1839. This unique name confirmed on the N.G.S. medal roll, and the recipient also appears to be entitled to a Crimea Medal for service aboard H.M.S. *Princess Royal*.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1484

***The Early Naval Lifesaving Group of 4 awarded to Admiral Arthur Cumming K.C.B., Royal Navy, who as a Mate aboard H.M.S. Cyclops during the naval operations at Syria in 1840 was mentioned in despatches and promoted for gallantry during the storming of Sidon. During this action he volunteered to lead a force of Turkish soldiers across the exposed citadel causeway, where despite heavy casualties they eventually took the barrack buildings. During the Crimean War he served as Captain of H.M.S. Gorgon, and then during the Baltic campaign as Captain of H.M.S. Conflict, where he took part in the capture of Libau. Reaching the rank of Admiral after a long and eventful career, he retired in 1882, being appointed K.B. in 1887, comprising:**

Naval General Service, 1793-1840, single clasp, Syria (**Arthur Cumming, Mate.**);

Baltic, 1854, unnamed as issued;

Royal Humane Society, small type, for a successful rescue, in silver (**Mr. Arthur Cumming, Mate, R.N., H.M.S. Hastings, 1838 DUPLICATE**), reportedly exchanged in place of an earlier large sized medal, in order to mount with his group;

St Jean D'Acre, in silver, with custom suspension fittings (**Arthur Cumming, Lieut. R.N. H.M.S. Cyclops.**);

Group mounted for display, with matching miniatures beside (including a miniature K.C.B.), *light contact marks, generally very fine or better* (9) £4,000-6,000

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 17 November 1840 – for 'act of bravery'

ADMIRAL ARTHUR CUMMING K.C.B. (1817-1893) was born on 6 May 1817, in Nancy, France, the son of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry John Cumming K.C.H., of the 12th Lancers. He was educated at the Royal Naval College in Portsmouth and joined the Royal Navy on 8 August 1832, and initially served as a Midshipman aboard H.M.S. *Rover* on the Mediterranean and North America stations. He passed his officer's examinations and was promoted to Mate on 4 April 1837, going aboard the steam vessel H.M.S. *Cyclops* under the command of Captain Horatio Austin.

It was whilst aboard this vessel that he saved the life of a fellow crewmember who had fallen overboard and was drowning in Portsmouth Harbour on 24 September 1838, for which he received the Royal Humane Society Medal in silver. Two years later, when serving during the Syria campaign, he was given a mention in despatches and subsequently promoted for his gallantry shown during the storming of the citadel at Sidon, on 26 September 1840. While the *London Gazette* entries about Cumming are brief, contemporary newspaper record his bravery as follows:

'The fort...is connected with the barrack by a narrow causeway or bridge, which was fully exposed to the fire of the enemy. It was a trying service for any body of men to cross it. One of the mates of the Cyclops, Mr Cumming, volunteered to lead the Turks, and he succeeded in inspiring them with a portion of his own intrepid spirit. They undauntedly followed their young and dashing leader – some of them over the bodies of their fallen comrades. The whole force, directed by Captain Austin, Colonel Laue, and Walker Bey, moved quickly after them...and after a brief, but severe struggle, the barrack was evacuated, the main body of Egyptians retreating up a narrow arched street.'

The Morning Chronicle, 6 November 1840, © British Library Board

After this, he served as Additional Lieutenant aboard the *Princess Charlotte* and then the *Britannia*, followed by a position as Lieutenant aboard the *Benbow*. On 5 November 1842 he transferred as Lieutenant to serve aboard H.M.S. *Frolic* on the South American coast, and while cruising in the *Frolic's* pinnace on 6 September he fell in with and engaged the 'piratical' slave ship *Vicedora*. As the larger Brigantine attempted to run down the smaller vessel, Cumming shot the enemy captain, got alongside and boarded the slave ship with 6 other men and a marine – managing to subdue and drive below a larger crew of 27 men. He then returned the ship, crew and slaves to Rio de Janeiro, where he was disappointed not to receive another promotion for this daring capture. He was, however, soon after invalided for a time, having contracted smallpox from the crew.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

He was promoted to the rank of Commander on 9 November 1846, and served aboard the *Rattler* between 1849 and 1851 (capturing another slave ship). He saw active service during the Baltic campaign aboard the frigate H.M.S. *Gorgon*, being promoted to post-captain. He was then transferred to H.M.S. *Conflict* where, in company with H.M.S. *Amphion* he was able to capture the Baltic port of Libau, and its 8 merchant ships, without firing a shot. Towards the end of the war he was made Captain of the ironclad floating battery *Glutton* on 22 May 1855, but arrived in the Black Sea too late to see action.

He was appointed Captain of the frigate H.M.S. *Emerald* on 14 May 1859, aboard which ship he would remain until November 1863. He was appointed Companion of the Order of the Bath on 13 May 1867, undertaking numerous positions until promoted to Rear-Admiral on 27 February 1870, while serving aboard H.M.S. *Duke of Wellington*. He was appointed Commander-in-Chief of the East Indies between 1872 and 1875, whereupon he was made Rear-Admiral on 27 February 1870. He was appointed K.C.B. on the occasion of Queen Victoria's Golden Jubilee on 21 June 1887, and he died in London on 17 February 1893.



1485

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, single clasp, Egypt (**Thomas Davis, Asst Surgn 26th Lt Dgns**), with original named box of issue, *light hairlines, otherwise practically as struck and lustrous* (2) £1,500-2,000

THOMAS DAVIES was first appointed Hospital Mate on 22 May 1800, being promoted to Assistant Surgeon on 25 June 1801. He served in Egypt with the 26th (later 23rd) Light Dragoons and resigned his commission on 1 August 1805. Confirmed on the roll of the 23rd Light Dragoons who received 34 clasps for Egypt. The recipient appears to have been from Trederwen, Montgomeryshire, Wales.

Ex Captain Edward Hyde Greg Collection, Sotheby's, May 1887; Jubilee Collection, Glendining, May 1992; and D.N.W., 4 December 2001

1486

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, single clasp, Egypt (**J. Ray, 22nd Lt Dragns**), *toned, minor reverse edge nicks, very fine* £800-1,000

JAMES RAY appears to have served with the 22nd Light Dragoons from May 1794, and is confirmed on the Muster Roll for Egypt in 1800. The M.G.S. medal roll confirms his service in Captain Sinclair's Troop.

Ex Glendining, May 1924 & June 1987; and Spink April 1990.

1487

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, single clasp, Roleia (**Wm. Tolleday, 5th Foot.**), *toned, minor edge nicks and bruises both sides, about very fine and scarce* £700-900

WILLIAM TOLLADAY was born c.1780 in Sudbury, Suffolk, and having worked as Labourer, he enlisted into the 5th Foot on 17 May 1801. He served with the colours for a total of 15 years and 152 days, and served in No. 4 company at Roleia. He was discharged on 4 December 1816 in France as 'under-sized' at the age of 36. Only a reported 11 M.G.S. medals were awarded with this single clasp.

Ex Payne Collection, 1911; Palmer Collection 1919; Barker Collection, Glendining 1950; Phillips collection, Glendining, May 1965.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1488

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, single clasp, Guadeloupe (**John Rawston, 25th Foot.**), *light edge bruises, otherwise very fine* £600-800

Ex Glendining, July 2001

1489

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, single clasp, Barrosa (**J. Moore, 1st Foot Guards**), *once lightly polished, otherwise practically as struck, and lustrous* £700-800

JAMES MOORE is confirmed as having fought at Barrosa with the 9th Company, 3rd Battalion of the 1st Foot Guards. He also served with the 3rd Battalion at Waterloo (medal known to be extant), taking part in the Defence of Hougoumont.

1490

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 2 clasps, Maida, Vimiera (**J. Turner, T. S. Major, 20th Light Dragoons.**), *suspension slightly loose, and well-polished, fine* £1,000-1,500

JAMES TURNER is believed to have enlisted c.1802 into the 20th Light Dragoons. In 1804 he served in the Hon. Henry Murray's Troop in Britain, before serving on attachment 'on a secret expedition' between 28 March and 24 June 1805 in Malta with Captain John de Lancey's Troop. He served in numerous other locations in Spain and Italy, and at the Battle of Vimiera he was in Captain Edward Mortimer's Troop. Maida appears to be annotated as 'special' upon the roll.

This is a unique medal entitlement to the 20th Light Dragoons.

Ex Nimrod Dix, December 1993.

1491

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 2 clasps, Sahagun & Benevente, Toulouse (**Henry Farrell, 18th Hussars.**), *old cabinet tone, one or two small marks, extremely fine* £800-1,000

HENRY FARRELL is not on the M.G.S. roll, but the medal and officially impressed naming are both entirely correct. The recipient is confirmed on the muster rolls as being from Carlow, Ireland (WO 97/952), and he is known to have travelled to Portugal in July 1808, and was sick in hospital between March and June 1809. He was again listed as serving 'abroad' in March/June 1814.

Ex Gascoigne collection 1930; Sotheby, July 1991

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1492

***Military General Service, 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz (J. Greenwood, 77th Foot.), about extremely fine** £800-1,000

JAMES GREENWOOD's entitlement is confirmed, as above, on the M.G.S. Medal Roll. Research suggests that his first medal was 'lost in the post', and that he was also present at the memorial service held for the Duke of Wellington in Preston on 18 November 1852.

Ex Glendining, June 1913, and June 1925; Spink, May 1951

1493

***Military General Service, 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Orthes, Toulouse (J. C. Thomson, Paymr 7th Hussars.), toned, extremely fine and lustrous** £800-1,000

PAYMASTER JAMES CROOK THOMSON's M.G.S. medal was previously offered as a pair with his Waterloo medal until its last known sale in 1986. The recipient later served as Paymaster with the 1st Foot at the Battle of Waterloo.

Ex Gregg Collection, 1879; Payne Collection; Spink, Dec 1986; Glendining, Sep 1990.

1494

***The Military General Service and Sultan's Gold Medal for Egypt Pair awarded to Captain Thomas Peter Mitchell, 69th (South Lincolnshire) Foot, late Royal Scots, who was promoted from Subaltern to Lieutenant during the Egypt campaign of 1801. Later joining the 69th Foot, he appears to have been wounded during the Mutiny at Vellore in 1806, and is confirmed as being wounded in action again during the Java campaign in August 1811, comprising:**

Military General Service, 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Egypt, Java (T. P. Mitchell, Captn 69th Foot.);

Sultan's Medal for Egypt, 1801, in gold, 4th class, 36.5mm width, with original chain and hook suspension with length of contemporary ribbon, lightly toned, good very fine (2) £3,000-5,000

CAPTAIN THOMAS PETER MITCHELL was born in 1781, and received his first commission as Ensign in the 1st Foot on 3 November 1799, aged 19. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 5 April 1801, and served with the 2nd Battalion in Egypt, being placed on half-pay in 1803. On 9 July 1803 he was transferred to the 69th Foot, and research suggests that he was present with the detachment of officers and men of the 69th Foot present during the Mutiny at Vellore, where an officer named 'Lieutenant Mitchell' is recorded as being wounded (but whether there was another officer of the same name is not as yet confirmed). He is known to have served at the reduction of the islands of Bourbon and Mauritius in 1810 and at Java in 1811. He was severely wounded on 22 August 1811 during the preliminary stage of the siege of Fort Cornelius before the main assault on 26 August, which captured the fort. He was promoted to Captain on 11 August 1811, before being placed on permanent half-pay on 3 June 1813 owing to 'wounds & climate'. Previous research states that he was living at 18 Inverleith Row, Edinburgh, in 1847, and that he received a pension of £100 for wounds received at Java. He died in 1865.

Ex Sotheby, June 1906; Payne Collection; Wallis 1988

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1495

***An M.G.S. 4 Clasp and Regimental 'Military Merit' Award Pair to Corporal Thomas McQualter, 13th Light Dragoons**, comprising:

Military General Service, 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Albuhera, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse (**T. McQualter, Corporal, 13th Light Dragoons.**);

Thirteenth Light Dragoons Regimental 'Military Merit' Award, in silver, 57.5mm width, oval shaped award with trophies of arms to obverse, reverse engraved 'Peninsula / Waterloo / for Military Merit/ 1816 Awarded / Coprl Thos Mc Qualter' with suspension bar above;

The first with suspension slightly loose, surface pitting to reverse, about very fine, the latter very scarce (2)

£1,500-2,000

CORPORAL THOMAS MCQUALTER, of Ayr, Scotland, also served at the Battle of Waterloo, where he suffered multiple gunshot wounds. He appears to have received his pension at Kilmainham, Ireland.

Ex Glendining, July 1983; Spink, September 1992.

1496

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 4 clasps, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Nive, Orthes (**E. Harwood, First Commission Ensn 32nd Ft**) [area in italics erased and re-engraved], *obverse edge bruise and nick to rim, otherwise very fine*

£1,000-1,200

ENSIGN EDWARD HARWOOD initially served with the 77th Foot, with whom he earned his first two clasps at the rank of Sergeant-Major. Promoted from the ranks to Ensign (reportedly for gallantry, in 1813), he qualified for the last two clasps with his new regiment (awards noted as 'special' on the roll), but clearly wished to erase his former rank shown on the medal. This would explain his removal of 'Serjt-Major, 77th Ft' and subsequent engraving of 'First Commission' in its place. He was placed on half-pay on Christmas Day 1814, and was still in the Army List as late as 1860.

Ex Glendining, November 1911; Spink, November 1978; Glendining, July 2000.

1497

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 4 clasps, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Orthes (**Isaac Brown, 51st Foot.**), *minor edge bruises, otherwise very fine*

£800-1,000

ISAAC BROWN was born on 13 June 1793 in Burnhall, Leeds, and enlisted into the 51st Foot at Leeds on his 17th Birthday. He served for a period of nearly 10 years (first year struck off as underage, plus two years for Waterloo). He was discharged on 16 March 1819 owing to 'reduction of the Establishment and because of a chest affliction due to sleeping in a damp compartment of Fort Cumberland in the summer of 1817.'

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1498

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 5 clasps, Egypt, Maida, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Toulouse (**J. R. Whitter, A.D.P.M.G.**), *toned, good extremely fine* £1,200-1,500

ASSISTANT DEPUTY PAYMASTER GENERAL JOHN ROGERS WHITTIER, of Bradninch, Devon, was born c. 1777, the son of John Whitter, a London-based merchant, and Mary Rogers, daughter of Rev. Edward Rogers, Rector of Myndtown. Educated at Blundell's School, he served at the equivalent rank of Lieutenant, is confirmed as having received this unique medal entitlement to a member of the Paymaster Department (this medal being the only example with the Egypt clasp).

Contemporary records show that he served as Assistant Deputy Paymaster General in Egypt, Walcheren and in latterly in the Peninsula, where he was based in Lisbon, Portugal. Alongside his other colleagues in the Paymaster Department, he assisted with the provision of coins (typically Spanish Dollars), pay, accounting, and general funding required to keep the British Army well-fed and on the move. Only 15 medals are known to have been awarded to members of this department, which was abolished in the 1830s. The recipient's brother, Charles Rogers Whitter, served as a Lieutenant in the 27th Light Dragoons, and died in India on 21 March 1801.

Ex Glendining, 1969; Sotheby, June 1984; Dixon, November 2000.

1499

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 5 clasps, Corunna, Salamanca, Vittoria, Nivelles, Nive (**C. M. Seymour, Lieut 59th Foot & Act. Asst Comy Genl**), *toned, extremely fine* £1,400-1,800

CHARLES MARLBOROUGH SEYMOUR was appointed Ensign in the 59th Foot on 11 August 1808, and Lieutenant on 29 June 1809. He served during the Peninsula War in Spain, and his services are detailed in Hart's Army List for 1853 as follows: 'Campaign of 1808-09 under Sir John Moore, including actions at Lugo, Benevente, and Corunna. Expedition to Walcheren, including siege and capture of Flushing (wounded). Subsequent campaigns in the Peninsula from November 1812 to the end of that war in 1814, including the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, covering siege of Badajoz, battle of Salamanca, capture of Madrid, siege of Burgos, battle of Vittoria, siege of San Sebastian, passage of the Bidassoa, the Nive, and the Adour, and investment of Bayonne. He has received the War Medal with five clasps.' Lieutenant Seymour was placed on the half pay on 11 May 1815.

The medal rolls do not agree as to his precise clasp entitlement, but the medal is known through its provenance to have carried these five clasps when sold in the past. It would appear that he earned the last three of these clasps with the Commissariat Department. He later transferred to the 32nd Foot, was a Worshipful Master of the Nelson Masonic Lodge, and died in Newry, Ireland, on 7 April 1853.

Ex Tombs, 1918; Glendining, February 1923 & March 1952; D.N.W. September 1999

1500

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 5 clasps, Corunna, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelles, Nive, Toulouse (**Wm Oakley, Royal Staff Corps**), *court-mounted, toned, minor edge bruising, very fine* £1,400-1,800

WILLIAM OAKLEY was born c.1785 in St Margaret's, Birmingham, and worked as a Whitesmith prior to enlistment into the Royal Staff Corps c.1807. He served with them for seven years, being discharged on 30 August 1814 having severely fractured his head after a fall from the bridge across the river at St Jean de Luz, Spain. He received a pension at the age of 70, commencing on 24 April 1855 while living in Leicester. He also appears to be entitled to an additional clasp for Orthes, but this medal remains as issued (and as recorded in its provenance), and the original roll records the comment 'not sent'.

Ex Glendining, May 1922 & July 1953.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1501

***Military General Service, 1793-1814**, 9 clasps, Talavera, Busaco, Fuentes D'Onor, Ciudad Rodrigo, Salamanca, Vittoria, St Sebastian, Nivelles, Nive (**J. Mason, 3rd Foot Gds**), with old, possibly original length of ribbon, *minor obverse rim nicks, otherwise about extremely fine* £2,000-3,000

The recipient is believed to have been from Dalmeny, Scotland, and enlisted into the 3rd Foot Guards on 25 September 1804, aged 24. He served for a total of 16 years and 349 days, being discharged on 8 September 1821. He is recorded as having been wounded at Talavera, and again as part of the 50-man forlorn hope at San Sebastian. During the repeated attempts to force a breach, over half (35) of the volunteers were made casualties. He retired to Edinburgh, and reportedly was still receiving his pension in 1881 – at the remarkable age of 101.

Ex Baldwin, February 1954; Sotheby, June 1984.

1502

***Waterloo, 1815**, with replacement silver straight bar suspension (**Paymaster J. H. Thomson, 3rd Batt. 1st Foot or R. Scots**) [Regimental Title additionally engraved], *two small edge bruises, very fine* £1,500-2,000

JAMES CROOKE THOMSON's name is confirmed on the roll, as having been appointed as Paymaster on 31 January 1811, and having joined the 1st Foot on 4 May, 1815. He was placed on Half Pay in 1816.

Ex Payne Collection

1503

***Hanoverian Waterloo, 1815**, with suspension loop (**Quart. Mstr. Diedrich Jachens, Hus. Rgt. Hzg. V. Cumberland**), *minor edge bumps, otherwise very fine* £400-500

1504

***1st Dragoons Order of Merit**, c.1815-1819, cross in silver, 2nd type, with semi-circular extension to upper arm of cross and suspension loop, reverse engraved and dated '**John Brown 1819**' (cf. Balmer R31), 44.5mm width, *toned, a few small marks, otherwise about extremely fine, rare* £600-800

These regimental silver crosses were established c.1815-16 and issued to both officers and other ranks of the 1st Dragoons who served in the Napoleonic Wars. Crosses are known undated, and dated 1816, 1817, and 1818. This appears to be the only example dated 1819, of approximately 7 known (four of which are recorded as being held by the Household Cavalry Museum, and another in the collection of the National Army Museum). Recipient details as yet unconfirmed.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1505

***88th Foot Order of Merit**, 1818, 3rd class medal in silver, with suspension loop, possibly lacking an original silver top bar, reverse engraved with 5 battles, Nive, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelles, Orthes (**Peter Garrick**), engraved upon edge near suspension; 26.75mm width, *some adhesive to reverse of ribbon, good fine and rare* £400-600

PRIVATE PETER GARRICK, 88th Foot (Connaught Rangers), is confirmed on the roll of N.C.O.s and men entitled to a 3rd Class Order of Merit. The 88th Regiment Order of Merit was established in 1818, and was formed of three classes – first class for 12 battles, 2nd class for 7 to 11 battles, and 3rd class for 6 or fewer.

1506

A Privately-Made Unofficial Waterloo Medal, fashioned from silver medal of George IV, dedicated to the opening of Waterloo Bridge in 1817, with contemporary hinged straight bar suspension, engraved to obverse '**Bd Carolley, Corporal.**' and to reverse '**Royal Artillery Drs.**'; and another silver medal, George IV, Coronation 1821, pierced with suspension loop and Waterloo ribbon (**Jno. Trip. 1st. Regt. B.Y.C.H.**), engraved upon edge; *about very fine* (2) £150-200

According to previous research by Jeffrey Jacob, troops from the 1st and 2nd Buckinghamshire Yeomanry Cavalry Hussars lined the route to Westminster Abbey for the Coronation of George IV in 1821, and may have been presented with Coronation Medals by the Duke of Buckingham, their honorary Colonel.

1507

***Army of India**, 1799-1826, single clasp Bhurtpoor, short-hyphen reverse, with silver metal claw-type ribbon bar (**Lieut. Chas. Cooper. 23rd. N.I.**), engraved in small upright capitals, *toned, nearly extremely fine* £1,200-1,400

COLONEL CHARLES COOPER was born 29 November 1806 at Seaborough, Somerset, the 3rd son of Lieutenant John Allen Cooper, 1st Life Guards, and Anne Cooper (nee Collins). He enlisted as a Cadet with the Bengal Establishment in 1823, and sailed for India of the *Lord Amherst* on 4 May 1824, whereupon he was promoted to Ensign. He was posted to the 23rd Native Infantry, where he was in McCombe's column during the storming of the main breach at Bhurtpoor (or Bharatpur), as recorded in Puddester's *Medals of British India*, Vol. II., Part III. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 12 April 1826, and to Captain on 10 June 1840. He served against the Kohat Pass Afridis in February 1850 and was awarded an I.G.S.M. with clasp Northwest Frontier. He was later promoted to Major on 8 June 1857, to Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel on 4 July 1858, retiring as Honorary Colonel on 31 December 1861. He died at Abergavenny on 8 January 1879.

Ex Sotheby 6 May 1982; Christies 2 November 1983; Glendining 6 June 1984 and 27 March 1985; Spink 23 September 1993.



1508

***The Unique Group of Indian Orders and Medals awarded to General Sir George Brooke, K.C.B., Bengal Artillery, who took part in fighting all across the Indian Subcontinent between 1810 and 1856 - a period of 46 years. He was blown up in an explosion during the Siege of Bhurtpoor, from which he miraculously escaped with his life, and went on to be placed in overall command of the Artillery in the Sutlej Campaign and was second-in-command during the Punjab Campaign. In his obituary published in *The Times*, he is recorded as having five medals, with no fewer than 13 battle clasps, fitting the description of his main group, comprising:**

(i) The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Military Division, Knight Commander's composite set of insignia, comprising neck badge, in 22 carat gold and enamels, bearing partial hallmarks near suspension c.1815-1837 with lion passant and king's portrait right, with maker's 'A.J.S.' for Alexander Strachan over date latter, with length of neck ribbon; and breast star in silver, gold and enamels, with gold pin to reverse and maker's name 'R and J. Garrard & Co, Goldsmiths and Jeweller's to the Crown, 25 Haymarket, London', both within black case by Garrard & Co. Ltd, 24 Albemarle Street; the first improperly fitting in case, *the first extremely fine, the second with slight enamel loss in wreath, good very fine*

(ii) The Recipient's 'Original' Medal Group of 5, highly modified with privately made clasps as worn by the recipient in known photographs, in custom made fitted case, comprising **(in cased order):**

Sutlej, 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, with custom-made large swivel-type scrolling suspension, and 3 large privately made clasps for Sobraon, Ferozeshuhur, Moodkee, with claw-type riband bar above **(Brigr. G. Brooke H.A. Commanding Artillery.)**, erased and privately renamed in upright capitals;

Sutlej, 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon, with claw-type riband bar and silver pin fitting **(Brigadier G. Brooke Commanding 1st Horse Artillery Brigade)**, erased and privately renamed in upright capitals; Punjab, 1848-49, two clasps, Chillianwala, Goojerat, each divided by a silver claw-type riband bar **(Brigadier G. Brooke, C.B. 2nd Bde H. Arty)**, officially impressed;

Army of India 1799-1826, long-hyphen reverse, with 4 privately made clasps, Maloun, Deonthul, Nallaghur, Nepaul **(Lieutt. G. Brooke. Artillery.)**, engraved (possibly erased) in a running script;

Kelat-i-Ghilzie, 1842, with erased central shield to obverse, and date erased from reverse, with modified suspension and 2 privately made clasps, Hattras, Bhurtpoor 1826 **(Lieutt. G. Brooke. Artillery.)**, engraved in a running script, apparently swapped for the first medal of group (iii), which would fit better in the fitted case; *generally very fine or slightly better*

(iii) A Contemporary Duplicate Medal Group of 3, comprising:

Army of India, 1799-1826, long-hyphen reverse, with replacement silver loop, and with gold swivel-type scrolling suspension, with 2 privately made gold clasps, Nepaul 1815, Bhurtpoor 1826, with gold fittings above **(Captain G. Brooke. Regt. Of Artillery.)** erased and renamed in a running script;

Sutlej, 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon **(Brigadier G. Brooke Commanding 1st Horse Artillery Brigade)**, erased and renamed in a running script;

Ghuznee, 1839, reverse naming erased, with ribbon for Punjab 1848-49, with custom made swivel suspension, and 2 privately made clasps, Guzerat, Chillianwallah;

Edge bruise to second, generally good very fine or better, altogether a superb if highly-eccentric group of awards, many clasps unique (10 total)

£6,000-8,000

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.





GENERAL SIR GEORGE BROOKE was born at Bristol on 3 April 1791, the son of Henry Brooke of Bristol and Henbury. He was admitted to Woolwich in 1806, nominated for a Cadetship in the H.E.I.C. by Abraham Robarts, a Director of the Company, and passed his examinations on 24 April 1805. He was granted a commission as a Fireworker in the Bengal Artillery on 18 April 1808, and sailed for India on the *William Pitt* and arrived 14 September, still only at the age of 16.

He joined his Regiment at Calcutta and was immediately sent out to serve on outpost duty in Korkerutty – being placed in charge of two guns. He was present in the operations in Bundelcund between 1808 and 1810, he also served at Ghauts. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 21 February 1810, and fought during the Nepaul War of 1815-16 under General Ochteriony. He fought during the attack and surrender of the fortress of Nallaghur Heights, at the surrender of Joongoonoo and Terraghur, at the attack upon Rumghur and the fortified position of the Malonee Range. During these numerous actions he served with No.4 Company, 3rd Battalion, Bengal Foot Artillery. In 1816 he was transferred to the Rocket Troop in time for the attack and surrender of Fort Hattras and remained with the Rocket Troop until 1820.

He was promoted to Captain on 25 August 1821, and was present during the Siege of Bhurtpore, during which battle he was blown up and wounded by a shot which ignited all of the Artillery's gunpowder. In this explosion over 100 other soldiers were killed, with Brooke and just one other man surviving the incident. He was promoted to Brevet Major on 10 January 1837, to Major on 27 January 1837, and to Lieutenant-Colonel on 28 January 1842.

During the Sutlej Campaign he served as Brigadier in the Horse Artillery, and took overall command of all Artillery units. He was appointed C.B. in 1846, and was second-in-command of all Artillery during the Punjab Campaign, being mentioned in despatched on several occasions. Brooke's private military journal, sold in 1999, describes the events at Ramnagar, where General Cureton and Colonel Havelock were killed (which Brooke described as '*unforethought, carelessly pursued*'), and at the battle of Chilianwala, where he wrote '*only a good horse and a good seat carried me out safe, clear of swords and a galaxy of small shot in an entanglement with a Sikh charge*'. The diary is reported as having a generally critical tone as regards the campaign, perhaps owing to his position as second-in command. Concerning the victory at Gujerat he considered that it '*owed little to Generalship*' and his Christmas wish was '*the luck of never participating in another such campaign, or again holding such nonentical [sic] a Brigadiership – Amen.*' He was made Colonel on 10 September 1852 and Major-General on 28 November 1854, after which he returned to England in 1856.

He was made Lieutenant-General on 18 June 1866, being appointed K.C.B. the following year, and finally was promoted to General on 24 May 1870. He was placed on the retired list in 1877. He married Catherine, daughter of Peter Cochrane, in 1820, and he died on 31 December 1882 at 15 Charles Street, St. James's Square, London. Interestingly, his published obituary specifically records that '*he had five medals and 13 clasps*' as is reflected in his original group (ii). Also offered with a copied contemporary image, showing his medals as worn, and a wood-mounted brass plaque for display; also excerpts from a letter by Jeffrey Jacob describing the group in detail, and his thoughts on various particulars, including the possible but still unconfirmed existence of a third group, and the recipient's clear wish to commemorate certain battles with privately made clasps, despite the official to the decision not to officially award certain clasps.

Parts (i) and (ii) ex Spink Numismatic Circular, November 1974, lot 9800 (£850).

Part (iii) ex John Tamplin Collection, sold privately c.1997, originally purchased from John Hayward.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1509

***A First Afghan War Pair awarded to Private Joseph Wilkinson, 40th (Somersetshire) Regiment**, comprising: Candahar, Ghuznee, Cabul, 1842 (**Private Joseph Wilkinson H.M. 40th Regiment**); Maharajpooor Star, 1843, with replacement silver straight bar suspension and 'clenched fist' connection below (**Private Joseph Wilkinson H.M. 40th Regiment**);
With original ribbons, *very fine* (2) £600-800

1510

***China 1842**, with original suspension (**Cap. Sir C. [W.] Burdett, Bt 41st Reg. Madras Nat. Infan**), *ex mount with corresponding obverse marks and some weakness to middle initial on edge, otherwise good fine* £400-500

MAJOR SIR CHARLES WENTWORTH BURDETT was born on 6 December 1806, the son of Captain Jerome Burdett (1778-1817) and Elizabeth Burdett (née Bulleyn). He was commissioned as Ensign in the Madras Army on 1 January 1826, was promoted to Lieutenant in June 1826, to Captain on 13 March 1840, and Major in 1842. He married his cousin Harriett Burgess, daughter of his guardian, and succeeded his Uncle, Sir Charles Wyndham Burdett, 5th Baronet, in December 1839. He returned to England on furlough in 1846, and died on 25 August 1848, at the age of 42. He was succeeded by his eldest son, Sir Charles Wentworth Burdett, 7 Baronet.

1511

***China 1842**, with original suspension (**Thomas Poulter, H.M.S. Hyacinth.**), also offered with official contemporary steel document holder, *toned, good very fine* (2) £300-400

THOMAS POULTER was born on 1 June 1818 at Mousley, Oldhampton, Surrey. He served as Boy 2nd Class and later as Boy 1st Class aboard H.M. ships *Britannia*, *Asia*, and *Revenge*. He then served as Gun Room Steward aboard H.M.S. *Hyacinth* from 26 November 1838 to 24 November 1842. He apparently then served ashore in or the Merchant Marine until 1847. Returning to the Royal Navy, he went aboard H.M.S. *Stromboli* as Captain's Steward between 12 November 1847 and 2 May 1849, afterwards retiring from further service.



1512

***A Victorian Naval Group of 3 awarded to Theodore Trezise, who served during the First Opium War of 1842, and during the First Maori War and took part in the actions at Okaihau in May 1845, and in the assault upon Ruapekapeka Pa in January 1846, comprising:**

China 1842, with contemporary replacement suspension (**Theodore Trezise, Petty Offr. H.M.S. North Star**), officially impressed;

New Zealand, 1845-66, undated reverse (**Gunner T. Trezise. H.M.S. North Star. 1845-46**), erased and re-engraved;

Baltic, 1854-55 (**Theodore Trezise Gnr 2 HMS Arrogant**), engraved in upright capitals;

Group mounted for display, *lightly toned, very fine or better* (3)

£800-1,200

CHIEF GUNNER THEODORE TREZISE was born in Alverstoke on 29 September 1820, the son of T. Trezise. He joined the Royal Navy as Boy 1st Class on 19 November 1836, going aboard H.M.S. *Serpent*. He served on H.M. ships *Excellent*, *North Star*, *Mariner*, *Spy*, *Atholl*, *Illustrious* and *St. Vincent* before being commissioned as Gunner 2nd Class on 1 January 1855. He was promoted to Gunner 1st Class in 1856, and then to Chief Gunner in September 1870 at Sheerness. He was pensioned to shore in 1875, and later received a Greenwich Hospital Pension. He died on 1 January 1893.

An officially impressed example of his New Zealand Medal is known to exist, but with his name incorrectly spelt as 'T. Tuzise'. The recipient took part in the actions at Okaihau in May 1845 and in the assault upon Ruapekapeka Pa in January 1846. His name is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll in 'Naval Medals 1793-1856' by Douglas-Morris, which records that his medals were known to the market.



1513

***An Extremely Rare Sutlej Campaign and Indian Mutiny Pair awarded to Major-General John James Dansey, Bengal Staff Corps, who served in the Indian Mutiny as a Paymaster and Quartermaster in Ross's Camel Corps – his Indian Mutiny Medal believed to be the only example to be specifically named to this elite unit, comprising:**

Sutlej, 1845-6, for Moodkee, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (**Ensign J: J: Dansey 16th Regt N:I:;**

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, no clasp (**Capt. J. J. Dansey. Rosss. Camel Corps.;**

Pair swing-mounted, *good very fine* (2)

£1,500-2,00

MAJOR-GENERAL JOHN JAMES DANSEY, the eldest son of John Dansey, of Blandford, Dorsetshire, was commissioned as Ensign with the 16th Bengal Native Infantry (or Grenadiers) on 10 June 1843, and served in this regiment during the Sutlej Campaign of 1845-6. He was promoted to Lieutenant the following year on 10 October 1847, and on 15 January 1849 he was married to Mary Ann Fell, daughter of Captain T. R. Fell (40th Foot), at Fort Church, Bengal. He was made Captain on 23 November 1856, and that same year he was sent home to England owing to illness (Yellow Fever), returning for service in the Indian Mutiny.

He was appointed Paymaster and Quartermaster in Ross's Camel Corps on 31 September 1858 – a newly formed elite unit designed to chase and harry enemy units and escapers. This unit, raised and commanded by Major John

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

Ross, 3rd Rifle Brigade, took part at the capture of Calpee and subsequent campaign in Central India. Research suggests that this is the only no bar Indian Mutiny Medal to this unit, and is unique in having the unit impressed upon the medal (rather than the parent unit, usually members of the Rifle Brigade). He was promoted to Major on 10 June 1863, to Lieutenant-Colonel on 10 June 1869, to Colonel on 10 June 1874, later retiring as Major-General on 11 December 1879.

Ex D.N.W. 4 July, 2001



1514

***New Zealand**, 1845-66, undated reverse (**131. K. Connell, 43rd Regt.**), officially impressed, *slight yellow tone or trace of gilding in details to obverse, otherwise very fine* £400-500

PRIVATE KENERICK CONNELL is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll, serving in the field between 11 December 1863 and 8 March 1866. The roll **confirms his involvement at the Battle of Gate Pa, Te Ranga, and in 3 skirmishes**. He was discharged on 15 May 1868.

1515

***New Zealand**, 1845-66, undated reverse (**Lieut Henry Figg N.Z. Vol. 1844-5**), engraved in upright capitals; *uneven tone, polished, very fine and rare* £600-800

M.i.D.: *New Zealand Gazette*: 7 July 1845 – ‘The volunteers from the New Zealand militia, acting as pioneers under Lieutenant Figg, deserve to be mentioned, and that officer himself has undergone unceasing toil of the most harassing nature with zeal and energy.’ (H. Despard’s despatch)

LIEUTENANT HENRY FIGG served in the Auckland Volunteers and in a number of early skirmishes of the First Maori War in 1844-45. He was present at Ohaeawai Pah between 30 June to 1 July 1845, during which time he commanded the Volunteers – a force reported to be of 75-80 men. It is worthy of note that in doing so, Lieutenant Figg commanded one of the very earliest locally-raised militia units in New Zealand, which became the first to fight alongside British Imperial troops. Figg later served with this unit between 1861 and 1866. Previous research suggests that the medal was gazetted in 1871, that it was issue on 2 June 1877, and that it may be unique.

1516

***A Rare New Zealand and Indian Mutiny Pair awarded to Surgeon-Major Francis Broughton, Bombay Medical Department**, comprising:

New Zealand, 1845-66, reverse dated 1845-1846 (**At-Surgn F. Broughton H.E.I.Co’s. S, Elphinstone**), surname erased with officially re-impressed correction;

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (**Surgn F. Broughton, Bombay Med. Dept**); *old cabinet tone, almost extremely fine, with some lustre* £600-800

SURGEON-MAJOR FRANCIS BROUGHTON was born 16 September 1817, receiving his qualifications as M.R.C.S. in 1841, A.S. on 16 March 1843, and F.R.C.S. in 1857. He served with Bombay Medical Department in New Zealand (aboard H.E.I.C.S. *Elphinstone*) between 1845-6 under Colonel Despard (*Roll of the Indian Medical Service 1615-1930* by Crawford, refers) and was present at the capture of Kawiti’s Pah. He also served during the Indian Mutiny of 1857-8, and was present at the Capture of Kolapur. He was appointed Surgeon on 31 August 1860, and Surgeon-Major on 16 March 1863, before retiring on 13 August 1871. He died at Ambleside, near Lake Windermere, on 28 October 1882.

All lots are subject to a Buyer’s Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1517

***New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse centre engraved 'Taranaki / Waikato / 1860 : 1866 (2388. **Sergt. George Phair, 40th Foot.**), officially impressed, *good very fine* £300-400

SERGEANT GEORGE PHAIR was born c.1834, and volunteered at the age of 15 for service with the 88th Foot on 18 August 1845, serving with them until 30 April 1846 when he transferred to the 40th Foot to serve alongside an elder brother. Coming 'of age' on 18 September 1847 at the rank of Private, he served as a Drummer between 31 October 1848 and 2 Jan 1849, being advanced to Corporal in 1854, and to Sergeant in 1857 – being temporarily reduced to Private in 1854 after a Court Martial. He retired and was discharged on 27 October 1868. His name is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll, with the note that after his discharge he was attached to the Administrative Battalion of the Isle of Wight Volunteers.

1518

***New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1861-1866 (**R. Stanton Auckd Mila**), officially impressed, *lightly toned, extremely fine, with lustre* £300-400

PRIVATE ROBERT STANTON is confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll as having served in the Auckland Militia between 1861 and 1866.

1519

***New Zealand**, 1845-66, reverse dated 1863-1864 (**3915 Sapr. Thos Brownston. Ryl Engrs**), officially impressed, *a few light marks, very fine* £300-400

SAPPER THOMAS BROWNSTON was born in 1835 in Morchard Bishop, near Crediton, Devon, and he attested for service in the Royal Sappers and Miners at Devonport on 24 September 1855. He served during the Indian Mutiny with the 23rd Company, Royal Engineers (entitled to medal with Relief of Lucknow clasp), and later in New Zealand between 1863 and 1866, including at the action at Rangiawhia, as confirmed on the New Zealand Medal Roll. He was discharged at Chatham, Kent, on 4 August 1873 due to Chronic Hepatitis.

1520

***Punjab**, 1848-9, no clasp (**Serjt. M. McCarthy, Lahore Magazine.**), *suspension very slightly bent, toned, very fine* £250-300

SERGEANT MILES MCCARTHY was born c.1816 at Cahersiveen, County Kerry, Ireland, and enlisted for service in the H.E.I.C. Bengal Artillery at Limerick on 30 May 1840, at the age of 24. He joined the East India Company Depot at Newport, Isle of Wight, on 22 July and embarked for Bengal upon the *Windsor* on 19 August 1840. Upon arrival he was posted as Gunner with the 4th Company, 4th Battalion, Bengal Artillery. He was later promoted to Bombardier and transferred to Town Major's List, and then back to the Artillery in 1846. He once again transferred to Town Major's List on 18 January 1848, presumably whilst serving with the Lahore Magazine. He continued to serve as Sub-Conductor on 16 December 1857, and as Conductor on 28 September 1858. Falling ill, he was granted leave to return home on 6 March 1862, after which he died on 15 November 1862.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1521

***Punjab**, 1848-9, two clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (**Lieut. W. R. Wallace, 51st Bengal N.I.**), *toned, tiny nicks and slight bruises, very fine* £400-600

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 22 February 1849 (not located)

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL WILLIAM ROBERT WALLACE was born 6 September 1821 at Newry, County Down, Ireland, and was commissioned as Ensign in the 51st Bengal Native Infantry on 27 September 1840. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 12 November 1843, and served in the Gwalior Campaign (his Gwalior Star is known to exist, and was offered at Sotheby's in 1980). He also served in the Punjab Campaign, for which he was mentioned in despatches. He was promoted to Captain on 1 November 1853, and after his unit was disbanded at Peshawur on 22 May 1857, he was appointed Commander of Fort Michnee in July 1858. He was granted leave to Europe to attend to personal affairs for two years from 5 April 1862, during which time he went on the retired list in February 1864, with the rank of Major, later rising to the honorary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel upon full retirement in 1868. He died on 24 September 1904.

1522

***Punjab**, 1848-9, two clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (**Lt Col. D.G. Anderson. Bomb. Arty.**), *officially re-impressed in small capitals, toned, good very fine with some lustre* £200-300

MAJOR-GENERAL DAVID GREENHILL ANDERSON of Kingwood, Hampshire, was born c.1828 the third son of Sir George William Anderson, K.C.B., ex Bombay Civil Service and former Governor of Ceylon. He joined the Bombay Artillery on 9 December 1844 as a Cadet, and made swift progress in his career. Promoted to 2nd Lieutenant on 14 June 1845, he served with the 4th Troop of the Horse Brigade, Bombay Artillery during the Punjab Campaign, and was present during the siege and capture of Mooltan, and at the surrender of the Sikh Army at Rawalpindi. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 31 March 1849, to Captain, Royal Artillery, on 27 August 1858, to Lieutenant-Colonel on 14 September 1865, to Colonel on 14 September 1870, and to Major-General 1 August 1872. He died at 239 Gloucester Terrace, Hyde Park, London, on 12 July 1897, at the age of 69.

1523

***A Punjab and Indian Mutiny Pair awarded to Drummer John De Rozario, Lahore Light Horse, late 53rd Bengal Native Infantry, probably of Portuguese descent, comprising:**
Punjab, 1848-9, no clasp (**Drum[m]er John De Rozario**);
Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, single clasp, Lucknow (**J. De Rozario. Lahore Lt Horse**);
 Pair mounted on card for display, *lightly toned, very fine* (2) £300-400



1524

***A Rare Punjab Medal and Double Issue Indian Mutiny Medal Group of 3 awarded to Captain W. C. Macdougall, Saharunpoor Stud Department, late 72nd Bengal Native Infantry, comprising:**
Punjab, 1848-9, single clasp, Mooltan (**Ensign W. C. Mac Dougall. 72nd Bengal N.I.**);
Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (**Lieut. W. C. Macdougall. Saharunpoor Stud Dept**), officially impressed;
Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (**Capt. W, C, Macdougall.**), officially impressed;
Medals loose, with old lengths of ribbon, *very fine* £300-400

COLONEL WILLIAM C. MACDOUGALL was commissioned as Ensign on 20 February 1846, and served with the 72nd Bengal Native Infantry, with whom he was wounded in action during the siege and capture of Mooltan. He continued to serve during the Indian Mutiny as Lieutenant with the Saharunpoor Stud, and eventually reached the rank of Colonel.

1525

***South Africa, 1834-53 (C. Timbridge. 43rd Regt)**, in velvet-lined box, with facing silvered photographic image of a wife or female relation, *dark tone, some obverse edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £350-400

PRIVATE CHARLES TUNBRIDGE (error from misread roll) enlisted for service with the 96th Foot on 10 June 1845, transferring later that year into the 43rd Foot. He served with this regiment in South Africa between 1850-53, and was discharged on 11 June 1861. A man of this same name, and in the same regiment, appears to have served in New Zealand between 11 December 1863 and 18 March 1866, with entitlement to a New Zealand Medal.

1526

Baltic, 1854-55 (William Crook, H.M.S. Cressy), engraved in upright capitals, framed and glazed with original, contemporary memorial design (this sealed), with the inscription '**In affectionate memory of William Crook, who was accidentally drowned off H.M.S. Cressy, of the Baltic Fleet, January 6th, 1857, aged 24 years**', *reverse polished, good very fine* £150-200



1527

***A Baltic and Crimea Medal Pair** awarded to Master Samuel Braddon, H.M.S. Sphinx, Royal Navy, comprising:

Baltic, 1854-55, unnamed as issued;

Crimea, 1854-56, 2 clasps, Azoff, Sebastopol (**Samuel Braddon * Master * H.M.S. Sphinx**); engraved up upright capitals, pair mounted for display, *very fine to good very fine* (2) £300-400

CAPTAIN SAMUEL BRADDON was born 18 October 1821, and became 2nd Master on 26 June 1844, Acting Master on 24 April 1849, and Master on 25 March 1852. He served in the Baltic and Crimea aboard H.M.S. Sphinx, and his name is confirmed on the Crimea Medal Roll which gives the letters 'S' and 'A' in the remarks column, apparently confirming his entitlement to both clasps. In 1859 he was a recipient of the Gold Telegraph Medal for his participation in the laying of the first Atlantic Telegraph cable 1857-8.

He was promoted to Staff Commander in 1867, to Staff Captain in 1874 (as Assistant Master Attendant Portsmouth Dockyard) and retired on 4 September 1877 with the honorary rank of Retired Captain, R.N.

1528

***Crimea**, 1854-56, no clasp (**W. G. Owen. War Department 1855.**), engraved in tidy upright capitals, *light surface marks, otherwise good very fine* £180-220

WILLIAM OWEN was appointed to a clerkship in the Foreign Office on 22 December 1854. He served as Acting Assistant Clerk from 4 July 1869 to 5 July 1870, and from 17 October 1871 to 18 February 1872, when he was confirmed in that appointment. He was promoted to Acting Senior Clerk on 30 March 1880, remaining in that position until 29 December 1882. He is believed to have reached Chief Clerk later in his career.

1529

***Crimea**, 1854-56, no clasp (**Doctor Charles G. Dombory Civil Medical Staff**), engraved in upright capitals, *contact marks, about fine* £180-220

GYORGY KAROLY DOMBORY (OR CHARLES DOMBORY), was born in Pest, Hungary, in 1821, the son of a salesman. He served in the 1848-1849 Hungarian Revolution, and when that failed, was forced to flee to London, where he set up a practice as a Doctor and 'Mesmerist'. In 1855 he offered to serve in the Crimea, leaving on 17 March 1855 aboard the *City of Aberdeen*. Research suggests that he served at Scutari between 31 May 1855 and 30 January 1856, and that he later served as a Medical Officer with the Hungarian Legion in Northern Italy in 1862-3.



1530

Crimea, 1854-56, no clasp (**L de Lancey, Midsn.**), engraved in an elegant running script, with silver wreath upon ribbon, *toned, minor nicks and bumps to edge, very fine* £180-220

The Crimea Medal Roll confirms LENDEN MCADAM DE LANCEY as serving aboard H.M.S. *Spiteful* as Naval Cadet, with an 'S' apparently indicating entitlement to a Sebastopol clasp. Previous research suggests that he served for five years as a Midshipman, that he was present at the bombardments of Odessa and Sebastopol whilst aboard H.M.S. *Furious*. It appears that he later purchased a commission as Ensign in the West India Regiment on 5 June 1857.

1531

***Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**Hy Long. Boy 1 C.**), officially impressed, *reverse edge knock, otherwise good very fine* £200-300

HENRY LONG was born in 1836 at Ramsgate, Kent. He joined H.M.S. *London* on 1 October 1852 as Boy 2nd Class, being promoted to Boy 1st Class on 22 November 1853. He served aboard H.M.S. *London* and *Hannibal*, being awarded a Crimea Medal and Turkish Crimea Medal. He was promoted to Ordinary Seaman on 24 October 1855, and reportedly deserted on 11 December in Rio de Janeiro while serving aboard H.M.S. *Staunch*.

1532

***Crimea**, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol, rivets showing additional clasp now absent (**F. Martin. 3rd Asst Engr**), officially impressed, *old cabinet tone, a few light marks, good very fine* £200-300

FRANCES MARTIN was born 8 July 1828 and was thus 25 years old when he was appointed 3rd Assistant Engineer at Woolwich on 29 April 1854. He served on H.M.S. *Niger* 17 Ma 1854 to 31 January 1856, for which he was awarded the Crimea medal. He was promoted to 2nd Class Engineer on 17 March 1858, to 1st Class Engineer on 16 April 1861, and to Chief Engineer on 6 November 1871. He retired on Half-Pay on 8 July 1883 with the rank Fleet Engineer. The medal at one time also bore the Azoff clasp, although his clasp entitlement is currently unconfirmed.

1533

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**H. A. Trollope. H.M.S. Agamemnon.**), engraved in upright capitals, *contact marks and pitting, good fine* £200-300

REAR-ADMIRAL HENRY ANTHONY TROLLOPE was born in 1837, the son of Captain William Henry Trollope and Mary Arthur Trollope (née Worsop). He joined the Royal Navy as a Cadet on 13 May 1851, and was promoted to Midshipman on 13 May 1853. He served during the Crimean War as Midshipman, and was awarded the Crimea medal, Turkish Crimea medal, and an Order of the Medjidie 5th Class. He served aboard H.M.S. *Agamemnon* between 10 November 1852 and 14 February 1855. He was promoted to Mate on 12 May 1857, to Lieutenant on 19 February 1859, to Commander on 3 March 1863 and to Captain on 4 April 1870. He retired to half-pay on 12 June 1870, and retired as Rear-Admiral in 1887. He died in 1895 at Ganton, Yorkshire, after playing a golf game nearby. He was related to the novelist Anthony Trollope.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1534

***Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol, clasp loose upon ribbon with silver claw and pin above (Capt Philipps 89th Regt Presented By Her Majesty Queen Victoria May 1855),** engraved in tidy upright capitals, in two styles, showing initial engraving 'Presented by Her Majesty', *nearly extremely fine* £300-400

CAPTAIN JOHN LEWES PHILIPPS purchased his commission as Ensign in the 32nd Foot on 22 July 1842, advancing to Lieutenant on 19 December 1845, again by purchase. He exchanged into the 89th Foot on 28 April 1846 and purchased his Captaincy on 2 March 1849. Serving in the Crimea, he returned to the Depot in February 1855 and received his medal from Queen Victoria on 18 May 1855 (Sebastopol clasp confirmed on roll). He was promoted to Major on 9 April 1856 and to Lieutenant-Colonel commanding the 89th Foot in May 1858. He died in October 1858, and also received a Turkish Crimea. A renamed medal engraved 'Major John Lewes Philipps' is also known to the market.

1535

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (James Lowe 6th Dragoons.), engraved in upright capitals, *toned, reverse edge bump, very fine* £200-300

PRIVATE JAMES LOWE was born c.1834 in Jamaica, West Indies, and enlisted into the 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons at Westminster on 19 August 1848, at the age of 13 years and 11 months. He served 'underage' until 18 September 1852, and served in the Crimea for two and a half years until his discharge in March 1857. His name is recorded in 'Forgotten Heroes: The Charge of The Heavy Brigade' by Dutton, which states that he 'probably rode in the charge'.

1536

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (Lt. H. Savary 49th Regt), erased and renamed, *suspension re-fitted, edge plugged at 6 o'clock, fine thus* £100-150

LIEUTENANT HARRY DENHAM T. SAVARY was made Ensign by purchase with the 49th Foot on 25 August 1854. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 29 December 1854, while serving in the Crimea. He took part in the assaults upon the Redan of 18 June and 8th September after the fall of Sebastopol. He was promoted to Captain on 9 April 1861 with the 47th Foot. He sold his commission in 1865.

1537

Crimea, 1854-56, 2 clasps, Alma, Sebastopol (William Harrison, 50th Regt 2705.), engraved in upright capitals, *toned, edge bruises and contact marks, otherwise fine* £140-180

WILLIAM HARRISON enlisted into the 31st Foot at Coventry on 18 November 1843, at the age of 23. He served in India for three years, and was awarded a Sutlej medal. He then transferred into the 50th Foot on 1 March 1846, and served in the Crimea. He was sent back to England owing to illness on 30 June 1855, returning to the Crimea once again in March 1856. He was discharged on 13 April 1857 with 13 years and 146 days of service.

1538

***Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Lt. & Adj. John Evans. 38th Foot.),** engraved in upright capitals, *some contact marks and scratches, very fine* £150-200

JOHN EVANS was born at Bilson, Staffordshire on 26 August 1816 and enlisted into the 38th Foot as a Private on 27 April 1836, being promoted to Corporal on 8 March 1837 and to Sergeant on 1 August 1838. He was temporarily reduced to Private on 5 April 1839, but was once again a Sergeant on 1 July 1851, and was made Sergeant-Major in 1854.

He was commissioned as Ensign without Purchase on 6 February 1855, apparently in accordance with Queen Victoria's instruction that each regiment should commission one N.C.O. to Ensign without purchase. He was made Adjutant on 8 March 1855 and was promoted to Lieutenant the next day. He served during the Indian Mutiny and was awarded the medal with Lucknow clasp. The retired with the sale of his commission in late 1858-early 1859.

1539

***A Scarce Crimean War Pair awarded to Engineer John Sturrock, supposedly one of a small group of just civilians who volunteered to serve in the Crimea at the Kazatch Bay Steam Factory, repairing the Royal Navy's steam vessels, comprising:**

Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**John Sturrock. Engineer.**), officially impressed;

Turkish Crimea, 1855, Sardinian Issue, unnamed;

Pair loose, *small graze to rim of first and a few marks, otherwise good very fine* (2) £300-400

ENGINEER JOHN STURROCK was born c. 1825, and in 1851 he is recorded in the census of that year as living at Queen's Place, South Leith, Scotland – working as an 'Astronomy Brass Founder'. He served in the Crimea, and appears on the medal roll as an Engineer aboard H.M.S. Rodney, and previous information with the medal suggests that he was a civilian contractor working at the Kazatch Bay Steam Company, which was established 'as a means for repairing the machinery of Steam Vessels in the Bosphorous.' (this detail not confirmed). He afterwards remained in the business of Brass Foundry work as a Master Founder, living in Portobello, Edinburgh. Two comparable examples were sold in the Douglas-Morris Collection.

1540

A Crimean War Pair awarded to Mark Watson, 'E' Battery, 3rd Battalion, Royal Artillery, comprising:
 Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**M. Watson R. A.**), officially impressed;
 Turkish Crimea, 1855, British Issue, unnamed;
 Pair loose, each with silver top bar (the first lacking its brooch pin), *some edge bruising, good fine to very fine* (2)

£150-200

The medal roll confirms GUNNER & DRIVER MARK WATSON as having served with 'E' Battery, 3rd Battalion, R.A., with entitlement to the Crimea medal and Sebastopol clasp as above.

1541

A Crimean War Pair awarded to Interpreter J. C. S. Brodie, Brigade of Guards, comprising:
 Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**J. C. S. Brodie Interpreter. Brigade of Guards.**), engraved in small tidy capitals;
 Turkish Crimea, 1855, British Issue, unnamed;
 Pair loose, *toned, second with suspension slightly loose, very fine* (2)

£100-150

INTERPRETER 3RD CLASS J. BRODIE's name is confirmed in an Addendum to the General Orders of 1st to 12th July, 1856, confirming that after that date the services of the recipient (and others) were deemed as no longer required.

1542

A Crimean War Pair awarded to Captain John Cuninghame, 12th Lancers, who served as a Cornet in the Crimea with the King's Dragoon Guards, comprising:
 Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**Cornet, J. Cuninghame, 1st King's Drag - - -**), engraved in small tidy capitals, latter part worn away;
 Turkish Crimea, 1855, British Issue (**Cornet, J. Cuninghame. 1st King's Dragoon Guards**);
 Pair court-mounted, *lightly toned, second with suspension slightly loose, very fine* (2)

£150-200

CAPTAIN JOHN CUNINGHAME J.P. (13th) of Balgownie House, Scotland, was born 23 May 1835, the eldest son of Alexander Cuninghame and Helen Dunmore Cuninghame (née Brown). He purchased a commission as Cornet in the King's Dragoon Guards on 11 March 1853, and served during the Crimean War (with entitlement as above). He was promoted to Lieutenant (by purchase) on 10 March 1857, and then by 21 September 1860 he became Captain in the 12th Lancers. Leaving the army, he later married Helen Rebecca Macdonnell, of Glengarry on 7 August 1866. He died on 23 September 1879, succeeded by his son John Alistair Erskine Cuninghame.



1543

***A Crimean War Pair awarded to Captain William George Everard Webber, 42nd (Royal Highland) Regiment or Black Watch**, comprising:
 Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**Captain. W. G. E. Webber. 42. Royal: Highlanders**), regimentally impressed, naming slightly worn in parts;
 Turkish Crimea, 1855, British Issue, unnamed as issued;
 Pair loose, *heavy obverse marks to first, good fine / about very fine, the second better* (2)

£400-500

CAPTAIN WILLIAM GEORGE EVERARD WEBBER was born c.1833 in Mid Lavant, Sussex, believed to be the son of Reverend W. G. F. Webber, Rector of St Botolph, Aldersgate and Minor Canon of St Paul's. He was commissioned as Ensign by purchase on 23 November 1852, joining the 42nd Royal Highlanders. He was made Lieutenant on 11 August 1854, and Captain on 10 August 1855. He served in the Crimean War at the battles of Alma and Balaklava, during the expedition to Kertch and Yenikale, and during the siege and fall of Sebastopol (with entitlement as above). On 4 May 1858 he married Catharine, only daughter of Colonel Hammond, of Lauriston House, Dover, and he was made Instructor of Musketry on 12 May 1859. He died at Sukkur, India, on his way home on leave, 9 July 1866, from sunstroke.





1544

1545

1544

***A Crimean War and Abyssinia Pair awarded to Gunner Alexander Ellis, Royal Navy, comprising:**
 Crimea, 1854-56, single clasp, Sebastopol (**A. Ellis, H.M.S. Gladiator**);
 Abyssinia, 1867, suspension carefully re-soldered, official embossed naming to reverse, (**A. Ellis Gunr H.M.S. Nympe**);
 Pair mounted for display, *lightly toned, very fine to good very fine* (2) £250-300

GUNNER ALEXANDER ELLIS was born on 4 October 1838. He served as Boy 2nd Class aboard H.M.S. Excellent on 8 October 1853. He later served aboard the ship H.M.S. *Gladiator* during the Crimean War, as well as the ships *Victor Emmanuel* and *Lyria* before being commissioned as Gunner on 30 June 1865. He served aboard the ship H.M.S. *Nyphe* during the Abyssinia Campaign of 1867, and aboard the *Thalia* during operations against pirates in the Straights of Malacca in 1873. He was aboard the *Pioneer* during an expedition up the Niger River in 1877, and served aboard the Royal Yacht as Gunner from 30 March 1882 to 23 November 1889. He was pensioned to shore on 13 December 1889 with 33 years and 97 days' service.

1545

***India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Pegu (Lt. Col. C. Wahab, 30th Regt. M.N.I.), late-issue officially impressed naming, once lacquered, otherwise good very fine** £400-500

LIEUTENANT-GENERAL CHARLES WAHAB was born on 25 January 1802 at Madras, India, the son of Major-General George Wahab H.E.I.C. and Catherine Wahab (nee Brooke). He was educated in England, he was nominated as a Cadet in the East India Company, passing the Military Committee in London on 12 January 1820. He was commissioned as Ensign on 28 February 1821, was promoted to Lieutenant in the 5th Native Infantry on 18 April 1821, and to Adjutant in the 16th Native Infantry on 7 June 1825. He served with this regiment at Ava, for which he is also entitled to the Army of India Medal with Ava clasp, and was made Captain on 10 August 1825. He was promoted to Major on 28 July 1838, to Lieutenant-Colonel on 16 March 1847, and served during the Pegu Campaign on 1852-53 with the 30th Madras Native Infantry. He was made Brigadier 2nd Class on 6 June 1856, and returned to England on 10 March 1857, drawing his time in India to a close. He was made Major-General (non-effective list) on 6 May 1859, and appointed Colonel of the 27th N.I. on 25 January 1861. He died in Edinburgh as Lieutenant-General on 19 May 1871. He had previously married Janet Cowan in 1836, with whom he had 8 children. His family name 'Wahab' was a version of the name 'Wauchope', to which it later reverted at the time of the Great War.



1546

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Pegu (**Lieutt G. F. D. Oyly. Jut & Qr. Mr 67th Regt N.I.**), *obverse polished, about very fine / good very fine* £250-300

GEORGE FENDALL D'OYLY was born in Calcutta on 3 November 1824, the second son of Sir John Hadley D'Oyly, 8th Baronet, and member of the Bengal Civil Service, and his first wife Charlotte. He was educated at King's College Sherborne, and at Addiscombe Military College, and was commissioned as Ensign with the 67th Bengal Native Infantry on 26 August 1842. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 August 1846, and Assistant Commissioner in Civil Employ at Pegu on 24 December 1853. He was made Captain on 17 May 1854, and Assistant Commissioner at Tounhoo on 24 December 1856. He died in India on 10 September 1859, at the age of just 34.

1547

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Pegu (**T. Holmes. Prs Stewd. "Pluto"**), *lightly toned, almost extremely fine* £200-250

PURSER'S STEWARD T. HOLMES appears to have served aboard the 6-gun gunboat *Pluto* in the Pegu Campaign of 1852-53, as part of the Bengal Marine. 174 Pegu clasps awarded to this vessel.

1548

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Pegu (**A. Brooking. Commr. "Prosperine"**), *lightly toned, extremely fine with some lustre* £300-500

CAPTAIN ARTHUR BROOKING entered the Bengal Marine in February 1843, and served as Commander of the ship *Prosperine* from 15 May 1847, during the Pegu Campaign of 1852-3, and until 30 June 1853. Afterwards he served as Superintendent of the Irawaddy Flotilla at Rangoon, and on 28 March 1855 he was sent home sick. He later reached the rank of Captain. His nephew John Brooking was Sub-Commissioner of the Native Land Court in New Zealand in the 1880s.

1549

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Pegu (**Geo. Prusser. A.B. "Feerooz"**), *slightly uneven tone, about very fine* £200-250

Previous research suggests that ABLE SEAMAN GEORGE PRUSSER, a native of Heligoland (then a British possession), arrived in India from England, aboard the ship *Investigator* in 1852. He enlisted for three years' service in the Indian Navy on 13 August 1852, re-enlisted twice for further service on 15 August 1855 and on 21 August 1858, and was later discharged at Melbourne on 21 August 1861. He served in India aboard the Indian Marine paddle-steamer *Ferooz* (8) and received a medal with clasps for Pegu and Persia (the latter was reportedly removed), and was also entitled to a Second China War medal with clasp 'Taku Forts 1860', which was once in the Payne Collection of 1911. Some 275 'Pegu' clasps were awarded to the *Ferooz*.



1550

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Northwest Frontier (**Lieut. J. E. Sandeman Asst. Supt. Of [S]urvey N,W.F.**), one letter missing from unit, *lightly polished, good very fine* £250-300

DEPUTY SURVEYOR-GENERAL JOHN EDWARD SANDEMAN was born 2 September 1843, the third son of Major-General Robert Turnbull Sandeman (1804-76), and younger brother of Colonel Sir Robert Groves Sandeman, K.C.S.I. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant on 7 June 1861, and to Lieutenant on 19 May 1862. He was appointed Assistant-Surveyor 1st Grade in 1869, and was promoted to Captain on 7 June 1873. He was placed in charge of Hanthawaddy District Survey, Burma, in 1879, and was promoted to Major on 7 June 1881. He was then appointed to H.Q. Revenue Branch, Calcutta in 1883, and to Deputy Superintendent 2nd Grade with the Survey of India in 1885, was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 7 June 1889, to Colonel on 19 August 1893, and to Deputy Surveyor-General in 1898. He retired on 3 September that year, and died on 4 June 1933 – in his 90th year.

1551

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Bhootan (**56, Bombr. W. Rodrigues Eurn By Of Arty**), *cleaned, perhaps once lacquered, otherwise almost extremely fine and to an extremely rare unit* £200-300

BOMBARDIER WILLIAM RODRIGUES served during the Bhootan Campaign of 1866-66 as part of the Eurasian Battery of Artillery. This unit was raised in 1857-8 during the Indian Mutiny and was not disbanded until 1870. Reportedly, just 41 men of the battery received this medal and bar, and medals to this unit are extremely rare to the market. This medal was the only example ever seen by Jeffrey J. Jacob.

1552

An Indian General Service and Volunteer Long Service Pair to Volunteer Edward Owen Willasey Wilsey, Punjab Volunteer Rifle Corps, Personal Assistant to the Adjutant-General at Simla, comprising:

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**9 Vol. E. O. W. Wilsey 2nd Punjab V.R.C.**), erased and engraved, possibly an officially renamed example, in a running script;

Volunteer Long Service, V.R. 'et Imperatrix' type (**Volr E. O. Wilsey 2d Punjab (Simla) Volr. Rifle Corps**), erased and engraved, possibly an officially renamed example, in a running script;

Medals loose, the first with suspension slightly bent, lightly toned, about extremely fine (2) £150-200

EDWARD OWEN WILLASEY WILSEY was educated at the Bishop Cotton School, Simla, India, and was later a Master of the Masonic Lodge located there. He apparently served during the Burma 1887-89 Campaign as a Volunteer with the 2nd Punjab Volunteer Rifle Corps, and later served as Personal Assistant to the Adjutant-General at Simla. He is also confirmed as being entitled to a Delhi Durbar 1903 Medal. He appears to have died in Simla.

1553

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Burma 1885-7, with silver top-bar & pin (**Chief Officer J. W. Arspinnall I. F. Co's Str Kah Byoo**), engraved in a running script; *suspension slightly bent, very fine* £200-250

The steamship *Kah Byoo* was one of a number of ships (23) from the Irawaddy Flotilla Company which were contributed to the Burma 1885-7 Campaign. The book *Frontier and Overseas Expeditions from India, Volume V, Burma* reports that the *Kah Byoo* was a gun barge which also served as Field Force Headquarters.

A comparable example, with identical naming style, was sold in the Douglas-Morris Collection, DNW, 1997

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1554

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**Mr G. Crocker Constructor Bombay Dockyard**), erased and renamed in a running script; and single clasp, Sikkim 1888 (**E. H. D'Oyly. Assistant Superintendent, Bengal Police.**), erased and renamed in small upright capitals, *very fine to good very fine* (2) £100-150

GEORGE CROCKER was born at Devonport on 27 May 1846 and became an Apprentice there in June 1860. He obtained an Admiralty scholarship in 1864 as a Naval Architecture Student and served as Foreman at Portsmouth Yard. He was appointed Assistant Constructor in the Royal Corps of Naval Architects upon its formation in 1882. He served as Constructor in Bombay Dockyard between 1885 and 1887, and supposedly visited Burma twice (once with the Viceroy). He returned to England and served in various posts, including Constructor at Chatham Dockyard, and Chief Constructor at Devonport, being awarded a Civil C.B. in June 1902. He died in February 1923.

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT EDWARD HALLIDAY D'OYLY was born on 28 July 1865, the second son of Sir Warren Hastings D'Oyly, 10th Baronet, and his wife Henrietta Mary, daughter of Sir Frederick Halliday, K.C.B. He joined the Indian Police c.1886 and in 1894 was Assistant District Superintendent. He served in the South African Constabulary during the Second Boer War (and received a Q.S.A. medal with 2 clasps), and continued to serve during WWI as a Lieutenant in the Royal Defence Corps. He died on 14 December 1957.

1555

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Sikkim 1888 (**Interpreter Indraman Bl Sub. Minist. Ser.**), engraved in a running script, *suspension post slightly bent and loose, an area of scratches to obverse field, good fine* £100-150

This medal is noted as having come from Nepal.

1556

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Sikkim 1888 (**Sergt. P. O' Sullivan Commt Dept**), engraved in a running script, *partly lacquered, suspension a touch loose, good very fine* £150-200



1557

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (**3031 Pte. W. C. Allard 2d. Dragoon Guards**), engraved in a running script, *toned, about extremely fine, with lustre* £200-300

PRIVATE W. C. ALLARD, of the 2nd Dragoon Guards, is confirmed as having served in the Government Telegraph Department as part of the Chittagong Column, entitled to the I.G.S. medal with Chin-Lushai 1889-90 clasp (confirmed on roll). This is believed to be a unique award to a member of the 2nd Dragoon Guards.

1558

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Lushai 1889-92 (**Mr H. U. O'Donnell Signaller Govt. Tel. Deptt**), engraved in a running script, *suspension slightly loose, extremely fine, with lustre, and rare to this unit* £300-400

The reference '*British Battles and Medals*' states that a detachment of Civilian Telegraphists was present during the expeditions covered by the Lushai 1889-92 clasp. While the number is not confirmed, they are very rare to the market.

Ex Lovell Collection, Sotheby's 1977, lot 83

1559

***India General Service**, 1854-95, single clasp, Waziristan 1894-5 (**2580 Corpl G. Briant Tel. Dept**), engraved in a running script, *toned, obverse contact marks, very fine* £200-250

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1560

***India General Service, 1854-95, 2 clasps, Northwest Frontier, Umbeyla (634 Pte H. Dennison. 3 Bn Rif. Bde.),**
impressed in large upright capitals, *cleaned and bright, good very fine* £200-300

PRIVATE HENRY DENNISON was born in Leiston near Ipswich, and enlisted into the 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade on 6 August 1855. He served for a period of 21 years, and was discharged on 19 September 1876. During this time he served in the Indian Mutiny (awarded medal with 'Lucknow' clasp) and in India on the Northwest Frontier. The medal roll suggests that he is not entitled to his Umbeyla clasp.

Ex Major M. Haines Collection



1561

***The India General Service Medal with 3 clasps awarded to Henry Seymour Guinness, who served with the Burma State Railway Volunteers, and later in life returned to Dublin as Assistant-Managing Director of his family's famous brewing firm 'A. Guinness & Co.' between 1924 and 1930, and was a Senator of the Irish Free State between 1921 and 1934, comprising:**

India General Service, 1854-95, 3 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1889-92 (**Lieutt H. S. Guinness Burma State Ry Vol. Rifles.**), engraved in a running script, top bar with brooch pin to reverse, *suspension a touch loose, otherwise toned, good very fine* £600-800

HENRY SEYMOUR GUINNESS (1858-1945) was born in 1858, the son of Henry Guinness of Burton Hall, Stillorgan, Co. Dublin. He was educated at Winchester College and at the Royal Indian Engineering College. He served in India between 1870 and 1895, initially as part of the Public Works Department, and latterly with the Burma State Railway Volunteer Rifles.

He was made High Sheriff of Dublin in 1899, and was a Member of the Council for Alexandria College, Dublin, between 1899 and 1940. He was Director of the Great Northern Railway between 1902 and 1924, Director of the Bank of Ireland between 1910 and 1924, and latterly was Assistant Managing Director of the family brewing firm of 'A. Guinness & Co.' between 1924 and 1930. He was also a member of the first Irish Senate between 1921 and 1934. He spent his final years in England, and died at Tunbridge Wells in 1945, at the age of 86.

1562

***A Rare Double-Issue India General Service Pair for Pegu and Persia awarded to Engineer William Henry Sandeman, Indian Navy, comprising:**

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Pegu (**W. H. Sandeman. 1st Cl. Engineer. "Moozuffer"**);

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Persia (**W. H. Sandiman, 1st Class Engr Ajdaha, S.F**);

Pair mounted on board for display, the first erased and re-impressed, trace of former naming remaining, the second officially impressed, *good very fine to extremely fine* (2) £400-600

ENGINEER 1ST CLASS WILLIAM HENRY SANDEMAN, the son of Alexander Morison Sandeman, and his wife Harriett (nee Fenn), entered the Indian Navy on 6 September 1839 and retired from further service on 4 November 1858. For reasons unknown, he received two distinct I.G.S. medals, each with a different clasp, for different ships. He died at Calcutta 1869.

Ex Spink, 6 July 1988.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1563

***An Unusual India General Service 'Burma 1885-7' and British War Medal Pair awarded to Surgeon-Captain Edmund Corcoran, Royal Navy, comprising:**

India General Service, 1854-95, single clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**E. Corcoran, Surgeon, R.N. H.M.S. Mariner.**);

British War Medal, 1914-1918 (**Surg. Capt. E. Corcoran. R.N.**);

Pair swing mounted on bar as worn, pin lacking, *toned good very fine* (2) £300-500

SURGEON-CAPTAIN EDMUND CORCORAN (1859-1938) was born on 6 January 1859. He gained his professional qualifications (as I.R.C.S. and L.K.Q.C.P.) and became a registered Physician in Ireland on 1 May 1881, and on 11 February 1884 became a Surgeon with the Royal Navy. He served aboard the screw-sloop H.M.S. *Mariner* and took part in the Burma Annexation War – serving ashore with the Naval Brigade. Afterwards he served aboard H.M.S. *Defiance* (where he received his I.G.S. medal in 1890), and then served in Bermuda between 1892 and 1894. He was promoted Staff Surgeon on 11 February 1896, and to Fleet-Surgeon 11 February 1900. He retired at the rank of Deputy Surgeon-General on 6 January 1914, but was recalled on 8 August 1914 to serve in the Great War. He was made Surgeon-Captain on 18 January 1916, and finally retired on 7 June 1919. He died on 24 February 1938, and in his obituary published in *'The Western Morning News and Daily Gazette'* it stated that during his WWI service as medical transport officer, at Plymouth, Portsmouth and Southampton, he had been responsible for the removal of 80,000 sick or wounded patients from ambulance trains and hospital ships.



1564

***The Campaign Group of 5 awarded to Colonel Sir Alexander Brooke Morgan, K.C.B., 9th Foot, late 19th (1st North Riding of Yorkshire) Foot, who served in the Indian Mutiny and in the Crimea (but received no medals) continuing afterwards to fight in Afghanistan, Egypt, and Burma during a long career, being several times mentioned in despatches, comprising:**

Indian General Service, 1854-95, 3 clasps, Northwest Frontier, Burma 1887-89, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (**Capt A B Morgan 1st Bn. H Ms 19th Regt**);

Afghanistan, 1878-80, single clasp, Kabul, erased;

Egypt and Sudan, 1882-89, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**Lt Col: A. B. Morgan.**);

Turkey, Order of the Medjidie, 3rd class neck badge, in gold, silver and enamels, with Ottoman 'sah' silver mark to reverse, *minor erasure at centre and some enamel loss in parts*;

Khedive's Star, 1882, unnamed;

Group mounted court-style, *good fine to extremely fine* (5)

£800-1,200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

K.C.B.: *London Gazette*: 28 June 1907 (Birthday Honours)
C.B.: *London Gazette*: 17 November 1882

COLONEL SIR ALEXANDER BROOKE MORGAN, K.C.B. (1837-1911) was born in Secunderabad, India, the son of Surgeon Alexander Braithwaite Morgan and Margaret Morgan (née Gardner). He joined the 19th Foot as an Ensign in 1855 and served in the Crimea (late 1855-6) and during the Indian Mutiny, but did not qualify for medals in these campaigns. He was made Lieutenant in 1858, and to Captain in 1863. He served in the Hazara Campaign of 1868, and in 1878 transferred to the 9th Foot as Major.

He served in Afghanistan in 1879-80 with his new regiment, and then in Egypt as Assistant Adjutant-General to the Indian Contingent (for which he was mentioned in despatches on 2 November 1882). He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel in 1882 and was breveted and received his C.B. and Medidjie 3rd Class that year, and was later promoted to Colonel in 1889. He then returned to India and served in the 1887-9 Burma Campaign and during the Chin-Lushai 1889-90 Campaign (again mentioned in despatches). He retired in 1893, and was appointed K.C.B. in 1907.



1565

***An India General Service and Indian Mutiny Pair awarded to Surgeon-Major Frank Powell, 3rd Sikh Infantry and 11th Native Infantry**, comprising:

India General Service, 1854-95, 2 clasps, Northwest Frontier, Bhootan (**Asst Surgn F Powell 11th N.I.**), officially impressed;

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (**Asst Surgn F. Powell, 3rd Sikh Infantry**);

Pair loose, *light, uneven tone, about extremely fine* (2)

£400-600

SURGEON-MAJOR FRANK POWELL (1830-1912) was born on 30 October 1830, and studied at Bart's, receiving his qualifications as L.S.A. in 1853, M.R.C.S. in 1854, and M.B. (Lond.) in 1855. He was made Assistant-Surgeon on 20 February 1856, and served on the Northwest Frontier during the expedition against the Bozdars (6-21 March 1857) under Brigadier-General N. B. Chamberlain. Soon after, he served during the Indian Mutiny of 1857-1858 with the 3rd Sikh Infantry. He served during the Bhootan Campaign of 1864-66 with the 11th Native Infantry and was appointed Surgeon on 20 February 1868. He was made Surgeon-Major on 1 July 1873, and retired on 12 May 1874. He died in England, at Redhill, Surrey, on 8 May 1912.

1566

***Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (Bt Capt D. Murray, Darjeeling Saps & Miners)**, *minor edge nicks and edge bruise to reverse, very fine, believed to be a unique award to this unit*

£300-400

Major-General Charles Murray was born on 17 March 1826, the son of Captain James Murray, H.E.I.C., and his wife Catherine. He was baptised at St Anne's, Westminster on 11 February 1840, and was educated at Dr Firmingers School in Edmonton, North London. He was recommended by his father for a commission in the East India Company, and was commissioned as Ensign into the 70th Bengal Native Infantry on 28 December 1842, and served with this regiment at Gwalior (entitled to a Maharajpoo Star) and during the Punjab Campaign (entitled to a medal with 2 clasps) where he slightly wounded in action. He was detached as Adjutant to the 13th Bengal Irregular Cavalry and mentioned in despatches on 18 March 1850. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 9 August 1851, and soon after became Commandant of the Sebundy Sappers & Miners at Darjeeling between 11 July 1854 and July 1862, including during the Indian Mutiny (and notes made by the previous collector suggest that his Indian Mutiny Medal may be a unique issue to this unit). He is recorded in the book *Mutiny at the Margins, Volume 7* edited by Bates & Carter, as having supplied a letter to Colonel Birch of the Indian Government on 31 July 1857 at the time of the mutiny, confirming the loyalty of his men. He explained that his unit had organised a petition, which was:

"...voluntarily sent to me by the native officers, non commissioned, and sepoys of the Sebundy Sappers and Miners, expressing their readiness to proceed on active service to the plains, against the mutineers, or wherever required."

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

He also explained that he had 'tested' his men by asking them to replace the old ammunition with the new (which was considered to be controversial by some regiments) and that this happened *'without the slightest murmur'*. He was made Captain on 28 December 1857, to Major on 28 December 1862, to Lieutenant-Colonel 28 December 1868, and to Colonel with the Staff Corps on 28 December 1873. He retired as Honorary Major-General on 23 January 1875.

1567

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (Lieut R. G. Armstrong, Ferozepore Regt), minor edge bruise, very fine £200-300

CAPTAIN R. G. ARMSTRONG was born 22 October 1836 and was commissioned as Ensign on 14 December 1853, arriving in Calcutta on 5 March 1854. He appears to have served for a time with the 27th Native Infantry, was promoted to Lieutenant on 16 January 1856 and served with the Ferozepore Regiment in June 1857 during the Indian Mutiny. He was present with the Advanced Column under Major Renaud, which proceeded from Allahabad towards Cawnpore for its relief, and was also present during the recapture of Futtehpore. He was deployed on outpost duty between Allahabad and Cawnpore during 1857. He joined the Staff Corps on 14 December 1865, was Wing Officer with the 15th Bengal Native Infantry from 20 February 1866, and was promoted to Captain in 1867. He retired on 29 October 1868.

1568

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (Regt S Major. E. Close. 4th Eurpn Lt Cavly), good very fine £200-300



1569

***Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (Gunnr. P. Gilraine, Arty. In. Nl. Bde. H.M.P.V. Calcutta), minor edge nicks and bruises, about very fine and rare** £400-500

GUNNER PATRICK GILRAINE of the Bombay Artillery was attached to No. 7 Brigade of the Indian Naval Brigade, Bombay Marine, being borne on the books of H.M. Pendant Vessel *Calcutta*. This Brigade took part in the operations against Koer Singh (or Kunwar Sing) in the Jugdespore district during the Indian Mutiny. Gilraine is confirmed on the roll as one of just 14 medals issued to Bombay Artillerymen for service with the Indian Naval Brigade.

Ex Hamilton-Smith Collection 1927

1570

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (Capn, A, G, Shawe. 34th Regt), official correction to '34', a few small marks, extremely fine £200-300

CAPTAIN ARTHUR GEORGE SHAWE was born on 29 September 1818 and was baptised a year later at Barrackpore. He was the 2nd son and 3rd child of Colonel Matthew Shawe C.B. and Isabella Gethin Creagh. Colonel Shawe received a Peninsular Gold Medal for Badajoz as a Major in the 74th Foot, and served in Ava in 1826, but died during his return voyage.

Arthur George Shawe was commissioned as Ensign in 81st Foot on 1 April 1836, and was promoted to Lieutenant in the 4th Foot on 23 August 1839. He was made 1st Lieutenant in the 21st Foot on 17 September 1839, and was promoted to Captain (unattached) on 7 June 1851. He joined the 70th Foot on 20 June 1851, and then the 34th Foot on 26 January 1855, with whom he would serve during the Indian Mutiny. He retired as Captain on 7 April 1863 after 27 years' service.

His elder sister Isobella married the novelist William Makepeace Thackeray, who described Shawe as a *'merry, pleasant, gentlemanlike fellow, but on longer acquaintance found him tiresome!'*

1571

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (Lieut. D. Barbor. Indian Marine.), erased and renamed in smart upright capitals, toned, good very fine £100-150

Research suggests that DOUGLAS BARBOR was born in c.1840 in Sangar, Jammu & Kashmir, India, the son of Battery Major George Alexander Barbour and his wife Harriet Eliza Barbor (nee Pereira). Educated in Westbury-on-Trym, he appears to have seen early service in the Indian Marine (not confirmed at present) before joining the police in India. He then returned to Paignton in Devon, where he served as Superintendent with the Devon Police Force for 25 years, and was part of the 1884 Babbacombe murder case (*'The Man They Could Not Hang'*). He retired in 1895, and in the 1901 census he is recorded as a *'Retired Naval and Police Officer'*. He moved to Maida Vale, London (1911 Census), and appears to have died in 1920. The naming on the medal resembles the South Africa 1877-79 naming in terms of style.

1572

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, no clasp (Lce. Sergt. J. C. Duff. Bl. Yeomanry Cavy:), erased and officially renamed in a running script, mounted for display, medal once refitted and with heavy marks to reverse fields, good fine £100-150

JEKYLL C. DUFF is recorded as being on the roll of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry from 1857, as Sergeant.

1573

***Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, single clasp, Lucknow (Anty Rogers, 1st Bn 23rd R. W. Fusrs), lacquered, now with uneven tone, very fine** £200-300

PRIVATE ANTHONY ROGERS is confirmed on the medal roll as being entitled to an additional 'Relief of Lucknow' clasp. He also served previously in the Crimean War, being entitled to a medal with 'Sebastopol' clasp.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1574

***An Indian Mutiny and Egypt Campaign Group of 4 awarded to Colonel William Henry McCausland, 1st Battalion Cameron Highlanders, comprising:**

Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, single clasp, Lucknow (**Ens. W. H. McCausland 79th Highrs**), erased and engraved in upright capitals;

Egypt and Sudan, 1882-89, single clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**Major. W. H. McCausland. 1/Cam'n Highrs**);

Turkey, Order of Osmanieh, 4th Class breast badge, in silver, silver-gilt and enamels, 65mm width;

Khedive's Star, 1882, unnamed;

Group swing-mounted on bar, *rosette starting to come loose on ribbon and slight flaking to enamel of the third, otherwise very fine / good very fine* (4) £600-800

COLONEL WILLIAM HENRY MCCAUSLAND was born on 11 August 1838, the son of Reverend Marcus McCausland Rector of Birr, Ireland, and his wife Fanny McCausland (née Knox). He was commissioned as an Ensign with the 79th Foot on 24 February 1857, and served with them during the Indian Mutiny. He was present during the siege and capture of Lucknow, during the attack on the Fort at Rooyah, during the actions at Allygunge and Bareilly. He carried the regimental colours during the brutal march between Shahjehanpore and Mahomdie (during which 110 men were struck down by the effects of the sun, and several died), and was present during the passage of the Gogra at Fyzabad, at the capture of Rampore Kussia, and during subsequent operations in Oude ('*Historical Records of the 79th Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders*' by Mackenzie, Ewart and Findlay, refers).

He was promoted to Lieutenant on 16 March 1860, to Captain on 29 January 1867, and to Major on 1 July 1881. He served throughout the campaign in Egypt and the Sudan, and was present at the Battle of Tel-El-Kebir, for which he was mentioned in despatches (L.G. 2 November 1882), given the brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel, and appointed to the Order of Osmanieh, 4th Class. He served as Commanding Officer at the Depot in Inverness between 1884 and 1886, and retired on 17 October 1888. He died at Willesborough, Kent, on 30 December 1905.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1575

Second China War, 1857-60, no clasp (Purveyor C. J. Minney.), officially impressed, *good very fine and scarce*

£150-200

CHARLES JOHN MINNEY was appointed Purveyor (equivalent to Lieutenant) on 7 April 1854, and is confirmed as being present in China in 1860. He was promoted to Principal Purveyor (equivalent to Captain) on 16 July 1861, serving at Woolwich in July 1862 and at Aldershot in 1865. When the Purveyor's Department was closed, he transferred as Captain to the Army Pay Department. He retired in the 1870's as Major.

1576

***Second China War, 1857-60, single clasp, Pekin 1860 (Midsn, Mr. M 1 Sutton, Indian Navy Sp. Zenobia),** officially impressed, with reverse brooch pin upon ribbon, *almost extremely fine, scarce*

£300-400

Meyrick John Sutton volunteered to serve in the Indian Navy on 3 June 1857, and was commissioned on 22 July that year. In January 1858 he was serving on the *Punjaub*, Steam Frigate, and in 1860 he served in China aboard the Steam Frigate *Zenobia*.

ex DNW 28 March 2002

1577

***Abyssinia, 1867-68 (Cornet Lord C. Hamilton 11th Hussars Aide De Camp),** crown and upper suspension loop slightly loose, *toned, good very fine*

£300-400

LORD CHARLES GEORGE DOUGLAS-HAMILTON was born on 18 May 1847, the second son of William Alexander Archibald, 11th Duke of Hamilton & 8th Duke of Brandon, and his wife H.H. Princess Marie of Baden, youngest daughter of Karl Ludwig I, Grand Duke of Baden. He was commissioned as Cornet by purchase in the 11th Hussars on 9 March 1866, and served during the Abyssinia campaign as Aide-de-Camp to Lord Napier. He was present during the capture of Magdala, and was also mentioned in despatches. He resigned his commission in 1869 (which appears to have been connected to financial issues). In 1885 he succeeded a distant cousin to become the 7th Earl of Selkirk, however he sadly died the following year from Tuberculosis, in Biarritz, just before his 39th birthday.

1578

***A Rare Officer's 'Double Issue' Abyssinia Pair awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Cunningham, Royal Engineers, who served as a Lieutenant attached to 'H' Company of the Madras Sappers and Miners during this campaign,** comprising:

Abyssinia, 1867-68 (Lieut C. Cunningham Royal Engrs);

Abyssinia, 1867-68 (Lieut C. Cunningham Madras Sapprs & Minrs);

Pair mounted for display, *toned, extremely fine, with some lustre, and rare* (2)

£400-600

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL CHARLES CUNNINGHAM was commissioned as Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers on 19 June 1860, and he was assigned to 'H' Company of the Madras Sappers & Miners. In September 1867 he was sent to Abyssinia with this unit, disembarking at Zula on 12 December 1867, where he remained stationed. Once the campaign was concluded, he remained in Abyssinia until June 1868, after which he travelled to India. He was promoted to Captain on 8 July 1873, and then returned to England for a staff appointment in York. He was promoted to Major on 1 July 1881 and served in Leeds between 1881 and 1885. He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 13 November 1887 and retired on 17 January 1893. He died on 26 May 1901.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1579

***An Abyssinia and Second Afghan War Pair awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel John Thomas Carruthers, Bombay Staff Corps, late 16th Bombay N.I. and 4th Foot, comprising:**

Abyssinia 1867-68 (**Ensign J. T. Carruthers 1st Battn 4th The K. O. R. Regt**), typical small repair at obverse suspension; Afghanistan, 1878-80 (**Cap. J. T. Carruthers. 16th Bo. N.I.**), engraved Indian Army style, possible correction to rank; Pair court-mounted with reverse brooch pin for wear, *toned, good very fine* (2) £300-500

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL JOHN THOMAS CARRUTHERS was commissioned as Ensign (by purchase) with the 4th Foot on 2 February 1864. He served in Abyssinia with his regiment, and was present at the Battle of Arogee and at the Capture of Magdala. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 19 August 1868 and to Captain on 2 February 1876. He served as Station Staff Officer at Quetta from 4 March to 4 April 1880, and was invalided on 28 July 1880. He was promoted to Major on 2 February 1884 and was made Wing Commander of the 16th Bombay Infantry. He served for a time with the Bombay Staff Corps, and was made Lieutenant-Colonel on 2 February 1890.

1580

***The Ashantee 1873-74 Medal awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel John Jerome Quill, Royal Marine Light Infantry, who as a Lieutenant was mentioned in despatches for his role in the two engagements at Elmina in June 1873. He was noted as 'having skirmished his men with great alacrity, and merited much praise', while commanding a force of Royal Marine Artillery and R.M.L.I. in support of the Houssas, as they held off a much larger force of Ashantee warriors, reckoned to total two or three thousand men, comprising:**

Ashantee 1873-74, no clasp, with silver top bar and brooch pin (**Lt J. J. Quill. R.M.L.I. H.M.S. Barracouta. 73-74**); *toned, minor obverse edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £400-500

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 15 July 1873 – 'Lieutenant Quill, Royal Marine Light Infantry, skirmished his men with great alacrity, and merits much praise.'

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL JOHN JEROME QUILL (1849-1926) was born on 18 December 1849, at Tralee, County Kerry, Ireland, the son of Jerome Quill. He was commissioned as a Lieutenant in the R.M.L.I. on 21 June 1868, serving ashore for a period before embarking aboard H.M.S. *Valourous* for Africa (transferring to H.M.S. *Barracouta* a few days later) in early 1873. During the Ashantee Campaign, he commanded part of the contingent of Royal Marines Artillery and R.M.L.I. which were landed ashore by the fortress of Elmina, for which he was mentioned in despatches. In the course of two engagements, the men of the R.M.L.I., 2nd Battalion West India Regiment, and a force of Houssas, were able to check and force a retreat upon a much larger force Ashanti warriors, thereby pacifying the town. Lieutenant Quill then returned to England, having suffered twice from 'Coast Fever' (this believed to be Yellow Fever).

He was made Adjutant at Chatham on 20 September 1880, Captain on 1 July 1881, Major on 21 April 1890, and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel on 24 June 1896. He retired on 17 December 1903, and died on 15 January 1926.

1581

Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (T. Cecil Esqre B. Sc.), erased and engraved in upright capitals, *toned, minor edge bruise, very fine* £80-120

While the above recipient has not been located, a similarly named medal (with associated I.G.S.M.) was offered in London in 2009, awarded to Captain J. R. Hobday of the Bengal Staff Corps. This recipient had served in on various geological and boundary survey expeditions in Burma, and T. Cecil may have been employed in a similar capacity as a civilian. Worthy of further research.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1582

***Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Col: J. H. Henderson. 24th Bo: N.I.),** engraved in upright capitals, Indian Army style, *obverse edge bruise at 7 o'clock, toned, good very fine* £300-400

COLONEL JOSEPH HUME HENDERSON joined the Bengal Army on 10 June 1844, was promoted to Lieutenant on 29 October 1846, and then to Captain on 10 October 1856. He was promoted to the rank of Major on 10 June 1864, and was appointed Superintendent of Police at Poona on 23 November that year. He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 10 June 1870, and to Colonel on 10 June 1878.

During the Afghanistan Campaign of 1878-80 he commanded the 24th Bombay Native Infantry during its advance to Quetta, and was placed in command of the line of communications, with the rank of Brigadier-General, 16 August, 1880, during the absence of General Phayre at Kandahar. Upon the return of General Phayre, Colonel Henderson was placed in command of the Pishin Moveable Column, from which he was transferred on 19 January 1881 to the 1st Brigade, South Afghanistan Frontier Force at Kandahar. Sadly, he died in June/July that year.

1583

***Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (Capt. A. H. Hope. 1/25th Regt),** *very well-polished to obverse, good fine / very fine* £300-400

MAJOR ADRIAN HENRY HOPE was born on 5 May 1849, 3rd son of Lieutenant-Colonel James Hope-Wallace, and grandson of the 4th Earl of Hopetown. He was commissioned as Ensign with the King's Own Scottish Borderers on 5 October 1867, and was posted to 1st Battalion in Bengal, being promoted to Lieutenant on 21 June 1871. He then transferred to the 2nd Battalion, was promoted to Captain on 3 October 1878, and served during the Second Afghan War. He was present during the operations with the Peshawar Valley Field Force under Lieutenant-General Maude and the Khyber Line Force under Lieutenant-General Bright.

Afterwards he returned to Britain and was appointed A.D.C. to Major General Hope, C.B., on the North Britain District Staff. In October 1881 he was seconded to the 18th Middlesex Rifle Volunteers in Paddington. He was promoted to Major on 5 October 1886, and retired in 1890, retaining his military links as a volunteer until 1898, resigning as Brigade Major with the Manchester Volunteer Infantry Brigade.



1584

***The Afghan, India Campaigns, and Great War Group of 4 awarded to Colonel Robert Alexander Wauhope C.B., C.M.G., C.I.E., Royal Engineers, late Madras Sappers and Miners. A veteran of multiple campaigns in India and Afghanistan, he served as Survey Officer in the Durand Afghan/India Boundary Commission in 1894-95, in the Russo-Afghan Boundary Commission of 1895 and with the Persia/Baluch Boundary Commission of the same year. He also took part in the Aden Boundary Commission of 1904-5, and rejoined the Army in 1914, serving in Aden, and with the Survey of India during the Great War, comprising:**

Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (**Lt. R. A. Wahab. R.E.**);

India General Service, 1854-95, 3 clasps, Hazara 1888, Hazara 1891, Waziristan 1894-5 (**Capt R. A. Wahab R.E.**), possibly erased with official re-engraving, with crude clasp carriage to reverse;

India General Service, 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**Lt. Coll R. A. Wahab, C.I.E. R.E.**);

1914-15 Star (**Bt. Col. R. A. Wauhope. C.B. C.M.G. C.I.E.**);

Medals loose, some adhesive to ribbons on reverse, *lightly toned, good very fine* (4)

£600-800

COLONEL ROBERT ALEXANDER WAUHOPE C.B., C.M.G., C.I.E., was born at Monkstown, County Dublin, Ireland in 1855, the eldest son of Colonel Henry John Wahab, Northamptonshire Regiment. Originally spelled 'Wahab' in 1911 his family decided to change it to Wauhope by collective agreement. He was educated at Durham School 1866-71 and at Sandhurst, being commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers in 1873.

In 1875 he joined the Madras Sappers and Miners and served in the Rumpa Rebellion. In 1878 he served as part of the Peshawar Valley Field Force in Afghanistan and in 1880 with the force that advanced to Kabul under General Roberts. In 1883-84 he served in the Baluchistan Boundary Commission, and then served in the Zhob Valley Expedition of 1884. From 1885 to 1890 he took part in a number of mapping expeditions, and in 1891 he served in the Mitanzai Field Force and in the Hazara Field Force. In 1892 he was Survey Officer with the Isazai Field Force, and he served in the Durand Afghan/India Boundary Commission and Russo-Afghan Boundary Commissions of 1894-5, and in the Persia/Baluch Boundary Commission of the same year.

In 1896, his wife, Catherine Wauhope (née Ward) was killed in a riding accident, and the recipient returned to Britain with his two children, not returning until 1897. He served on the North West Frontier between 1897-8 for which he received the C.I.E. and the Brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel. From 1904-5 he led the Aden Boundary Commission (awarded C.B. and C.M.G.) but he retired due to ill-health in 1905. In 1914 he rejoined the Army and served in Aden until 1916, when he joined the Survey of India, retiring in 1919. He died in Switzerland, on 23 January 1921. His British War and Victory Medal Pair were applied for after his death, in late 1920, but their whereabouts is unknown.



1585

***Cape of Good Hope General Service**, 1880-97, 2 clasps, Transkei, Basutoland (**Gnr. F. C. Parkinson. C. F. Arty.**),
toned, extremely fine £300-400

GUNNER C. F. PARKINSON is confirmed on the roll as serving in the Cape Field Artillery. The roll lists 34 recipients to this unit – 22 with one clasp, 11 with two clasps, and two with three.

1586

***Egypt and Sudan**, 1882-89, no clasp, dated reverse (**Mustapha Ghālib Bey, Naval. A.D.C.**), lightly toned, a few small marks, good very fine and rare £300-500

MUSTAPHA GHALIB BEY, an Egyptian Sub-Lieutenant, became one of a several foreign officers serving with the Royal Navy on 1 June 1880. The Navy List of 20 March 1882 shows him serving aboard H.M.S. *Alexandra*. On 1 October 1883 he was posted to the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, and was still in the Navy List in January 1884.

This is a most unusual medal – research suggests that 12 Egypt & Sudan medals were awarded to members of the Egyptian Court and Military, and Mustapha Ghalib applied for his medal on 12 June 1885. He must have reached the rank of Commander or Captain by that time, to be given the rank of 'Bey'.

1587

***An Egypt Pair awarded to Commander Andrew S. Mills, Royal Navy, who served aboard H.M.S. *Salamis* during the Egypt Campaign, and who had earlier served during the Ashantee 1873-4 Campaign**, comprising: Egypt and Sudan, 1882-89, no clasp, dated reverse (**Lieut. A. S. Mills. R.N. H.M.S. "*Salamis*"**); Khedive's Star, 1882, unnamed as issued; Pair loose, the first toned, extremely fine, the second very fine (2) £250-300

COMMANDER ANDREW STILLS was appointed as Naval Cadet on 9 April 1867, and was promoted to Sub-Lieutenant on 2 January 1873. He served aboard the hospital ship H.M.S. *Simoom* during the Ashantee Campaign, and then aboard H.M.S. *Conquest* between 1876-7 during the 8-month blockade of Dahomey.

He was promoted to Lieutenant on 27 February 1879, and served aboard H.M.S. *Salamis* in Egypt during 1882. He afterwards served in the Coast Guard as Commander (retired) on 26 September 1898. He later received a Greenwich Hospital Pension.



1588

***An Egypt Pair awarded to Master N. Prowse of the S.S. *Oxenholme*, who served during the Egypt Campaign, and whose ship transported specialist Royal Engineer units from London to support the campaign, comprising:**

Egypt and Sudan, 1882-89, no clasp, dated reverse (**Mr N. Prowse. "Oxenholme".**);

Khedive's Star, 1882, unnamed as issued;

Pair in fitted, contemporary case by Elkington, each with silver 'claw-type' top bar upon ribbon, *dark old tone, extremely fine* (2) £200-250

The S.S. *Oxenholme* was built in Southampton in 1865, and was owned by W. Hunter of Liverpool. She steamed from Southwest India Docks in London on 9 August 1882 with a Pontoon Troop, Telegraph Troop and others, comprising a total of 16 Officers, 404 Other Ranks and 152 horses. It arrived in Alexandria on 26 August 1882.

Ex Spink, 1991, lot 116

1589

***East and West Africa, 1887-1900, single clasp, Witu 1890 (E. Stark, A.B., H.M.S. *Brisk.*), tiny edge bruise and occasional marks, otherwise extremely fine** £250-300

EDWIN STARK was born on 20 April 1867 at Stoke Damerel, Devon, the son of Thomas Stark (a Waterman) and his wife Jane. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 20 April 1882, being promoted steadily in his career, and reaching the rank of Leading Seaman a few years later on 18 December 1890. He was made Petty Officer 2nd Class in 1892, P.O. 1st Class in 1895, continuing to Acting Boatswain on 29 November 1897, and then the rank of Commissioned Chief Boatswain on 17 November 1912.

He served during the Great War, and was present aboard H.M.S. *Valiant* at the Battle of Jutland, later **receiving a medal of the Russian Order of St Anne for 'distinguished services rendered in the Battle of Jutland'** (*London Gazette*: 1 October, 1917) and a Great War 1914-15 Trio. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 21 January 1922, and retired with the rank of Lieutenant Commander on 17 February 1930. He died in Plymouth on 8 February 1946.

1590

***East and West Africa, 1887-1900, single clasp, Witu 1890 (C. M. Foot, Mid., H.M.S. *Conquest*), minor obverse edge bruise at 6 o'clock, otherwise toned, good very fine** £250-300

CHARLES MONTAGU FOOT was born on 14 October 1873, the son of Reverend Cunningham Noel Foot of Kinsley, Teddington. He joined the Royal Navy as a Midshipman in June 1889, was promoted to Acting Sub-Lieutenant on June 1893, to Sub-Lieutenant that same year, and to Lieutenant in October 1895.

He served at Witu in 1890 aboard H.M.S. *Conquest* between 1 February 1889 and May 1892. He served in Australia aboard H.M.S. *Encounter* from 21 November 1905, and was made Acting Commander of the ship in 1906. Unfortunately he was court-martialled for desertion and was dismissed from the Royal Navy in disgrace, being sentenced to six months imprisonment.

The recipient was the younger brother of Admiral Cunningham Robert de Clare Foot, C.B.E. R.N., and Brig.-Gen. Richard Mildmay Foot, C.B. C.M.G. D.S.O. D.L.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1591

***East and West Africa, 1887-1900, single clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-9 (Lieut. G. E. J. A. West, R.F.A.), toned, extremely fine** £250-300

CAPTAIN GEORGE JOHN ANNESLEY WEST was born on 9 May 1875, the only son of Colonel Matthew Richard West, R.A., and his wife Evelyn Augusta – descended from the Earls of Annesley. He was commissioned as Second Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery on 19 July 1895, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 19 July 1898. He was made Captain on 28 May 1901, and he served in the Niger Protectorate between 12 August 1899 and 31 December 1899, later serving with the West Africa Frontier Force between 1 January 1900 and 14 December 1901.

He served during the Great War as a Captain in the Royal Field Artillery, and **was posted to the British Military Mission, Baltic Seas**. His M.I.C. states that despite his service he was 'ineligible for medals' and has no Great War entitlement. It also gives his address as British Consulate, Norway, which suggests a move into the Foreign Office. He died in 1955.

1592

***An East and West Africa and Q.S.A. Pair awarded to Lieutenant George Clement Baillie Farrell, West Riding Regiment, late 2nd Battalion West India Regiment, comprising:**
 East and West Africa, 1887-1900, single clasp, 1897-98 (2499 C. S. Major G. Farrell, 2nd W. India Regt), engraved correction to initial, remainder impressed;
 Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2/ Lieut: G. C. B. Farrell. W. Rid: Rgt:), officially engraved in upright capitals;
 Pair loose, *extremely fine* (2) £300-350

LIEUTENANT GEORGE CLEMENT BAILLIE FARRELL was born on 5 March 1876, and he served as a Company Sergeant Major in the 2nd Battalion West India Regiment in 1897-98. He served with the 1st Battalion West Riding Regiment in the Second Anglo-Boer War, and was commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant on 6 July 1901. In February 1902 he served with the West Africa Frontier Force as local Lieutenant on 7 February 1903, and appears to have served as Lieutenant in the Gold Coast Regiment in 1904-5, where he died on 6 March 1905 at Kintampo.

1593

India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Relief of Chitral (Asstt. Comdnt. Dinker Rao Shirke, Gwalior I.S.T. Corps.), engraved in a running script, toned, obverse edge bump, otherwise good very fine, a scarce rank & unit £80-120

1594

India General Service, 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Chitral, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (4276 Pte. H. Croft, 1st Bn., Bedford Regt), engraved in a running script, edge nick and scuff to first three letters of surname, suspension a touch loose, good very fine £100-150

HENRY CROFT enlisted into the Bedfordshire Regiment on 25 November 1892. He was promoted to Lance-Corporal on 16 May 1893, but reverted to Private in 1894, and did again in 1901. He served in India and was awarded the medal with two clasps as above, serving as a Signaller. His battalion all received the I.G.S. with clasp Relief of Chitral, but only 15 received the additional clasp 'Punjab Frontier'. He also received a China 1900 medal, before being discharged 'unfit' on 18 March 1902.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1595

India General Service, 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (746 Volr. A. M. Law, Rohilcand Volr. Rifles), engraved in a running script, *erased and officially renamed, scarce* £80-120

The Rohilcand Volunteer Rifles were stationed at Bareilly on the Northwest Frontier, with approximately 300 soldiers.

1596

India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Waziristan 1901-2 (Offg. Naib Jahsildar Mr T. Williams Political Deptt.), engraved in a running script, *edge nick, suspension a touch loose, about very fine and a rare rank* £200-250

A Naib Tahsildar or Deputy Tahsildar was an official tax officer appointed to deal with matters of local tax and revenue.

Ex 'Awards to Civilians from the Collection of John Tamplin', D.N.W. 19 September 2003, lot 65



1597

***A Rare Fowke Medal and 'Double Issue' India General Service Pair awarded to Lieutenant Arthur Alexander Crookshank, Royal Engineers, who later served on the Punjab Frontier and then in the Great War where he was wounded in Italy, eventually reaching the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, comprising:**
 School of Military Engineering Fowke's Medal, silver (**2nd Lieut. A. A. Crookshank R. E. 1895**), 58mm;
 India General Service, 1895-1902, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**Lieut. A. A. Crookshank R.E. Bl. S. & M**), engraved in a running script;
 India General Service, 1895-1902, on a thinner planchet, single clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (**Lieut. A. A. Crookshank, R.E.**), officially impressed, Great War style;
 Pair mounted on board for display, Fowke Medal loose, *toned, extremely fine* (3) £400-600

ARTHUR ALEXANDER CROOKSHANK was born on 21 March 1875 at Ashwick in Somerset, the son of Captain Arthur Crookshank C.B, Bengal Staff Corps (who had died from wounds received in 1888 during the Hazara Campaign) and Mary Crookshank. He was also the brother of Sydney D'A. Crookshank (later Major-General Sir). He was commissioned from Gentleman Cadet to 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers on the 25th of July 1893, and was the Fowke Medallist in the School of Military Engineering at Chatham during his period of training there.

Crookshank was promoted to Lieutenant on 25 July 1896 while serving in the Punjab. He was seconded to the Bengal Sappers and Miners on the North West Frontier of India during 1897 and 1898 and was present at the operations at Tochi. He was awarded the India General Service Medal 1895 with clasp 'Punjab Frontier', and was awarded two India General Service Medals – the original medal named to him in the R.E. and Bengal Sappers and Miners, and the somewhat later, impressed award to just the R.E. (as an article by Lt. Colonel Edward De Santis, published in 2008 on the website 'Ubique', records).

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

Lieutenant Crookshank was promoted to the rank of Captain on the 1st of April 1904 and in the following year he was involved in restoration work at Kulu in the Kangra Valley after a strong earthquake. He qualified as a 2nd Class Interpreter in Italian in January of 1908 and as a 2nd Class Interpreter in French and German in April of 1908. By 1912 he was serving with the Ordnance Survey in Dublin, and was promoted to the rank of Major on 23 July 1913. He served during the Great War of 1914-1918, and on 7 April 1917 he was appointed Acting Lieutenant Colonel and Commander Royal Engineers for the 32nd Division. He was wounded while serving in Italy. For his service during the Great War he was awarded the 1914-15 Star, British War Medal and Victory Medal (whereabouts unknown).

After the war Crookshank qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Modern Foreign Languages and by 1920 had returned to Ireland where he was stationed in Cork. He retired with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel on 30 January 1924, and was released from the reserve of officers on 21 March 1930.



1598

***Khedive's Sudan**, 1896-1908, no clasp (**W. Coombs, P.O. 2, H.M.S. Scout, Suakin 1896**), officially engraved in slanting capitals, *toned, extremely fine and scarce* £200-250

WILLIAM COOMBS was born on 27 June 1865 at Pennington, Lymington, Hants, and joined the Royal Navy on 25 August 1886 with the rank of Painter 2nd Class. He served in the Sudan aboard H.M.S. *Scout* between 21 May 1895 and 17 July 1896, and he later retired on 20 August 1908, after 22 years' service.

1599

***East and Central Africa**, 1897-99, 2 clasps, Lubwa's, Uganda 1897-98 (**Lieut. C. E. Bruce, 27th Bombay Inf.**), engraved in a smart running script, *very fine* £600-800

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL CHARLES EDWARD BRUCE was born on 23 March 1876, the third son of Richard Isaac Bruce. He was educated at Wellington College and at the Royal Military College Sandhurst, and was commissioned as Second Lieutenant in the Lancashire Fusiliers in 1896, being transferred to the Indian Army the next year. Contrary to previous cataloguing in the Alan Wolfe Collection (DNW on 7 December 2005) evidence suggests that he initially served as officiating Wing Officer with the 24th Bombay Infantry in 1896-98 whilst a candidate for the Indian Staff Corps (as stated by archival material held by the National Archives of India). On that basis, it would appear that he served in Africa for a several years prior to joining the 24th Baluchis in 1900 as detailed elsewhere.

The medal offered here shows service with the 27th Bombay Infantry in Uganda and at Lubwa's during this earlier period. According to previous research by Jeffrey J. Jacob, in addition to the group of orders and medals offered as part of the Wolfe Collection, the recipient is also entitled to the medal offered here, as well as an East & West Africa Medal with clasp M'wele, which had been sold as a pair c.1910 and was later broken up in the mid-1970s and sold separately.

In any case, the recipient went on to lead a distinguished career, serving in the Boxer Rebellion, in the Great War, and during the Third Anglo-Afghan War, rising to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, also being appointed O.B.E. (1918) C.I.E. (1919) and C.S.I. (1926). Worthy of further detailed research.



1600

***A Rare Egyptian Army Officer's Sudan Campaigns Group of 4 – this rare combination of medals and clasps (particularly so the 'Mandal' clasp) indicating that the recipient was a member of the Egyptian Army Camel Corps, serving under Captain Romilly of the Scots Guards, comprising:**

Egypt, The Order of the Nile, 4th Class Breast Badge in silver, gilt and enamels, by Lattes, Cairo;

Khedive's Sudan, 1896-1908, silver, 5 clasps, Sudan 1897, The Atbara, Khartoum, Sudan 1899, Nyima, unnamed as issued;

Khedive's Sudan, 1910-1922, silver, first type, 2 clasps, S. Kordofan 1910, Mandal, unnamed as issued;

Queen's Sudan, 1896-97, silver, no clasp, unnamed as issued;

Group swing mounted as worn, with reverse brooch pin and old, possibly contemporary ribbons, *toned, good very fine, a scarce combination of awards and clasps* (4) £800-1,200

While the medals are unnamed, the presence of the Order of the Nile, and the location of the Queen's Sudan medal at the end of the medal grouping, shows that the recipient was a junior officer in the Egyptian Army. A close comparison of the medals and clasps appears, beyond reasonable doubt, to confirm the recipient as a member of the Egyptian Army Camel Corps. The 'Mandal' clasp in particular, was only awarded to the Camel Corps. Otherwise, the the combination might have indicated the recipient as being a member of the 10th Sudanese Infantry. An interesting group, worthy of further detailed research.

1601

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, single clasp, Cape Colony (Capt. W. H. Jones. R.E.), officially engraved in sloping capitals, official correction to first three letters in rank [suggesting a correction from 'Lieut' to 'Capt'], *lightly toned, good very fine* £150-200

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL W. H. JONES is confirmed on the medal roll as serving as Lieutenant with the 20th Company, Royal Engineers during the Second Anglo-Boer War, with entitlement as above. Previous research suggests that he was promoted to Captain in 1903 (hence the rank correction), and remained in service throughout the Great War, and until his retirement as Lieutenant-Colonel on 3 April 1924.

1602

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, single clasp, South Africa 1902 (2637 Sowar Hazara Singh, 5th Punjab Cvlry:), clasp loose upon ribbon, *minor edge bump, very fine* £60-80

Previous research suggests that SOWAR HAZARA SINGH received a silver, no clasp medal on 29 December 1902, later receiving an additional 'South Africa 1902' clasp on 11 February 1903.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1603

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 2 clasps, Natal, Transvaal (**2912 Pte W. Jaffray. 8th Hussars.**), *toned, good very fine* £80-100

1604

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**294 Tpr: A. Hunter. W. Prov. M.R.**), with original ribbon, *toned good very fine* £80-100

1605

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**3919 Pte J. Clarke. K. O. Scot: Bord:**), *toned, very fine* £80-100

PRIVATE J. CLARKE is confirmed on the Q.S.A. Medal Roll as above, with additional entitlement to a K.S.A. with two bars.



1606

***Queen's South Africa**, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**Capt. A. St. J. Cooke. I.S.C.**), *engraved in sloping capitals, edge bump to obverse at nine o'clock, otherwise good very fine* £200-250

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL AUBREY ST JOHN COOKE D.S.O. (1872-1935) was born on 5 August 1872, the second son of Professor Samuel Cooke. He passed out from Sandhurst on 18 May 1892 and received a commission into the Royal Sussex Regiment, afterwards joining the Indian Staff Corps as Lieutenant on 24 September 1894 (with the 6th Infantry, Hyderabad Contingent). He served on the North West Frontier between 1897-98 (medal with 2 clasps), and served as a Special Service Officer in South Africa between 20 January and 6 February 1900, and as Staff Officer for Transport between 7 February and 15 October 1900. He was promoted to Captain on 10 July 1901, and served as D.A.A.G. from 24 February 1902. **He was awarded a D.S.O.** (LG. 26 June 1901 – 'In recognition of services during the operations in South Africa') and a mention in despatches on 17 June 1902 (also entitled K.S.A.). He resigned his commission on 1 August 1904 but was recalled as Staff Captain on 5 August 1914 (Controller of Roads and Bridges, War Office). He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 11 April 1917, and resigned his commission for a second time on 20 November 1918. He was not awarded medals for the Great War, and died on 2 June 1935.

1607

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (**4493 Pte L. Alleston. RL: Berks: Regt**), *lightly toned, tiny edge nick, otherwise extremely fine* £100-150

1608

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Transvaal, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901 (**Lieut. T.E.S. Davies. S.A.M.I.F.**); *very fine* £100-150

LIEUTENANT THOMAS EDWARD S. DAVIES, of the South African Mounted Irregular Forces is confirmed on the Medal Roll but his clasp entitlement, other than for 'South Africa 1901', remains unclear.

1609

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**1038 Pte. V. H. Smith. N. S. Wales. M.R.**), last two clasps loose on ribbon, *toned, extremely fine* £100-150

PRIVATE V. H. SMITH's name is confirmed on the Medal Roll, showing service with the New South Wales Mounted Rifles, with entitlement to the first three clasps, date clasps unconfirmed.



1610

***A Boer War Pair awarded to Private C. Lasslett, 14th Hussars, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa Medal, 1899-1902, 2nd type reverse with ghosted dates, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (**2913 Pte. C. Lasslett, 14/Hrs.**), officially engraved, with small correction to service number;

King's South Africa, 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**2913 Pte C. Laslett.14th Hussars.**), officially impressed;

Pair loose, *toned, good very fine* (2)

£200-250

PRIVATE C. LASSLETT'S name is confirmed on the Q.S.A. and K.S.A. Medal Rolls as having served with the 14th King's Hussars, with entitlement as above.

1611

A Boer War and Great War 'M.i.D.' Group of 3 awarded to Staff Sergeant Thomas Speers, 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons, comprising:

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (**4498 Pte T. Speers. 6th Dragoons.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze 'M.i.D.' spray of oak leaves upon ribbon (**D-21022 S. Sjt. T. Speers. 6-Dns.**);

Group loose, *the first with slightly loose suspension, the first two once dipped or lacquered, otherwise good very fine* (3)

£150-200

STAFF-SERGEANT THOMAS SPEERS was born c.1882 at Killylea, County Armagh, Ireland, and enlisted at Armagh for service with 6th Dragoons on 2 January 1901, aged 19. He served during the Boer War in South Africa, and was afterwards appointed Shoeing-Smith on 10 June 1905. He served in Egypt between 13 May 1906 and 14 February 1908, and was placed on Army Reserve on 2 January 1909. Recalled for service in the Great War, he was re-appointed Shoeing-Smith on 14 August 1914, and promoted to Farrier Staff Sergeant on 1 January 1918, and was demobilized on 5 December 1921. He married Lizzie Mahon, on 11 September 1905. (M.i.D. unconfirmed)

1612

China, 1900, silver, no clasp (Post Mr J. Decaccia Postal Dept), engraved in a running script, edge bruising, good fine, rare

£140-180

1613

***A Rare China 1900 and Great War Pair awarded to Lieutenant P. B. Phillips, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, late Postal Department, comprising:**

China, 1900, silver, no clasp (**Post Mr P. B. Phillips Postal Dept**), erased and renamed, in a running script;

British War Medal, 1914-1918 (**Lieut. P. B. Phillips.**);

Pair loose, *toned, about extremely fine* (2)

£150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1614

***Africa General Service, 1902-56, single clasp, Aro 1901-1902 (345 Pay-Serjt. J. M. Da Silva. S. Nigeria Regt), good very fine, scarce** £150-200

PAY SERGEANT J. M. DA SILVA's name is confirmed on the A.G.S. Medal Roll, with entitlement as above, with the note 'discharged'.

1615

***Africa General Service, 1902-56, single clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Capt. W. Donnan. Som: F. Force.), good very fine, rare** £300-400

CAPTAIN WILLIAM DONNAN was born on 21 September 1867 and was commissioned as Second Lieutenant in the Lincolnshire Regiment on 11 February 1888. He was transferred to the Indian Staff Corps as Lieutenant on 12 August 1899 and was made Captain on 11 February 1899. He served in Somaliland 1902-04, and is confirmed on the A.G.S. Medal Roll, with entitlement as above, having been present in the Military Accounts Department, Somaliland Field Force. He later served as Examiner of Commissariat Accounts and Paymaster at Rangoon in 1904.

He was promoted to Major on 11 February 1906 and to Lieutenant-Colonel on 11 February 1914 before retiring on 9 March 1916, receiving a pension until 11 January 1918. He was reinstated in the Indian Army from 12 January 1918 with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, and appears on the casualties list for Mesopotamia as of 13 August 1919, having presumably died during service (research suggests that it may have been heatstroke). Worthy of further research.



1617

***The I.G.S. and Great War Group of 5 awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Gilbert Holroyd, Indian Medical Service, who served as Medical Officer to the 2nd/5th and 1st / 6th Gurkha Rifles in India between 1908 and 1913, and later served with the 2nd Rawalpindi Division and at the Central Jail, Bareilly, comprising: India General Service, 1908-1935, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1908, Waziristan 1919-21 (Lieut G. Holroyd I.M.S.); 1914-15 Star (Capt. G. Holroyd, I.M.S.); British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Capt. G. Holroyd), the first officially re-impressed; Coronation 1935;**

Medals swing-mounted on bar by 'Hawkes & Co. Ltd. Savile Row', toned, generally extremely fine (5) £300-500

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL GILBERT HOLROYD was born on 17 September 1880 and was educated at Christ's College, Cambridge, and at Bart's, London. He was commissioned as Lieutenant on 2 February 1907, and in January 1908 he was stationed at Rawalpindi, India. Three months later he was posted to serve as Officiating Medical Officer to the 2nd / 5th Gurkhas, and served with them on the North West Frontier. Soon after he transferred to the 1st/6th Gurkhas, again as Medical Officer, stationed at Native Field Hospital No. 122, Section "D". He served with this unit between 22 July 1908 and 28 July 1913, during which time he was promoted to Captain on 2 February 1910. In 1915 he was appointed to the 2nd Rawalpindi Division, and later was Officiating Superintendent at the Central Jail, Bareilly. In January 1919 he served with the 5th Mhow Division, and was promoted to Major on 2 February 1919. He was latterly promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel on 2 August 1926, and retired on 13 August 1935.

1617

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**Lt. A. R. Gray, 3/5.G.Rfls.**), *well-toned, extremely fine* £100-150

LIEUTENANT ARCHIBALD REYNOLDS GRAY was educated at Wellington Cadet College and was commissioned as Second Lieutenant (Unattached List) on 31 January 1918, joining the Indian Army shortly afterwards on 7 February that year. In July 1918 he was serving with the 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, and in January 1919 he was attached to the 3rd/5th Gurkha Rifles, being promoted to Lieutenant on 31 January that same year. This battalion was disbanded in July 1921, and he may have resigned at this time (he is not in the October 1922 Army List).

1618

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (3) (**A/Capt. A. L. Opie, 1 Akal Infy.**), erased and officially re-impressed; and (**Capt. W. H. Knox. 2. Q.V.O. S & M.**), erased, with later machine engraved naming; and (**339 Havr. Clerk Devi Singh, Sirmoor I. S. Sprs.**), officially impressed; *very fine to good very fine* (3) £150-200

1619

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (**Capt. D. G. Ansell, R.A.S.C.**), *toned, nearly extremely fine* £100-150

1620

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Burma 1930-32 (2) (**1364 Sgt. O. Blane, U. Bur. Bn.**) and (**1856 Tpr. W. G. Ritchie, U. Bur. Bn.**); *about extremely fine* (2) £100-150

1621

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (**2977936 Pte. D. Moore. A. & S. H.**), with reverse suspension, lacking pin, *lightly toned, extremely fine* £80-100

PRIVATE D. MOORE, of the 2nd Battalion Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, is confirmed on the roll for the above, and also for an I.G.S. 1936-39 with clasp N.W.F. 1936-7.

1622

India General Service, 1908-1935, 4 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (**Capt. N. S. Crawford. 112 T. Crps.**), *toned, about extremely fine* £100-150



1623

***Khedive's Sudan**, 1910-1922, silver, second type, single clasp, Darfur 1916 (**13279 Pte. A. J. Perks. R. War. R.**), *toned, extremely fine and scarce* £300-400

Confirmed on the Medal Roll, with entitlement to this single clasp medal, as above.

1624

***A Great War and I.G.S. Group of 4 awarded to Lieutenant John Leonard Jones, Indian Army Service Corps, late Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who first volunteered for service at the age of 14 in September 1914, and was wounded at High Wood on the Somme, in July 1916, still only at the age of 15, comprising:**
 1914-15 star (16-610. Pte. J. L. Jones. R. War. R.);
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Lieut. J. L. Jones);
 India General Service, 1908-1935, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (Lieut. J. L. Jones. I. A. S. C.);
 Group court-mounted on card for display, *good very fine or better* (4) £150-200

LIEUTENANT JOHN LEONARD JONES was born on 7 August 1900, and he volunteered for service with the Royal Warwickshire Regiment in September 1914, at just over 14 years old. Serving with 10 Platoon, "C" Company, of the 16th Service (3rd Birmingham) Battalion, he travelled to France on 21 November 1915 and was wounded in action on the Somme at High Wood, in July 1916. He transferred to the 1st/5th Royal West Kent Regiment in India in 1917. He was afterwards commissioned as Lieutenant into the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and granted a regular commission as Second Lieutenant in the I.A.S.C. on 1 May 1919, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 May 1920. He served in India (and Afghanistan) between 1917 and 1924, and left the Indian Army in 1924.



1625

***The Great War, I.G.S. and G.S.M. Iraq Group of 8 awarded to Captain Frank Burns Webb, 3rd/8th Gurkha Rifles, late Royal Lancashire Regiment, wounded twice during the Great War, he continued to serve as a Staff Officer in London, and with the Ministry of Defence in WW2, comprising:**
 1914-15 star (2.Lieut. F. B. Webb. R. Lanc. R.);
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (2-Capt. F. B. Webb.);
 India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Capt. F. B. Webb, 3/8/Gurkhas);
 General Service, 1918-1962, single clasp, Iraq (Capt. F. B. Webb.);
 Coronation 1937;
 Coronation 1953;
 U.S.A., Medal of Freedom (1945-63), unmarked, with palm upon ribbon;
 Group court-mounted on card for display, *polished and cleaned, good very fine* (8) £300-500

FRANK BURNS WEBB was born on 2 October 1896 at Newton, Manchester, son of Robert William Webb and Kate Webb (née Duffy). He was commissioned on 10 October 1915 into the Royal Lancashire Regiment, being promoted to Lieutenant on 7 September 1916. Serving in France and Belgium, he was twice wounded in action in 1916, serving later that year in Egypt, and transferring to the 3rd / 8th Gurkha Rifles in August 1917. He was made Acting-Captain in 1918, and served in Afghanistan in 1919 and in Iraq in 1920.

He passed Army Staff College and R.A.F. Staff College, and was appointed G.S.O. 2 in 1932, at H.Q. India (Brevet Major, 1933). He served as Assistant Secretary to the Committee of Imperial Defence in London (Brevet. Lieutenant-Colonel, 1936) and was promoted to G.S.O. 1 as Senior Secretary in 1938-9. He retired on 12 June 1939, only to return to serve in various high-level military administration roles during WW2. In 1949 he transferred to the Munitions Supply Division, and remained in similar oversight roles until around 1960, when he appears to have retired. U.S. award thus far unconfirmed.

1626

A Great War and I.G.S. Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 Group of 3 awarded to Lieutenant R. H. T. Smith, 14th Sikhs, who also served on attachment to the 52nd Sikhs, comprising:

British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**2. Lieut. R. H. T. Smith**);

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**Lieut. R. H. T. Smith, 14 Sikhs.**);

Defence Medal, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;

Group swing-mounted on bar, *very fine or better* (3)

£100-150

1627

A Great War and I.G.S. Waziristan 1919-21 Group of 3 awarded to Lieutenant R. G. Lockyer, Indian Army Service Corps, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2. Lieut. R. G. Lockyer.**);

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (**Lieut. R. G. Lockyer I.A.S.C.**);

Group loose, *good very fine* (3)

£100-150

1628

A Great War and I.G.S. 3-clasp Group of 3 awarded to Captain Harold James Carr, 3rd / 34th Sikh Pioneers, late Machine Gun Corps and Oxford & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Capt. H. J. Carr.**), the second with rank 'Lieut';

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (**Captain H. J. Carr, 3-34 Prs.**);

Group loose, *good very fine* (3)

£140-180



1629

A Great War and Sudan Campaign Group of 5 awarded to Major John Durham Matthews, Royal Field Artillery, comprising:

1914 Star, with clasp '5th Aug. – 22nd Nov. 1914 (**Capt J D Matthews R.F.A.**);

British War and Victory Medals (**Capt. J. D. Matthews.**);

Egypt, The Order of the Nile, 3rd Class Neck Badge in silver, gilt and enamels, by Lattes, Cairo, reverse engraved (**Major J. D. Matthew R.A.**);

Khedive's Sudan, 1896-1908, no clasp (**Capt. J. D. Matthews R.A.**), erased and renamed in upright capitals;

The first three swing-mounted, remainder loose, *generally very fine* (5)

£300-400

MAJOR JOHN DURHAM MATTHEWS was born c.1879, the son of Rev. J. R. Matthews of the Rectory, Crookstown, County Cork, Ireland. At the age of 20 he enlisted for service with the 61st Squadron, 17th Imperial Yeomanry (South Irish Horse) in 1900. He served for a year and a half in South Africa (receiving a 4-clasp Q.S.A.) and remained in South Africa for another two years with the 33rd Imperial Yeomanry as Lieutenant.

In 1914 he initially attested as a Trooper in the Royal Canadian Dragoons, but was released in order to accept a commission as Lieutenant with the 10th K.O.R. Lancashire Regiment on 1 January 1915. He transferred to the Royal Field Artillery on 26 May to the Ministry of Munitions. He served in Egypt from 27 November 1916, and was promoted to Captain on 9 February 1918. He was demobilized on 4 May 1919.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1630

***A Great War 1914 Trio awarded to Lieutenant John Jerome Patrick Quill, Motor Machine Gun Corps, late Royal Engineers Motorcycle Section. After the war, he became an actor in musical theatre, comprising:**
1914 Star (28783 Cpl. J. J. P. Quill. R. E.);
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Lieut. J. J. P. Quill.);
Medals loose, a few light marks, generally about extremely fine (3) £150-200

LIEUTENANT JOHN JEROME PATRICK QUILL was born on 1 August 1883 at Portsmouth, the son of Colonel John Jerome Quill, R.M.L.I. Educated at Wellington College (Captain of Rugby) and at Clare College, Cambridge, he enlisted as a Private in the Royal Engineers on 19 September 1914. Serving in the Motorcycle Section, Signal Company until 14 April 1915, he was soon promoted to Corporal, and then received a commission as Second Lieutenant in the York & Lancaster Regiment. Despite this, he transferred that same year to the Motor Machine Gun Corps, clearly pursuing his love of motorbikes. Sadly, in 1916 he was returned to England suffering from spinal injuries, which forced him to retire in 1917. After the war, he became a stage actor with the travelling musical 'The Naughty Wife' featuring, his wife, Moira Loveday Jerome (who he divorced in July 1920, for infidelity). He died on 29 August 1972.

1631

A Great War 1914-15 Trio awarded to Lieutenant William John Balfour, 20th Hussars, comprising:
1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. W. J. Balfour. 20/Hrs.);
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Lieut. W. J. Balfour.);
Medals mounted on card for display, extremely fine (3) £100-150

LIEUTENANT WILLIAM JOHN BALFOUR was born 15 July 1894, the third son of John Balfour, 7th Laird of Trenable (1853-1934), of Moor Hall, Essex, and his wife Ada Lessie, daughter of Major William Hampfield, 2nd Scottish Rifles. He was educated at Charterhouse and was commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant with the 13th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry & 20th Hussars on 1 October 1914. He served in France from 7 July 1915, was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 July 1917, and continued to serve throughout the Great War. He was placed on retired pay in 1921, and in 1922 he married Leslie Violet Lucy Evelyn Mary Wood, granddaughter of Field-Marshal Sir Evelyn Wood V.C. She joined the A.T.S. in 1938 and divorced Balfour in 1939, and later served as Chief Controller (Major-General) of the A.T.S. between 1943 and 1946 (serving under her later married name, as Dame Leslie Whateley, D.B.E.).



1632

***A Great War 1914-15 Trio awarded to Major John Roger Anderson, 4th Battalion, Canadian Expeditionary Force, with whom he was severely wounded in the leg at Givenchy on 30 May 1915. He later served with the 87th Battalion, C.E.F., until his medical discharge in late 1916, comprising:**
1914-15 Star (Lieut. J. R. Anderson. 14/ Can: Inf:);
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Major. J. R. Anderson.);
Medals mounted on card for display, extremely fine (3) £200-300

MAJOR JOHN ROGER ANDERSON was born at Halifax, Nova Scotia on 1 July 1888. He attested for service in the Great War on 24 October 1914, and was commissioned as Lieutenant with the 23rd Battalion, C.E.F. Embarking for Britain on 23 February 1915. Upon arrival, however, most of the men were used to reinforce battalions which had suffered heavy casualties. Many were sent to the 14th C.E.F, but Anderson was sent to the 4th Battalion C.E.F. on 26 April 1915. He was severely wounded in action in the left leg at Givenchy on 30 May 1915, and returned to Britain, and then to Canada, to recover. On 20 September 1915 he was appointed Captain to "D" Company of the 87th Battalion, and was promoted to Major on 21 January 1916. Arriving in Britain again, he was sadly found unfit for further service, and discharged on 28 November 1916. He died on 23 July 1962.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1633

Great War 1914-15 Pair to Private R. Abernethy, Highland Light Infantry (wounded in action), and 1914-15 Trio to Rifleman A. Hunter, 1st South African Mounted Rifles, comprising:
1914-15 Star (**13805, Pte. R. Abernethy, High. L.I.**), officially re-impressed;
British War Medal, 1914-1919 (**13805 Pte. R. Abernethy. High. L.I.**); and:
1914-15 Star (**Rfm. A. Hunter 1st S.A.M.R.**);
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Rfm. A. Hunter 1st S.A.M.R.**);
Medals loose, *generally good very fine to extremely fine* (5) £80-120

1634

Miscellaneous Great War Medals, comprising:
British War Medals (2), 1914-1918 (**F. 6905 C. G. Jacob. Act. A. M. 1 R.N.A.S.**) sole entitlement; and (**12711 D.A. T. H. King. D. H. R.N.R.**); and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (2) (**2. Lieut. H. F. Thompson.**) and (**64364 Pte. J. Gray. R.A.M.C.**); *generally good very fine or better* (4) £60-80

The latter medal, the PTE. J. GRAY, R.A.M.C., was Jeffrey R. Jacob's very first medal.

1635

A Great War Pair awarded to Acting-Corporal Perry Clifford Reddick, 21st Canadian Infantry Battalion, who was killed in action with the 6th Canadian Machine Gun Company on 6 November 1917, comprising:
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**1093150 A. Cpl. P. C. Reddick. 21 – Can. Inf.**);
Medals loose, *toned, tiny edge bruise to first, extremely fine* (2) £60-80

CORPORAL PERRY CLIFFORD REDDICK was born on 9 May 1897 at Ameliasburg, Ontario. He enlisted for service on 19 December 1916, trained with the 254th Battalion (East Ontario Regiment), and transferred to the 21st Battalion on 3 September 1917. He was serving with the 6th Canadian Machine Gun Company when he was killed in action on 6 November 1917.

1636

A Great War Group of 4 awarded to Naik Sahibzada Qadir Bakhsh, Bahawalpur L. S. C. Corps, comprising:
1914-15 Star (**No 434 Nk. S. Qadir Bakhsh Bahawalpur I.S.C. Corps**), erased and engraved;
Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (**No.434 Nk. S. Qadir Bakhsh Bahawalpur I.S.C. Corps.**) local impressed naming;
Bahawalpur, Great War Star, 1920, type I with Arabic script, reverse engraved '**No.154 N.K. Sahibzada Qadir Bakhsh Bahawalpur L.S.C. Corps**', with incorrect ribbon;
Bahawalpur, Military Good Conduct Medal, type II, unnamed as issued;
Group loose, *generally very fine, the last good fine* (4) £100-150

1637

A Great War and WW2 Group of 4 awarded to Second Lieutenant P. A. Woolams, Royal Engineers, comprising:
1914-15 Star (**1381 Sjt. P. A. Woolams. R.E.**);
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2. Lieut. P.A. Woolams.**);
Defence Medal, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;
All with original cardboard boxes of issue (the latter giving his address as 'The Old Manor House, Ripley Road, East Horsley, Surrey'), *practically as issued* (4) £80-120

SECOND LIEUTENANT P. A. WOOLAMS served in the Great War as a Serjeant, R.E., prior to being commissioned from the ranks as Temporary Second Lieutenant on 27 April 1918. He was demobilized in July 1920.

1638

A Great War and WW2 Group of 4 awarded to Acting Coporal H. T. Meller, Royal Army Medical Corps, comprising:
1914-15 Star (**4782 Pte. H. T. Meller R.A.M.C.**);
British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**4782 A. Cpl. H. T. Meller R.A.M.C.**);
Defence Medal, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;
Group court-mounted with reverse pin for wear, *toned, about extremely fine* (4) £60-80

1639

A Great War Gallipoli and WW2 Group of 5 awarded to Major John Weir Hood, 2nd Battalion Cameronians (Scottish Rifles), late Royal Scots, comprising:
 1914-15 Star (**Lieut. J. W. Hood. R. Scots.**);
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Lieut. J. W. Hood.**);
 Defence Medal and Victory, 1939-1945 (**Major J. W. Hood, Cameronians (Sco. Rif.)**), privately engraved in slanting capitals;
 Group swing-mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, *toned, tiny edge bruise to V.M., about extremely fine* (4)

£150-200

MAJOR JOHN WEIR HOOD enlisted as a Gunner in the Royal Artillery on 3 September 1914, and was commissioned as Second Lieutenant into the Royal Scots on 17 February 1915. He served in the Dardanelles between August 1915 and January 1916, then in Egypt, when in March 1916 he was posted to the Machine Gun Corps. He served with them until 1922, then joining the Cameronians (having been granted a regular commission with them in December 1915). He served with the Cameronians in India in March 1923, was promoted to Captain in April, and commanded the Machine Gun Platoon from 1924. He retired in 1934, but was recalled as Bt. Major for WW2 service in the U.K. In March 1948 he obtained a Territorial Force commission as Adjutant and Quartermaster to the 1st West Lothian Battalion, Home Guard, for 4 years. He died at home in East Yorkshire, on 8 March, 1976.

1640

General Service, 1918-1962, single clasp, Southern Desert, Iraq (**F/O. S. H. Hardy. R.A.F.**), *toned, nearly extremely fine and rare*

£600-800

AIR COMMODORE STEPHEN HAISTWELL HARDY was born 29 January 1905, the son of Charles C. Hardy of Ruscombe, Twyford, Berkshire. Educated at Malvern, he entered Cranwell on 1 February 1923, and was commissioned as Pilot Officer on 17 December 1924, joining No. 100 Bomber Squadron. He was promoted to Flying Officer on 17 June 1926, and served in Iraq with No. 84 Bomber Squadron from September 1926 to June 1929 on flying duties and as Adjutant. Upon his return to the U.K. he studied Engineering and from 1929-1934 served at the Aircraft Depot, Henlow. He was promoted to Flying-Lieutenant on 5 March 1930, and from 1934-36 he served at Heliopolis in the Middle East, with No. 216 Squadron. After a short period at Staff College he was promoted to Squadron Leader on 1 February 1937, and served on the Equipment Staff at HQ Fighter Command, Stanmore. He was appointed Officer Commanding No. 264 Squadron on 30 October 1939, and in 1940 he became Station Commander at R.A.F. Coltishall.

Research from the 'Air of Authority' website states that during this time he gave a new, junior officer (who he suspected might lack the necessary desire to fight) the opportunity of either being relegated to training duties, or of undergoing an operation to correct a shoulder injury, which was causing the loss of feeling in his right hand. The young officer chose to have the surgery, and duly went on to become Air Vice-Marshall 'Johnnie' Johnson, the highest-scoring British fighter pilot of WW2.

He was promoted to Wing Commander on 1 March 1940, to Group Captain on 1 March 1942, and to Air Commodore on 14 August 1944, being appointed C.B.E (L.G. 1 January 1944). He served as Commandant (1944-45) at the Officers' Advanced Training School at Cranwell, and A.D.C. to the King. Sadly, he died on 8 April 1945, aged 40, from heart-failure.

1641

***A Double I.G.S. Pair awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Arthur Sharell Cope, Royal Indian Army Service Corps, comprising:**

India General Service, 1908-1935, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933 (**Capt. E. A. S. Cope, I. A. S. C.**);
 India General Service, 1936-39, single clasp, North West Frontier, 1936-37 (**Capt. E. A. S. Cope. I. A. S. C. (A. Tpt.)**);
 Pair mounted on board for display, *toned, good very fine* (2)

£100-150

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL EDWARD ARTHUR SHAZELL COPE was born on 9 April 1902, and after passing out from the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, was commissioned as Second Lieutenant in the East Surrey Regiment on 23 December 1921. Promoted to Lieutenant on 11 November 1926, he transferred to the Indian Army in 1929 and was appointed Captain on 23 November 1930. He served on the North West Frontier in 1930-1, in Mohmand in 1933, and again on the North West Frontier in 1936-7. He was made officer in charge of the 33rd Animal Transport Company in 1939, and served during WW2, being promoted to Major in 1939, and then to Lieutenant-Colonel in 1942. He died on 5 June 1945.



1642

General Service, 1918-1962 (2), single clasp, S. E. Asia 1945-46 (**4814 Sep. Singh, 1 Patiala Infy., S.F.**), and single clasp, Malaya (**Plt. Off. G. A. Jackson. R.A.F.**); *toned, good very fine* (2) £100-150

1643

Sudan Defence Force General Service, 1933-1941, unnamed as issued, *toned, good very fine*

£100-150



1644

***The I.G.S. North West Frontier 1935 and WW2 Group of 7 awarded to Brigadier William Berkeley Rowett, Royal Signals, who having served in India and in Canada, served as G.S.O. II at the War Office in the early stages of WW2. He later went ashore at Normandy with the 2nd Army Signals, and served in India and Burma in 1945-6. He was made D.A.Q.M.G. to the 16th Independent Parachute Brigade in 1951. After his retirement as Brigadier in 1962, he studies at Cambridge and became a Vicar, comprising:**

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (**Lt. W. B. Rowett. R. Signals.**);

1939-1945 Star (**Major W. B. Rowett, R. Signals.**);

Burma Star (**Major W. B. Rowett, R. Signals.**);

France and Germany Star (**Major W. B. Rowett, R. Signals.**);

Defence Medal, 1935 (**Major W. B. Rowett, R. Signals.**);

Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with Maple leaf clasp (**Capt. W. B. Rowett, R. Signals.**);

War Medal, 1939-1945 (**Major W. B. Rowett, R. Signals.**);

Group swing-mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, with matching miniature group, *good very fine* (8) £300-400

BRIGADIER WILLIAM BERKELY ROWETT was born on 16 January 1909, and was educated at Charterhouse (1923-7) and Woolwich (1927-9), being commissioned as Second Lieutenant, Royal Signals on 31 January 1929. After a short posting to #4 Divisional Signals in 1930, he embarked for India on 25 February 1931, and was promoted to Lieutenant one year later. Having served on the North West Frontier in 1935, he returned to England in August that year. He was selected in 1937 for inter-change duty in Canada in 1937, and was promoted to Captain on 1 August 1938. Upon the outbreak of WW2 the following year, he returned to London, being employed in the War Office from 16 March 1940, and being appointed G.S.O. War Office Signals 2 (Acting-Major) on 21 January 1941. Presumably remaining at the War Office in the intervening period, on 9 June 1944 he embarked to serve with the 2nd Army Signals, going ashore at Normandy two days after the beachhead was established, and continuing to serve in France and Germany until the following year.

In April 1945 he returned to England and was sent as Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel to India in May, taking up the position of A.D.O.S. (Assistant Director of Ordnance Services) at H.Q. A.L.F.S.E. (Allied Land Forces South East). On October 15 1946 he disembarked at

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

Singapore to be Commander, Burma (Signals), and then as Temporary Colonel and Chief Signal Officer, Burma, on 18 July 1947. He relinquished command two months later and returned to England, serving as Major, and becoming D.A.Q.M.G. to the 16th Independent Parachute Brigade on 28 April 1948. He was promoted to Colonel 12 January 1956 on Staff, and to Brigadier on 30 November 1959, being appointed C.S.O. Northern Command. He retired on 3 March 1962.

In his retirement he studied at Cambridge, and after year became a Church of England Vicar. He died on 15 January 1998.

1645

India General Service, 1936-39, single clasp, North West Frontier, 1937-39 (**Lt. J. K. L. Morton, 3-14 Punjab R.**),
toned, about extremely fine £70-90

LIEUTENANT JOHN KEITH LINDSAY MORTON was born 26 July 1911, and was educated at Cheltenham College (representing the College at Cricket), and at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. He was commissioned as Second Lieutenant on 28 January 1932 on the Unattached List for the Indian Army, and was attached to the 2nd Battalion, Border Regiment. He was then appointed to the Indian army on 8 March 1933 as Company Officer, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 28 April 1934, and transferred to the 3rd Battalion on 6 December 1935.

He appeared before a regimental court-martial on 15 August 1938 (charges of issuing a false cheque to the Mess Committee), afterwards appearing before a General Court Martial at Lahore, after which he was cashiered in late 1939. A man of the same name, perhaps the same man, joined the R.A.F.V.R. c.1941 as Pilot Officer (on probation).

1646

A WW2 'Nepalese Contingent' Group of 6 awarded to Sweeper Sere, Royal Nepalese Army, comprising:

War Medal, 1939-1945 (**137 Swpr. Sere, Nepalese Contgt.**), impressed naming;

1939-1945 Star;

Africa Star;

Burma Star;

Defence Medal, 1939-1945;

Nepal, Assam-Burma Medal, 1945, silver;

Group court-mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, toned, very fine or better (6)

£80-120

1647

A WW2 Group of 3 to Regimental Quarter Master Sergeant F. Linaker, Aden Camel Corps, comprising:

1939-45 Star (**R.Q.M.S. F. Linaker Aden Camels Corps**), impressed to reverse;

Defence Medal, 1939-1945;

War Medal, 1939-1945 (**R.Q.M-S. F. Linaker Aden Camels Corps**), impressed naming;

Medals loose, *very fine* (3)

£80-120



1648

***A Scarce Bahawalpur Group of 4 awarded to Dr Riaz-ul-Hassan, Medical Officer & Camp Doctor, Bahawalpur State Forces**, comprising:

Bahawalpur, Order of Haroonia (*Imtiaz-i-Haroonia*), Commander's third class neck badge, in silver and enamels, with original neck ribbon (very fragile and worn);

Bahawalpur, Order of Courtiers, second class, in silver;

Bahawalpur, Installation Medal, 1924, in silver (**Dar Riazul Hassan Camp Doctor**), engraved in upright capitals;

Bahawalpur, Bahawalpur-Pakistan Alliance Medal, 1933, in silver (**Dr. Riaz-Ul-Hassan Medical Officer.**), machine engraved, with type II ribbon for Bahawalpur subjects;

Group loose, with related miniature group of 3 (showing ribbons for two missing miniatures), *minor enamel loss at centre of first, generally toned, very fine to good very fine* (5)

£300-400

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1649

***A Scarce Canadian WW2 and I.C.S.C. Medal Peace-Keeping Group of 7 to Sergeant Gordon Hugh Thompson**, comprising:

1939-1945 Star;

France and Germany Star;

Defence Medal, 1939-1945;

Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, 1939-1945, with Maple Leaf clasp;

War Medal, 1939-45;

International Commission for Supervision and Control Indo-China Medal (I.C.S.C.), 1954-74, bronze;

Canadian Forces Decoration, E.I.R., with clasp for additional 10 years' service (**Sgt. G. H. J. Thompson**), machine engraved naming;

Group swing-mounted for display, *uneven tone, generally good very fine or better* (7)

£200-300

Research through the Library and Archives of Canada website appears to confirm the recipient as SERGEANT GORDON HUGH THOMPSON, who is confirmed as being awarded the C.D. (as above) on 14 July 1958, with no further details published. Worthy of further research into his earlier career in WW2. A man of this name born in 1917, died on 3 October 2011 in Surrey, near Vancouver, Canada.



1650

***A Canadian WW2 and Korean War Naval Group of 8 awarded to Craftsman Conrad Arthur Cloutier, R.C.E.M.E., who reputedly served with Canadian Special Forces in Korea, having previously served in the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve and U.S. Merchant Marine in WW2**, comprising:

1939-1945 Star;

Atlantic Star;

Pacific Star;

War Medal 1939-1945;

Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with Maple leaf clasp;

Korea Medal, 1950-53 (**SC 18359 C. A. Cloutier**);

U.N. Korea Medal, 1950-53;

U.S.A., Merchant Marine Medal, WW2;

Group swing-mounted on bar, as worn, in contemporary folding leather case, *dark old tone, slight trace of verdigris, good very fine* (8)

£300-500

CONRAD ARTHUR CLOUTIER was born on 11 March 1928, in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. He was educated in Quebec, and left high school in 1940. Previous research suggests that he joined the U.S. Merchant Marine as Stoker 4th Class for a few years, later joining the Royal Canadian Volunteer Reserve until c.1946. He returned to civilian life as a Diesel Mechanic and Taxi Driver for a time, then re-enlisting for military service on 9 November 1950. Previous research by Jeffrey Jacob states that Cloutier joined the Canadian Special Forces, and served as a Craftsman in the Royal Canadian Electrical & Mechanical Engineers in Korea. He was released from service on 19 September 1952, only to rejoin the Canadian Army as a Private on 6 February 1953 and be discharged again on 8 February 1956. He is stated as having married Therese Cloutier, and a man of this name is known to have died in Ottawa on 25 May 1966. Other than this final detail, his service details are thus far unconfirmed.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

ORDERS AND MEDALS FOR GALLANTRY AND DISTINGUISHED SERVICE



1651

***The Afghan and India Campaigns C.B. Group of 3 awarded to Major-General Hugh Richard Hope C.B, Madras Staff Corps, late 1st Madras Lancers. He was Mentioned in Despatches for Burma in 1887, and served as Military Secretary to the Governor of Madras – being appointed C.B in 1896, comprising:**
 The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Companion's C.B. (Military) breast badge, silver-gilt and enamels, with swivel ring and straight bar suspension, brooch pin upon ribbon, bearing hallmarks near suspension for London, dated 1896;
 Afghanistan, 1878-1880, no clasp (**Cap: H. R. Hope, 1st M, Lt C.**), engraved in large 'Indian Army' sloping capitals;
 India General Service, 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (**Lt-Coll H. R. Hope 1st Madras Lers**), engraved in a running script, clasp slightly bent to reverse;
 Group loose, *very fine to good very fine* (3)

£1,000-1,500

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 2 September 1887

C.B.: *London Gazette*: 20 May 1896

MAJOR-GENERAL HUGH RICHARD HOPE C.B. was born on 24 July 1844, the eldest son of General Archibald Hugh Hope (1820-1890), late Madras Cavalry, and his wife Caroline Elizabeth, daughter of Lieutenant General Sir Richard Jones K.C.B. He was commissioned as Cornet with the Madras Cavalry on 4 November 1860, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 January 1862, and to Captain on 15 December 1870. Serving in the Second Anglo-Afghan War of 1878-1880, he was promoted to Major on 4 November 1880 soon after. Continuing to serve as Assistant Adjutant General in 1885, he was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel on 4 November 1886, to Colonel on 1 July 1887.

He was mentioned in despatches for Burma in September 1887, and served as Military Secretary to the Governor of Madras between 1891 and 1895. He was appointed C.B. in 1896, and retired on 10 May 1897, with the rank of Major-General. He died on 11 May 1900, without issue.



1652

***The C.B. and O.B.E. Group of 8 awarded to Captain Llewellyn Evan Hugh Llewellyn, Royal Navy, Having served on the West Coast of Africa and during the Boxer Rebellion, he retired in 1908 from 'serious damage to his ears from heavy gunfire', only to be recalled in the Great War to serve as Commander and Chief Inspector of Naval Ordnance, as Chief Inspector of Steel at Woolwich between 1919-27. He was recalled a second time, after a decade of retirement, to serve in WW2 as the very first Director of Unexploded Bomb Disposal (D.U.B.D.) between October 1940 and 1944. In later life he was Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Cumberland, comprising:**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Companion's C.B. (civil) neck badge, silver gilt, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1929;

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Officer's O.B.E. (military) breast badge, silver-gilt, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1919;

East and West Africa, 1887-1900, single clasp, Benin 1897 (**L. Llewellyn, Midsn., H.M.S. St. George.**);

China 1900, no clasp (**Lieut. L. E. H. Llewellyn, R.N., H.M.S. Whiting.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Commr. L. E. H. Llewellyn. R.N.**);

Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;

Group mounted for display, *toned, good very fine* (8)

£800-1,200

C.B.: *London Gazette*: 2 January 1928

O.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 11 June 1919

CAPTAIN LLEWELLYN EVAN HUGH LLEWELLYN was born on 14 December 1879, the son of Walter John Llewellyn, J.P., County Down, Ireland. He joined the Royal Navy as a Midshipman on 25 August 1895. He served in Africa aboard H.M.S. *St. George* during the Benin 1897 campaign, and was promoted to Acting-Lieutenant on 15 February 1899. He served during the Boxer Rebellion aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Whiting*, where it was involved in the capture of German-made Chinese vessels at Taku Dockyards, and was hit by shell-fire in the process. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 15 August 1900, but some years later he was placed on the Retired List on 20 March 1908 due to severe injury to his ears and hearing 'from shellfire', and was promoted to Lieutenant-Commander on 15 August 1908.

He served as a Civilian as Inspector of Steel at Woolwich in 1912, and upon the outbreak of hostilities in the Great War he was recalled to the Royal Navy. Continuing to serve in the field of Naval Ordnance, he was promoted to Acting Commander on 30 September 1917 as Chief of Naval Ordnance, and to Commander (Retired) on 14 December 1919, being appointed O.B.E. that same year. He served as Chief Inspector of Steel between 1919 and 1927, finally retiring as Captain, on 1 November 1927. He was appointed C.B. the following year on 2 January 1928.

Further details are somewhat scant, but the recipient undertook further service in WW2 (at roughly the age of 60), as Director of the Unexploded Bomb Department, between 10 October 1940 and 14 December 1944. Given the tremendous amounts of ordnance dropped upon London and the U.K. during the Blitz, this role must have been extremely demanding. He was later Chief Constable of Cumberland in 1946, and Deputy Lieutenant between 1959 and 1970.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1653

***The O.B.E. and Long Service Group of 9 awarded to Quartermaster and Major Henry Joseph Francis Audus, Royal Army Medical Corps, late Army Hospital Corps, awarded the O.B.E. specifically for his work with the British Expeditionary Force in France, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast badge, in silver-gilt, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1918;

South Africa, 1877-1879, no clasp (**3795. Pte H. J. Audus. A.H.C.);**

Egypt and Sudan, 1882-1889, date reverse, 3 clasps, El-Teb_Tamaai, Suakin 1884, Tel-El-Kebir (**3795 2nd Cpl H. Audus. A.H.C.),** naming somewhat worn in parts;

1914 Star (**Hon: Capt: & Q.M. H.J.F. Audus. R.A.M.C.);**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze M.i.D. bronze spray of oak leaves (**Q.M. & Major. H. J. F. Audus.);**

Coronation 1911;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., 2nd type with swivel suspension, small letter reverse (**3795. 1 Cl: S: Sgt: H.J.F. Audus. M.S.C.);**

Khedive's Star, 1882, unnamed as issued;

Group court-mounted upon bar with reverse brooch pin, *lightly toned, some contact marks to the first two campaign medals, otherwise good very fine* (9) £700-900

O.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 7. June 1918 – 'for services with the British Expeditionary Force in France'

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 25 May 1918

MAJOR HENRY JOSEPH FRANCIS AUDUS was born on 1 June 1860, the son of Francis Audus of London. He enlisted into the Army Hospital Corps in 1878, and served in South Africa during the Zulu War. He was promoted to Corporal in 1882, during his service in Egypt, and was promoted to 1st Class Sergeant in the 1890s. He served between 1896 and 1900 in Malta, and his daughter Daisy Kathleen Audus was born on 28 December 1899, at Cottonera, Malta. He was commissioned as Quartermaster and Lieutenant on 3 February 1900, and was promoted to Q.M. and Captain on 3 February 1910.

Serving with the R.A.M.C. as part of the 'Old Contemptibles' in 1914, he would later be mentioned in despatches and awarded the O.B.E. (in 1918) for his work in France. He was promoted to Q.M. and Major on 3 February 1915, and retired to half pay on 1 September 1919. He died at Bromley, Kent, on 31 January 1937, aged 76.



1654

***An Interesting Great War 'Archangel Command' O.B.E. and M.C. Group of 5 awarded to Major Stanley Melbourne Mohr, 12th Battalion, Notts & Derby Regiment (Sherwood Foresters), who before the Great War had worked for the British Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, and has worked in Russia as Chief Engineer for the Moscow Tramways in 1906, and in St Petersburg from 1907. From 1910 he moved to South Russia until the outbreak of war. As an officer in the 12th Notts & Derbys, he was awarded an M.C. on the Western Front in 1916, and later served in North Russia as an Intelligence Officer between late 1918 and late 1919, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Officer's O.B.E. (military) breast badge, silver-gilt, bearing hallmarks for London dated 1919;

Military Cross, G.V.R. (**Captain Stanley M. Mohr 12th Sherwood Foresters November 1916**), privately engraved to reverse;

1914-15 Star (**2. Lieut. S. M. Mohr. Notts. & Derby. R.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, the latter with bronze M.i.D. spray of oak leaves (**Major S. M. Mohr.**);

Medals swing-mounted on bar in fitted, named case by Spink, also offered with a second, matching case [damaged] for his Russian awards [awards not offered]; *toned, about extremely fine* (6) £2,000-3,000

O.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 3 June 1919 – 'For valuable services rendered in connection with Military Operations in North Russia (Archangel Command).

M.C.: *London Gazette*: 14 November 1916 – 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He showed great skill and determination in constructing a trench under very heavy fire. Later, when his company had suffered many casualties, and were under heavy artillery fire, he carried out his work with great skill.'

MAJOR STANLEY MELBOURNE MOHR was born on 7 July 1885, the son of Maximillian Mohr, of Ausbach, Germany, Manager of an Electrical Insulation Works, and his wife Marianne (née Hart), both residents in Hampstead, London. Educated at University College School, London, and the Real Schule, Nuremberg, he joined his father's field of work by continuing his education at Finsbury Park Technical College, and taking up a position as a college apprentice with the British Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company at Trafford Park, Manchester. He was a Student at the Institute of Electrical Engineering in 1903, and after completing his training he was sent to Russia in 1906 to take up the post of Chief Erection Engineer for the Moscow Tramways, serving as Chief Engineer in St Petersburg the following year. From 1910 to 1913 he was Manager in South Russia for Russian Westinghouse Company, and between 1911 and November 1914 he was General Manager for the British Westinghouse Company in Russia.

Returning to England for military service, he was commissioned as temporary Lieutenant with the 12th (Service) Battalion, Notts & Derby Regiment (Sherwood Foresters) on 10 January 1915. He served with this unit in France and Belgium between August 1915 and August 1918, during which time he was awarded an M.C. for constructing a trench under heavy artillery fire. He was later chosen for a special appointment as Intelligence Officer (G.S.O.) in August 1918, serving in North Russia until late 1919. For this 'special service' (details unknown) he was appointed O.B.E. in 1919, also receiving an M.I.D. (L.G.11.06.20), the Order of St. Anne, 2nd Class with swords, and an Order of St. Stanislaus, 2nd Class with swords. He relinquished his commission on 9 November 1919, with the rank of Major, and remained on the Reserve of Officers (Intelligence) until 11 July 1935.

After the war he continued to excel in his prior field of Electrical Engineering and the development of plastics, was married at Marjorie Rose Joseph in 1920, and died in Hertford, Hertfordshire, in 1951.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1655

***The Remarkable O.B.E. Group of 20 awarded Lieutenant-General John Harold Marden, O.B.E., Commander-in-Chief of Bahawalpur State Forces, late 2nd / 76th Punjabis. Having served as a Second Lieutenant late on in the Great War, and on the North West Frontier in 1919-21 with the forces of the Maharajah of Nabha. Some years later in the 1930s he joined the Army of Bahawalpur, becoming its Commander-in-Chief, and serving (and being wounded) during the periods of unrest leading up to and after the partition of India and the creation of the Dominion of Pakistan in 1947. He served as a Personal Aide to the Amir of Bahawalpur until his death in 1974, and features heavily in the book *'Divide and Quit: An Eyewitness Account of the Partition of India'* by Sir Penderel Moon, Revenue Minister of Bahawalpur, comprising:**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Military Division, Officer's (O.B.E.) breast badge, in silver-gilt;

1914-15 Star (**Lt. J. H. Marden.**), erased and renamed;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**2. Lieut. J. H. Marden.**);

India General Service, 1908-1935, two clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (tailor's copy, damaged) upon ribbon (**Major J. H. Marden, Nabha I. S. Infy.**), privately engraved correction to rank, remainder officially impressed;

1939-1945 Star;

Burma Star;

War Medal, 1939-1945;

India Service Medal, 1939-1945;

Jubilee 1935;

Coronation 1937;

Territorial Force Efficiency, G.V.R. (**Lt. J. Marden.**) erased and engraved in upright capitals;

Pakistan Medal, 1947 (**Lt. Gen. John Harold Marden Bahawalpur State Forces**), impressed;

Bahawalpur, Bahawalpur-Pakistan Alliance Medal, 1947;

Bahawalpur, The Second Great War Medal (or Overseas Service Medal), 1939-1945;

Bahawalpur, Victory Star, 1939-1945;

Bahawalpur, Golden Jubilee Medal, 1955/6 (incorrect ribbon);

Bahawalpur, Installation Silver Jubilee Medal, 1949;

Bahawalpur, Installation Silver Jubilee Medal, 1931;

Bahawalpur, British-Bahawalpur Alliance Centenary Medal, 1933 (**Major. J. H. Mardqn, 1st Bahr. Sad. Inf.**), engraved in upright capitals;

Group swing-mounted upon bar with reverse pin for wear, *toned, generally very fine to good very fine, a rare combination of medals* (20) £3,000-5,000

O.B.E.: *London Gazette* (Supplement): 1 January 1946 (New Year Honours)

LIEUTENANT-GENERAL JOHN HAROLD MARDEN was born in 1890 at Folkestone, Kent, and enlisted into the 2nd Kent Volunteer Artillery on 16 September 1910. He transferred to the 1st Kent Artillery on 28 August 1914, arriving at Jubbulpore on 5 December. He struggled with malaria during several periods in 1915, but resumed service and was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the 2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabi Infantry on 7 June 1918. With the war over soon after, he joined the Nabha Imperial Service Infantry, and served in Afghanistan and the North West Frontier between 1919 and 1921.

In the 1930s he joined the Army of Bahawalpur, reaching the rank of Colonel by 1935, and Brigadier by 1945 – having served during WW2. Concerning his appointment, mention is made of this in the book *'Divide and Quit: An Eyewitness Account of the Partition of India'* by Sir Penderel Moon:

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

'The army... was the special preserve and plaything of the Nawab and under his own direct control. It consisted of three infantry battalions and some miscellaneous units. A certain number of the troops were recruited from Bahawalpur State itself, but the bulk of them were drawn from the martial classes of northern India — mainly Pathans from the North- West Frontier Province, though there were a few platoons of Gurkhas. State Forces in India were generally commanded by a regular officer of the Indian Army seconded for the purpose. The Political Department would have liked such an arrangement in the case of Bahawalpur, but the Nawab preferred to have a commander entirely of his own choice. The man selected was J. H. Marden. He had seen service in World War I, but was not an officer of the Indian Army. By 1947 he had attained the rank of brigadier and had been in command for a good many years.'

Marden was appointed O.B.E. in 1946, and while details are scant, as a senior figure with the Bahawalpur State Forces it is likely that he served with the 1st Battalion, which fought against the Japanese Forces from their position at Kedah in Malaya in 1941, being forced to retreat to Singapore until its eventual capture. Continuing to serve after WW2, and becoming a close friend of the Emir, he was made Lieutenant-General and Commander-in-Chief of the Bahawalpur State Forces in 1948. Marden continues to feature heavily in 'Divide and Quit' in the following years, which describes in detail numerous instances in which he did his best to limit the ongoing unrest and violence in Bahawalpur and elsewhere in the difficult years leading up to the Partition of India in 1947 and the creation of the Dominion of Pakistan (which would become the Republic of Pakistan in 1956). Tragic instances of violence and murder between ethnic Muslims and Hindus became unavoidable at times, and one particular instance is described as follows:

'We had heard reports of trouble at Bahawalnagar and Chishtian, but not a rumour of disturbances at Hasilpur, still less of such a massacre as this... Someone had noticed Brigadier Marden's car standing outside the village when we arrived, so we knew that he must be somewhere about the place. We were inquiring where he was when he himself appeared, dressed in uniform and carrying a tommy-gun. I did not at all like this last feature for in my opinion there was no reason for the commander of the troops to go about with anything more than a revolver. We commented on the hideous slaughter which Marden told us had only occurred that morning.

He then said that at Bahawalnagar, from where he had just come, there had also been grave disturbances and heavy casualties... I felt more than ever that his parading about with a tommy-gun was not the most helpful gesture in the circumstances. This was my feeling at the time. But on later reflection it occurred to me that if Marden had used his weapon effectively against the rioters, his own troops, in the existing state of religious and political hysteria, would probably have turned upon him and killed him; and to get killed was not really helpful. Marden, like others, was in a very difficult position, and things were perhaps not so simple and straightforward as they appeared to me then.'

Brigadier Marden was himself wounded during one occasion (being shot in the knee), but he remained in service to the Emir, and did his best to diffuse the simmering tensions between Sikhs, Hindus and Muslims, and even within the Bahawalpur State Forces themselves. He remained in Bahawalpur, in Pakistan, for the remainder of his career, taking on administrative work in later life as Controller General of Properties to the Amir, and he died on 26 September 1974. He is buried in his own mausoleum in the grounds of Sadiq Garh Palacea at Dera Nawab Sahib, with the dedication 'Lieut. General J. H. Marden – Born 1880 – Died Sept 26., 1874 – A Brave Soldier and a Loyal Friend of Bahawalpur'.

1656

The O.B.E. and British War Medal Pair awarded to Muriel St. Clare Byrne, O.B.E., writer, lecturer and academic, specialising in Tudor and Elizabethan history and theatre. Having attended Somerville College, Oxford, she served in the Great War with the Y.M.C.A. in Rouen between 1918 and 1919, and became part of the governing body behind the Royal Shakespeare Company, receiving her O.B.E. in 1955 for her work at the Royal Academy of Dramatic Art (R.A.D.A.). She also co-wrote the play 'Busman's Honeymoon' with her lifelong friend Dorothy Sayers, comprising:

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, Officer's O.B.E. (civil) breast badge, silver-gilt, with ladies' bow, in original case of issue;

British War Medal, 1914-1918 (**M. St. C. Byrne.**);

With matching pair of miniatures, *toned, practically as struck* (4)

£150-200

O.B.E.: *London Gazette*: 9 June 1955 (Birthday Honours) – 'Miss Muriel St. Clare Byrne, Lecturer at the Royal Academy of Dramatic Art.'

MURIEL ST CLARE BYRNE O.B.E. was born at Hoylake, Cheshire, on 31 May 1895, the granddaughter of Naval Architect and yacht designer St Clare John Byrne. She was educated at Belvedere College, Liverpool, and studied at Somerville College, Oxford (1914-17), where she read English. She served with the Y.M.C.A. in Rouen between 1918 and 1919 received her degree in 1920 (when Oxford took the decision to grant degrees to ladies). She later became an assistant tutor at Somerville, and a lecturer at Bedford College, London. She also became a lecturer at R.A.D.A. (for which she was appointed O.B.E. in 1955) and was a member of the governing body of the Royal Shakespeare Company. A lifelong friend of the author Dorothy Leigh Sayers, she collaborated with her friend to co-author the play 'Busman's Honeymoon', but Byrne's greatest work was the six-volume 'The Lisle Letters' which was published in 1981 after nearly 50 years' work. She was made an honorary fellow of Somerville College, and died in 1983 – at the age of 88. Offered with O.B.E. award document.



1657

***A B.E.M. and Indian Police Medal Group of 4 awarded Sergeant Hector James McLennan, Royal Signals, who served for 7 years as Wireless Instructor to the Burma Military Police, comprising:**
 British Empire Medal, G.V.R., Civil Division, for Meritorious Service (**Sgt H. J. McLennan. R. Signals**);
 Indian Police Medal, G.V.R., for Distinguished Conduct (**Sergeant H. J. McLennan, R.S., Burma Mily. Police**);
 Indian General Service, 1908-1935, 3 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24, Burma 1930-32 (**2312015 Sgmn. H. J. McLennan, R. C. Of Sigs.**);

Coronation 1935;

Group court-mounted on bar with reverse pin for wear, polished, edge knock to I.G.S., otherwise very fine or better (4)

£800-1,200

B.E.M.: *London Gazette*: 4 June 1934 (Birthday Honours)

Indian Police Medal: *Gazette of India Extraordinary*: 1 February 1937 – 'His services were placed at the disposal of the Government of Burma for employment with the Burma Military Police with effect from 25 November 1930. He is now on leave and will revert to duty with his own Corps. He joined as an Operator Instructor on the Staff of the W/T/ Group, Burma Military Police, which was then being raised. He saw the W/T Group evolve from a collection of V/T/ Signallers and raw recruits into the most efficient Wireless Service which have during the past open season been working with Regular British W/T Personnel in the Wa States. During the past 2 years the work of the W/T Group in those States has brought many of the Personnel comprising it rewards and honours from the Government. Every recipient of such rewards and honours owe them chiefly to the training of an instruction imparted to them by Sergeant McLennan. He himself worked continuously in a completely satisfactory manner which has won admiration. His general conduct was an example to all ranks and showed to all what a first class British Non-Commissioned Officer could be.'



1658

***A Great War and WW2 B.E.M. and Long Service Group of 9 to Chief Petty Officer (Writer) Ernest James Reynolds, Royal Navy, reportedly awarded the B.E.M. for services to the Commander in Chief for Africa in 1940, comprising:**

British Empire Medal, G.V.R., Military Division, for Meritorious Service (**C.P.O. Wr. Ernest J. Reynolds, P/Mx.51324.**);

1914-15 Star (**347593, E. J. Reynolds, 2 Wtr., R.N.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**347593 E. J. Reynolds. 1 Wr. R.N.**);

Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945, unnamed as issued;

Coronation 1937;

Royal Navy Long Service & Good Conduct, G.V.R., with bar (**347593 E. J. Reynolds. C.P.O. Wr. H.M.S. Dublin.**);

Group mounted on board for display, *toned, about extremely fine* (9)

£400-500

B.E.M.: *London Gazette*: 11 July 1940

CHIEF PETTY OFFICER (WRITER) ERNEST JAMES REYNOLDS joined the Royal Navy as Boy Writer from school in 1906. By the time of the Great War he had been promoted to Writer 2nd Class serving aboard H.M.S. *Prince of Wales*. He remained in service with the Royal Navy throughout the war and afterwards, receiving his L.S.G.C. as Chief Petty Officer Writer on 12 April 1924. He appears to have retired c. 1928, but was recalled for service as Chief Petty Writer (Pensr.), with a new number P./M.X.51324.

He served during WW2, and was awarded the B.E.M for services on the Staff of the Commander-in-Chief for Africa (with previous research stating '*For Services on H.M.S. Afrikander*'), at the South Africa Naval Base in Simonstown. He later received the bar to his L.S.G.C. on 24 October 1951. Worthy of further research.



Reduced size

1659

***A WW2 B.E.M. and Long Service Group of 7 to Sergeant Leslie Bull, Royal Air Force, awarded the B.E.M. for service with No.278 (Air Sea Rescue) Squadron, comprising:**

British Empire Medal, G.V.R., Military Division, for Meritorious Service (**363876 Sgt. Leslie Bull R.A.F.**);

1939-1945 Star;

Africa Star, with clasp '8th Army';

Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945;

Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct, G.VI. R. (**363876. Cpl. L. Bull. R.A.F.**);

Iraq, Active Service Medal, 1924-1938, with clasp Southern Kurdistan, 1931, unnamed as issued;

Group mounted on board for display, *toned, about extremely fine* (7)

£600-800

SERGEANT LESLIE BULL was born on 29 April 1908, the son of H. Bull, of Hereford, Herefordshire. He enlisted for service with the Royal Air Force on 11 September 1923 at R.A.F. Halston, as an Apprentice. He appears to have served during the operations against Sheik Mahmud in Southern Kurdistan in 1930-31 (previous research states that he is confirmed on the roll). He continued to serve in the R.A.F. during WW2 in North Africa with the 8th Army, and he was being awarded his L.S.G.C. c.1941. His B.E.M. was gazetted on 1 January 1946, and is believed to have been awarded for service with No. 278 (Air Sea Rescue) Squadron.



1660

***A Great War D.S.O. and Scarce I.G.S. 4-clasp Group of 4 awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Wilson Iles, Royal Garrison Artillery, he served during in India during four separate campaigns in Burma and the Northwest Frontier with No.1 Mountain Battery, being Mentioned in Despatches in August 1891. Continuing to serve in the Great War, he was awarded a D.S.O. in January 1918, comprising:**
 Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., in silver-gilt and enamels, in fitted case of issue by Garrard & Co. Ltd;
 India General Service, 1854-95, 4 clasps, Hazara 1888, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1889-92, N. E. Frontier 1891 (**Lt. H. W. Iles No. 2 By 1st Bde Sc. Dn. R.A.**), unofficial carriage links between first clasp and remaining three;
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919, both erased replacements;
 Medals loose, *polished, good very fine* (4)

£1,000-1,500

D.S.O.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1918

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL HENRY WILSON ILES was born on 30 May 1865, son of Francis Henry Iles, M.D., of Watford. Educated at Charterhouse School, he was appointed Gentleman Cadet on 23 January 1883, receiving his first commission as Lieutenant, Royal Artillery, on 29 April 1885. He served in India, taking part in the Black Mountain Expedition of 1888, Burma 1889, Ponkhan Column 1889, and the Manipur Expedition of 1891 where he was mentioned in despatches (L.G. 14 August 1891). He was appointed Adjutant of the 1st Devon Volunteer Artillery between 1892 and 1897, and was promoted to Captain in 1895. He served as D.A.A.G. Royal Artillery between 7 May 1901 and 30 November 1903, being promoted to Major on 28 January 1904, and Lieutenant-Colonel on 13 March 1913.

He served during the Great War, being mentioned in despatches again in 1917 (L.G. 14 December 1917) and awarded the D.S.O. on 1 January 1918. In his personal life, he married Edith, daughter of Sir Charles James Palmer Bt., in 1890, and he died suddenly on 28 April 1920.



1661

***The Great War M.C. Group of 3 awarded to Lieutenant Cyril Walter Charter, commander of the Mark V* tank *Ajax*, of "A" Company, 1st Battalion, Tank Corps, late Machine Gun Corps. Lieutenant Charter's *Ajax* was the only tank from "A" Company to survive the first day of the Battle of Amiens on 8 August 1918 – having faced stern resistance from German Anti-tank guns near the village of Le Quesnel, comprising: Military Cross, G.V.R. (Lt. C. W. Charter Aug. 8th 1918 Le Quesnel), privately engraved to reverse; British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (2. Lieut. C. W. Charter.);**
Group mounted on board for display, *good very fine* (3) £1,500-2,000

M.C.: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1919 (New Year Honours)

LIEUTENANT CYRIL WALTER CHARTER was born on 20 May 1895, the son of Mr Walter Thomas Charter, of Morden House, Cherry Hinton Road, Cambridge, and his wife Edith (née Wallis). Having worked as a Hospital Dispensary Apprentice in 1911, he was commissioned as Temporary Second Lieutenant on 28 August 1917, and served with the Tank Corps in 1917-8.

Serving as Tank Commander of the Mark V* tank *Ajax*, he took part in the massed offensive on 8 August 1918 – the Battle of Amiens. On this day (called 'the Black Day of the German Army'), British, Australian, Canadian and French Divisions attacked across a 13-mile front, taking 17,000 prisoners, capturing 330 guns, and causing a reported 30,000 enemy casualties.

As part of "A" Company of the 1st Battalion, Tank Corps, Lieutenant Charter and attacked in support of the Canadian 4th Division, where he and his fellow tanks attacked across open territory toward Le Quesnel, encountering well-prepared German anti-tank guns which knocked out 9 of the 10 tanks in his company. Carrying on to the village alone, *Ajax*, carrying its complement of machine gunners, reached its objective but was forced to retreat owing to a lack of general support. This pocket of strong-resistance was something of an exception, as the day's attack brought about huge gains in territory, and was to mark the beginning of the end of the typical trench warfare which had dominated the preceding years. The 100 Days Offensive, begun on the 8th of August 1918, would bring an end to the Great War with the signing of the Armistice three months later.

Lieutenant Charter was awarded the Military Cross, gazetted on 1 January 1919. In his personal life, he married Miss Elizabeth Doris Croft, in Harrogate, North Yorkshire, in December 1917. He died in King's Lynn, Norfolk, in March 1975. The 1st Battalion, Tank Corps, won two V.C.s in the Great War, with crosses awarded to Captain Clement Robertson, and Lieutenant Richard Wain.



1662

***A Rare German East Africa M.C. Group of 4 awarded to Captain Francis Douglas 'Dusty' Arundell, British South Africa Police, who won his M.C. on 30 August 1917 at the Battle of Ruhuje River, German East Africa, and later became the first Game Keeper of the Serengeti Game Reserve, building its first headquarters at Banagi, and afterwards passing on the responsibility to 'Monty' Moore V.C., comprising:**

Military Cross, G.V.R. (Lieut. F. D. Arundell. Ruhuje River, G.E.A. August 30th 1917.), privately engraved to reverse;

1914-15 Star (1629 Tpr. F. D. Arundell. B.S.A.P.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Capt. F. D. Arundell.), the first erased;

Group loose, toned, very fine to extremely fine (4)

£1,400-1,800

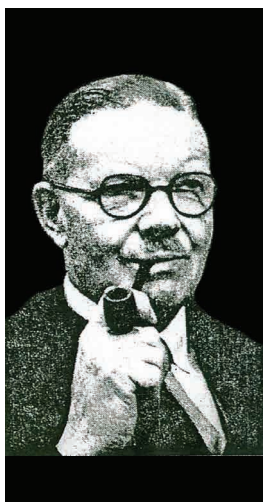
M.C.: *London Gazette*: 4 February 1918, citation in the Supplement to the *London Gazette*, 5 July 1918 – 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to withdraw his machine gun he lost direction, and was fired on from three sides by the enemy at close range. He at once got his gun into action and cleared his way with great determination through the enemy's lines.'

CAPTAIN FRANCIS DOUGLAS ARUNDELL was born in 1891, in East Sheen, Surrey. Having worked as a Warehouseman in a Drapery in Wandsworth in 1911, He enlisted for service as a Trooper in the British South Africa Police, disembarking on 3 October 1915, and serving in German East Africa until 8 April. He was commissioned from the ranks, and was awarded an M.C. for services as the Battle of Ruhuje River, gazetted a few months later in early 1918. Continuing to serve with the B.S.A.P., he remained with this unit for a further period of service between 30 June 1918 and 25 November 1918.

He is known to have settled in Africa after the Great War, and reportedly became the first Game Warden of the British Administrations' Serengeti Reserve, which was set up as a partial reserve in 1921, and was formally established in 1929 (and is now the Serengeti National Park, Tanzania). Captain Arundell, also known as 'Dusty', is credited with having built its very first headquarters at Banagi ('Serengeti Home', by Kay Turner, refers). Remaining in Tanganyika with the Game Protection Department, he is believed to have handed the position of Game Warden to 'Monty' Moore V.C., who continued there until the 1930s. Arundell continued to work as a government official in Tanganyika, living with his family in Mbeya in the 1930s and 1940s and returning periodically to Britain with him family, as shown in passenger lists from that time.



Reduced size



1663

***The Great War and WW2 M.C. Group of 9 awarded to Colonel Herbert John 'Jock' Wellingham M.C. T.D., R.E.M.E, late Royal Field Artillery. Having been promoted from the ranks in 1915, he was awarded an M.C. while serving in the 153rd Brigade R.F.A., and after the war worked with the Western Telegraph Company in Madeira before returning to London to run the company's London Training School. Recalled in WW2, he served in the R.A.O.C. in Tunisia before transferring the R.E.M.E. in 1942 to command an armoured vehicle repair depot and some 3,500 troops, afterwards becoming Telegraph Manager of Cable & Wireless at Electra House in London, and Manager of the Post Office London Central Telegraph Station, comprising:**

Military Cross, G.V.R. (Capt H. J. Wellingham. 153rd Brigade R.F.A. June 1917.), privately engraved to reverse;

1914 Star with clasp '5th Aug. – 22nd Nov. 1914 (314 Gnr. H. J. Wellingham. R.F.A.), correction to first digit;

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Capt. H. J. Wellingham.);

1939-1945 Star;

Africa Star;

Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945; unnamed as issued;

Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., reverse dated 1942.

Group court-mounted on bar, as worn, lightly lacquered, *extremely fine* (9)

£1,000-1,500

M.C.: *London Gazette*: 4 June 1917 (Birthday Honours) – 'for distinguished service in the field'

COLONEL HERBERT JOHN WELLINGHAM M.C. T.D. was born on 16 July 1894 in Southacre, Norfolk, and in the 1911 was recorded as an Engineer's Pupil at 37 Military Road, Colchester. He joined the Territorial Army as a Trumpeter in 1910, and in the Great War he joined up as a Gunner. He was soon after made Sergeant, and was subsequently appointed temporary Second Lieutenant in the Royal Field Artillery on 7 May 1915 (apparently having been commissioned 'on the field'). He was promoted to temporary Lieutenant on 5 August 1915, was appointed Adjutant on 27 July 1916, and was awarded the Military Cross for service with the 153rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, on 4 June 1917.

Having reached the acting rank of Major, following the Great War he was offered a position with the Western Telegraph Company in Madeira, serving there between 1924 and 1927. He then returned to London to manage the workshops of the London Training School, and by 1934 was transferred to the Staff of the Divisional Manager, U.K. Upon the outbreak of WW2, he was recalled for military service in the Royal Artillery, serving with the 1st Army in North Africa, but was later transferred to the R.E.M.E. to run an armoured vehicle repair depot, and 3,500 troops.

His active military career came to an end in 1944, when he took charge of the Press Liaison Office of Cable & Wireless. He was promoted to the post of Manager, London Branches, in December 1945, and to Telegraph Manager in April 1950, when the Post Office took over the London station. In later life he was for a time Vice-President of the Veteran Car Club, taking part in the London to Brighton run several times in his 1900 Dion Bouton 'Martha'. He was also a member of the Armament Lodge of the Freemasons, in London. An article, written about the recipient, by K. J. Lindsay, was published in the O.M.R.S. Journal of Spring 1986.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1664

***A Great War D.C.M. and Posthumous Russian Medal of the Order of St George Group of 5 awarded to Rifleman Albert Moore, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was twice decorated for bringing up ammunition six times during the capture and holding of German House on 19 December 1914, which enabled to garrison to hold the position. He later died of wounds received in action in France on 12 May 1915, comprising:**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (8110 Pte A. Moore. 1/Rif. Bde.);

1914 Star (8110 Pte A. Moore, 1/Rif. Brig.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (8110 Pte. A. Moore. Rif. Brig.);

Russia, Order of St George, 4th Class Medal, for bravery, silver (8110 Pte. A. Moore 1/Rif. Bde.), officially impressed, reverse numbered 'No.165206' in original, similarly numbered Russian envelope;

Medals loose, all with individual packets and cardboard boxes of issue, *old original tone, practically as struck* (5)

£1,500-2,000

D.C.M.: *London Gazette*: 18 February 1915

Russia, Order of St. George, 4th Class Medal: *London Gazette*: 25 August 1915

RIFLEMAN ALBERT MOORE was born c.1880, the son of Albert and Ellen Marshall Moore, husband of Emily M. Moore, of 17 St Clement Street, Winchester. He served in the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, in France and Flanders in late 1914 and early 1915. While the citation does not appear to be gazetted, Rifleman Moore was awarded the D.C.M. and Russian Medal of the Order of St. George for bringing up ammunition (on 6 separate occasions) to the garrison holding 'German House' on 19 December 1914. The 1st battalion had captured this position earlier in the day and its garrison was able to hold out thanks to the ammunition brought up by Moore (*The History of the Rifle Brigade in the War of 1914-1918* by Seymour, refers). He later died of wounds on 12 May 1915, at the age of 35. His Russia award was made posthumously, with his medals sent to his widow in Winchester. He was buried at the Boulogne Eastern Cemetery, Pas de Calais, France.

1665

A Great War Military Medal Group of 3 awarded to Bombardier Bertie F. Haines, 57th Battery, 45th Brigade, Royal Artillery, comprising:

Military Medal, G.V.R. (124062 Bmbr: B. F. Haines. R.F.A.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (124062 Gnr. B. F. Haines. R.A.);

Group swing mounted on bar for wear, *toned, about extremely fine* (3)

£250-300

M.M.: *London Gazette*: 20 August 1919 – *for bravery in the field* (124062 Bombr. Haines, B.F., 57th By., 45th Bde. (Bexley Heath))



1666

***A Scarce I.G.S. Burma 1885-7 and Legion d'Honneur Pair awarded to Captain Louis James MacHutchin, Royal Navy, who was awarded the Legion d'Honneur as part of the Atlantic Fleet's naval visit and demonstration at Brest in July 1905, under Vice-Admiral Sir William May, R.N.. Celebrating the Entente Cordiale which had been agreed the year before, a group of officers, including MacHutchin, were welcomed and treated with great ceremony, in both Brest and in Paris, comprising:**

India General Service, 1854-1895, single clasp, Burma 18857 (Sub-Lieut. L. J. MacHutchin, R.N. H.M.S. Mariner.), officially impressed, with matching miniature;

France, Legion d'Honneur, Officer's 4th Class Breast Badge, in gold and enamels, with lapel rosette;

Group mounted on board for display with silver metal plaque below; *minor enamel loss to order, otherwise good very fine*
(3) £600-800

CAPTAIN LOUIS JAMES MACHUTCHIN (1865-1910) was born on 12 September 1865, the son of Reverend M. W. MacHutchin, Rector of Talk O' th' Hill, Staffordshire. He entered the Royal Navy on 15 January 1879, and was made Midshipman on 24 July 1881. Promoted to Acting Sub-Lieutenant on 24 July 1885, he served in Burma between 1885 and 1887 aboard the gunboat H.M.S. *Mariner*. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 January 1889, and to Commander on 31 December 1902, and was awarded the French Legion d'Honneur in July 1905 while commanding the repair ship H.M.S. *Assistance*. As part of a formal fleet visit led by Vice-Admiral Sir William May, he was part of the deputation of officers who were received in Brest, and later in Paris, by senior French naval figures celebrating the Entente Cordiale – signed in April 1904. In December 1905, he was acquitted during a court-martial concerning the grounding of H.M.S. *Assistance* in Tetuan Bay, Morocco, but was found not-guilty of negligence. MacHutchin retired due to ill-health in 1907, and died on 13 December 1910, at The Alexandra Nursing Home, Ryde, Isle of Wight.

MEDALS AND GROUPS FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE



1667

***Royal Navy Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (P. Timmons, Greaser. M.M.R. "Princess Margaret 1918."),**
toned, very fine and rare £300-400

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 15 February 1919 – 'for services in minelaying vessels between the 1st of January and the 30th June, 1918'

This award to GREASER PETER TIMMONS is one of a reported 16 examples of the Royal Navy M.S.M. which were awarded to the Mercantile Marine Reserve, but only a handful are currently known to the market.

1668

***Royal Navy Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (178827. J. S. Cave, P.O. "T. B. No 1" 1 July – 11, Nov. 1918.),**
about very fine, rare £300-400

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 11 April 1919 – 'for services in Local Defence Flotillas between the 1st July and 11th November, 1918.'

PETTY OFFICER JOHN SOWDEN CAVE was born 13 October 1878 at Plymouth, Devon, and enlisted into the Royal Navy from school on 10 March 1894 as Boy 2nd Class. He reached the rank of Petty Officer on 11 January 1912, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve at Devonport on 9 October 1918, being pensioned to shore on 31 December 1919. His M.S.M. was awarded for services in the Local Defence Flotillas (with only 5 awarded to Torpedo Boats).

1669

***Royal Navy Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (185027. A. Tedray, C.P.O. "Weymouth" Adriatic 1918.),**
very fine £200-250

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 22 April 1919 - 'for services in the Mediterranean Station between the 1st July and 11th November 1918 (Adriatic).'

CHIEF PETTY OFFICER ALFRED TEDRAY was born on 3 April 1877 in Whitstable, Kent, and joined the Royal Navy on 18 July 1895, with the profession 'Seaman'. He was immediately rated as an Able Seaman, and reached the rank of Chief Petty Officer by 1 March 1916, having been awarded an L.S.G.C. on 18 July 1910. He joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 17 July 1917 and appears to have joined the Coast Guard at Belfast, or was at least stationed there when he later received his Great War Trio.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1670

A Great War & 'Riga Operations' Naval M.S.M. Group of 4 awarded to Leading Telegraphist James Bonthron Hutchison, R.N., awarded the M.S.M. for services in the Baltic off the coast of Riga whilst aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Voyager*, comprising:

Royal Navy Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (**J.14941 J. B. Hutchison, Ldg. Tel. "Voyager" Baltic 1919**);

1914-15 Star (**J.14941, J. B. Hutchison, Tel., R.N.**);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**J.14941 J. B. Hutchison . L. Tel. R.N.**);

Group mounted (in this order) on board for display, *toned, very fine* (4)

£250-300

M.S.M.: *London Gazette*: 8 March 1920 - 'for services in the Baltic'. Original citation reads: *'This Leading Telegraphist, by his quickness in decoding and reporting fire control signals received from shore station contributed considerably to the success of Voyager's firing.'*

LEADING TELEGRAPHIST JAMES BONTHRON HUTCHISON was born on 14 December 1895 at Auctermurty, Fife, Scotland, and he joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in November 1911. He served during the Great War, initially as a Telegraphist, and then as Leading Telegraphist from late 1916. In late 1918 he was serving aboard H.M. Destroyer *Voyager*, which sailed for Russia and the Baltic Sea on 22 November 1918. H.M.S. *Voyager* was one of 9 Destroyers in the 13th Flotilla, attached to the 6th Light Cruiser Squadron led by Rear-Admiral Edwyn Alexander-Sinclair, sent to assist the Baltic States in the face of Bolshevik attacks. The subsequent operations at Riga in late 1919 produced a number of awards, including the award of an M.S.M to Hutchison, as gazetted on 8 March 1920. He later retired from further naval service on 14 May 1920.



1671

***Army Meritorious Service Medal, V.R., first issue with 1847 upon edge (Qr Mas: Serjt Joseph Henshaw 65th Regt 1847), suspension loose, polished, about very fine, rare**

£800-1,000

QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT JOSEPH HENSHAW was born c.1806 in Ayr, Ayrshire, Scotland, and enlisted for service with the 65th Foot at Dublin on 2 February 1827, at the age of 21, having previously worked as a Clerk. Perhaps owing to his previous education, he advanced through the ranks to Corporal on 25 September 1827, and to Sergeant on 25 March 1828, just over a year after enlistment. He served in the West Indies between 1829 and 1834, the returning to England. In July 1839 he sailed with this regiment to Canada, where soon after landing he was promoted to Quarter Master Sergeant on 27 February 1839. He also served in Australia and New Zealand for three years. He was awarded his M.S.M. on 4 December 1847, with an annuity of £15. He was discharged due to chronic prostritis on 23 July 1850, after 23 years and 173 days' service, with conduct marked as 'that of a good soldier and zealous N.C.O.' He died in late 1863.

This example represents one of the very first issues of the M.S.M. in 1847, of which a reported 110 were made (McInnes states 107), from which roughly half survive today. This example is confirmed in *'The Annuity Meritorious Service Medal, 1847-1953'*, by Ian McInnes, and is one of just two examples dated 1847 awarded to this regiment (the other to Sergeant Major Benjamin Lewis).

Ex Moss Collection, New York



1672

***Army Meritorious Service Medal, V.R. (Compy. Serjt. Major Chas. Zillwood, 3rd West India Regt.), dark, uneven tone, very fine**

£200-300

COMPANY SERGEANT MAJOR CHARLES ZILLWOOD was born near Romney, Hampshire, in 1809. He enlisted for service in the 81st Foot at Bristol on 21 November 1831, at the age of 22. Serving in the West Indies, he transferred to the 3rd West India Regiment as Sergeant on 1 February 1841, and was promoted to Company Sergeant-Major immediately afterwards. He served abroad for a period of 15 years (Gibraltar for 3 1/2 years, Africa [Sierra Leone] for 8 years and 5 months, and Jamaica for 3 years 2 months). He was recommended for the M.S.M. in 1851 and in 1853, being awarded it on 13 June 1853. He was, however, discharged that same year, after 21 years and 143 days' service, being found medically unfit – and 'invalided for no other reason than excessive corpulency which renders him perfectly unfit for the service'. He retired to Southampton, and in 1855 was appointed Staff-Sergeant Major of Pensioners, and according to his obituary published in the *Hampshire Advertiser* of Saturday 6 July 1878, he continued in that role for upwards of 22 years. It concludes: *'A man of high principle and strict integrity (Zillwood) may be remembered by many...'*

Ex Moss Collection, New York

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1673

***The 'Light Brigade Interest' and Meritorious Service Group of 3 awarded to Armourer-Sergeant Charles Robinson, 11th Hussars, who is believed to have been in the town of Balaklava at the time of the famous charge, comprising:**

Crimea, 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**149- Armr Serjt. C. Robinson, 11th P.A.O. Hussars**), depot impressed;

Army Meritorious Service Medal, V.R. (**Arm'r Serjt. C. Robinson. Late 11th Hussars.**), officially engraved;

Turkish Crimea, 1855-56, Sardinian Issue, with modified suspension, lacking reverse pin (**1492 Armourer Serjt XI PAO Hussars Chas Robinson.**) depot impressed, naming slightly double-struck in part;

Group swing mounted on three-part silver top bar, with reverse pin for wear, *somewhat uneven tone, contact marks to first, otherwise very fine or better* (3) £600-800

ARMOURER-SERGEANT CHARLES ROBINSON enlisted for service on 17 September 1850, at that rank, and may have previously worked as a gunsmith or similar. He served in the Crimea with the 11th Hussars, but is believed to have been serving at the regimental stores in the town of Balaklava, at the time that the majority of the 11th Hussars were taking part in the Charge of the Light Brigade. As such, he is stated as having not taken part in the charge. Despite this, he did receive a Crimea Medal with 4 clasps.

He was awarded a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 18 Jul 1870, however this was later surrendered upon his receipt of the Meritorious Service Medal on 5 December 1888, with an annuity of £10 (at this time, both medals could not be held simultaneously, a rule which was changed in 1900). He died on 20 January 1900.

This group is illustrated on page 29 of 'The Meritorious Service Medal 1847-1953' by McInnes, and is stated as having previously been in the Moss Collection, New York.

1674

An Indian Mutiny, M.S.M. and Long Service Group of 3 awarded to Sergeant Patrick Currivan, 3rd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment, late 86th (2nd Royal Irish Rifles) Foot, comprising:

Army Meritorious Service Medal, E.VII.R. (**Serjt; P. Currivan. 86/ Foot.**);

Indian Mutiny, 1857-59, single clasp, Central India (**Corpl. P. Currivan. 86th Regt**);

Army Long Service & Good Conduct, V.R. (**1734 Serjt Patk Currivan 86th Foot**);

Group swing-mounted on board for display, *toned, occasional edge nicks and bruises, very fine or better* (3) £400-500

SERGEANT PATRICK CURRIVAN was born on 12 October, 1827, in Dundalk, Ireland. He attested for service with the 86th Foot at Cork on his 14th Birthday on 12 October 1841, as a Boy. He was promoted to Drummer on 26 September 1845, to Corporal on 28 December 1857, and to Sergeant on 29 November 1858, serving in India during the India Mutiny. He was discharged at Gibraltar on 7 May 1857, with 21 years and 208 days' service (including 17 years in India). He then resumed service and spent 16 years on the permanent staff of the 3rd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment, being pensioned off on 5 June 1883. He received his L.S.&G.C. as Corporal in Gibraltar on 22 June 1867, and was later awarded the M.S.M. with annuity on 21 November 1908, while living in Chester, marking the end of a very long and successful military career. He died on 27 November 1916.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1675

Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (35610 Pte – A.Q.M. Sgt. E. Harris. R.D.C.), *dark tone, extremely fine* £60-80



Reduced size



1676

The Great War, India, M.S.M. and L.S.G.C. Group of 9 awarded to Major Charles Frederick Rogers, Royal Indian Army Service Corps, comprising:
 1914-15 (S. Sergt. C. F. Rogers, S. & T. Corps.);
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (S-Sergt. C. F. Rogers, S. & T.C.);
 India General Service, 1908-1936, 3 clasps (S. Sergt. C. F. Rogers, 64 / Mule Corps.);
 India General Service, 1936-1939, single clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Major C. F. Rogers, R.I.A.S.C.);
 Jubilee 1935;
 Coronation 1937;
 Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (S. Sgt: C. F. Rogers. S.&T. Corps.);
 Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (Sub-Cond. C. F. Rogers, I.A.S.C.);
 Group mounted on board for display, *toned, generally about good very fine* (9) £300-400

M.S.M: *London Gazette*: 15 October 1918

MAJOR CHARLES FREDERICK ROGERS was born on 12 November 1886, and served in the Great War and in India as a Staff-Sergeant in the Supply and Transport Corps (64th Mule Corps in Afghanistan). He was awarded his M.S.M. 'for valuable services in Mesopotamia' (*London Gazette* 15 October 1918) and his L.S.&G.C. by Indian Army Order #452 on 31 May 1924 as Sub-Conductor, I.A.S.C.

He was commissioned on 1 January 1935, and was serving as Major & Commissary on 1 January 1937. By October 1937 he was serving with the 14th District Supply Company at Bannu, and by April 1939 he was on the Special Supernumerary List, R.I.A.S.C. with the 8th D.S.C. at Calcutta, later transferring to the 7th D.S.C. at Jullundur.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1677

***A Mesopotamia M.S.M. and Long Service Group of 5 awarded to Sub-Conductor John William Kendell, Supply and Transport Corps, late Royal Artillery, awarded the Meritorious Service Medal for 'valuable services rendered with the British Forces in Mesopotamia', comprising:**

British War Medal, 1914-1918 (4312 S. Sjt J. W. Kendell. R.A.);

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (S-Cond. J. W. Kendell, S&T.C.);

General Service, 1918-1962, 2 clasps, Kurdistan, Iraq (Sub. Cond. J. W. Kendell. S. & T. Corps.);

Army Meritorious Service, G.V.R. (4312 S. Sjt J.W. Kendell, R.F.A.);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (S. Sjt J.W. Kendall. I.U.L.);

Group loose, toned, a few light marks, about good very fine (5)

£300-400

M.S.M.: London Gazette: 3 March 1919 – 'for valuable services rendered to the British Forces in Mesopotamia'



1678

***A Scarce Boer War Long Service and Australian Meritorious Service Medal Group of 3 awarded to Sub Conductor Samuel Tingey, Army Ordnance Corps, comprising:**

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3rd type reverse, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (4420 S. Conductor S. Tingey. A.O.C.);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (4420 Sub. Cond. S. Tingey. A.O.C.);

Commonwealth Of Australia Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (W.O. (1) Tingey 5. Home Service Details. 72/1918), engraved in upright capitals;

Group loose, toned, very fine to good very fine (3)

£400-500

SUB-CONDUCTOR SAMUEL TINGEY was born in 1863 in Portsmouth, Hampshire, and enlisted for service in the Royal Artillery on 13 January 1883, at the age of 19. He transferred to the Army Ordnance Corps in April 1900, and served during the Boer War in South Africa. He retired on 1 April 1905 with 20 years and 80 days of service, and was awarded a L.S.&G.C. medal.

After retirement he emigrated with his family to Australia, and on 20 August 1915 he re-enlisted in the Australian

Imperial Force and was appointed W.O. 1st Class, serving at Liverpool, New South Wales, on Staff. He received the Commonwealth of Australia M.S.M. (Commonwealth Gazette: No. 109, 25 July 1918) for his service in the Great War, and was discharged on 24 May 1920. He died on 12 September 1947.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1679

***Indian Army Meritorious Service Medal, V.R., H.E.I.C. issue (Qr Mr Sergt M. Halliman 6th Eu: Infy 10th July 1862),** engraved in a running script, *minor edge nicks, small dig to neck of portrait, otherwise very fine* £400-500

QUARTER-MASTER SERGEANT MICHAEL HALLIMAN was born c.1820, enlisting for unlimited service with the H.E.I.C. on 17 June 1839 at Rathkeal, County Limerick, Ireland. He was allocated to Bengal, and arrived at Calcutta on 3 February 1840, joining the 1st Bengal European Regiment as a Private. He transferred to the 3rd Bengal Europeans in November 1853, and to the 6th Bengal Europeans as Quarter Master Sergeant on 26 July 1858. He undertook local service on the Pension Establishment in 1861, and died on 2 July 1862.

1680

***Indian Army Meritorious Service Medal, V.R., H.E.I.C. issue (Serj. Maj. Joh. Kerwick 1st Batt. Art.),** engraved in a running script, *toned, edge bruise, otherwise very fine* £400-500

SERGEANT MAJOR JOHN KERWICK was born c.1819 in the Parish of St. John's, Limerick, Ireland, and enlisted at Limerick for service with the H.E.I.C. Artillery on 26 September 1839, aged 20, having previously worked as a Weaver. Aside from 157 days spent in Britain, and during his passage to India, he spent his entire military career in India. He was promoted to Corporal on 6 March 1846; to Sergeant on 1 February 1849; and to Temporary Staff Brigade Sergeant on 19 October 1854. He took up a position in the Electric Telegraph Department on 29 July 1856, remaining there until 4 August 1857, after which he rejoined his unit on 5 August 1857. He was appointed Staff Brigade Sergeant on 1 September 1857, Acting Sergeant-Major on 14 August 1858, and Sergeant Major on 21 September 1858 (with an additional 2 years' service for the Indian Mutiny). He then volunteered for additional service as Sergeant-Major with the Royal Artillery on 13 May 1861, and was eventually discharged on 17 April 1866 with 28 years and 204 days' with conduct noted as 'exemplary', with his stated intention to live in Madras.



1681

***The Punjab Campaign and Indian Army Meritorious Service Pair awarded to Major John Bennett, 1st Bombay European Regiment, H.E.I.C., who was mentioned in despatches for volunteering to join the storming party during the Siege of Mooltan, after which he placed the Union Jack upon its ramparts. He was commissioned and received his M.S.M. soon afterwards, and rose to the rank of Major, comprising: Punjab, 1848-9, two clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (Color Serjt. John Bennett, 1st Eur. Fusiliers.); Indian Army Meritorious Service Medal, V.R., H.E.I.C. issue (Ensign John Bennett. 1st B. Eurn. Regt. Fusileers. 16th Nov. 1850); impressed in upright capitals, lightly toned, several light rim nicks and grazes, very fine (2) £800-1,000**

M.i.D.: *London Gazette*: 23 March 1849

M.S.M.: 16 November 1850

MAJOR JOHN BENNETT was born c.1823 in Rathdrum, County Wicklow, Ireland, and he attested for unlimited service in the H.E.I.C.'s European Infantry at Dublin on 2 February 1841. He embarked for Bombay on 17 March 1841, and arrived as a private with the 1st Bombay European Fusiliers.

The 1st Bombay European Regiment fought during the Punjab Campaign and were present at the siege of Multan. During the storming of the fortress of Mooltan on the 2nd January 1849, the 1st Bombay European Fusiliers carried the Kooni Boorj breach, where several histories record that the Queen's Colour of the regiment was planted by SERGEANT JOHN BENNETT – which would appear to be the recipient named above. The *London Gazette* of 23 March 1849, more specifically states:

"I would also bring to special notice the conduct of Colour Sergeant John Bennett, 1st Fusiliers, who volunteered to accompany the storming party, and rushing up the breach, planted the Union Jack on its crest – standing beside it until the whole brigade had passed. The colour and staff are riddled with balls."

The pike of the colour was severed by a bullet as he held it, and for his bravery he was awarded a commission being appointed Ensign) and an H.E.I.C. Meritorious Service Medal. For their services at the storming of Mooltan, the 1st Bombay European Fusiliers were awarded the battle honour "Mooltan". He also fought during at Goojerat, and may be additionally entitled to an Indian Mutiny medal.

He was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 January 1855, and appointed Adjutant of the Bombay Native Veteran Battalion on 7 May 1856. He was promoted to Captain on 11 April 1865, and was made Brevet Major on 2 January 1869. He was appointed Commandant of Sion Fort in Bombay between 1877 and his retirement in 1881. He died at Colaba Sanitarium, Bombay, on 25 June 1882, and a memorial tablet was placed in his memory in St. Mary's Church.

MEDALS AND GROUPS FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT



1682

***An Early China 1842 and 'Anchor Type' Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Pair awarded to Coxswain of Launch Edwin Bowley, H.M.S. Curacoa, Royal Navy, who had previously served in China as Petty Officer aboard H.M.S. Blenheim, comprising:**

China, 1842 (Edward Bowley, Petty Offr, H.M.S. Blenheim.); Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct, Anchor Type obverse, 1831-1847, reverse engraved (Edwin Bowley, Coxswain of Launch H.M.S. Curacoa. 21 Years);

Pair mounted on board for display, toned, minor edge bruises and typical die flaws to reverse of second, otherwise very fine (2)

£800-1,200

COXSMAIN EDWARD BOWLEY was born c.1800 in Arundel, Sussex. He volunteered for service on 11 January 1822, rated as a Landsman. After nearly 20 years' service he was invalided for a short time as Quartermaster aboard H.M.S. Blenheim on 1 July 1841, but returned to this ship for service in China in 1842 (Edward on roll). He was pensioned to shore on 30 November 1846 with 25 years and 142 days of service, with 12 years and 47 days as Petty Officer. He was also awarded the R.N. L.S.&G.C., as Coxswain of the Launch of H.M.S. Curacoa, confirmed in Kenneth Douglas-Morris's book 'The Naval Long Service Medals' (but named Edwin on medal).



1683

***A Scarce New Zealand, Baltic and 'Wide Suspension' Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Group of 3 awarded to Chief Gunner's Mate Robert Essary, Royal Navy, comprising:**

New Zealand, 1845-1866, reverse dated 1846-1847 (Robert Essary A B. H M. S 'Calliope');

Baltic, 1854-1855, unnamed as issued;

Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., wide suspension, variety with initial 'M' below waterline to reverse (R. Essary Chf. Grs. Mate. H.M.S. Cambridge 22 Ys);

Group mounted on board for display, toned, nearly extremely fine (3)

£800-1,200

CHIEF GUNNER'S MATE ROBERT ESSARY was born in Barnstaple, Devon, in October 1827. He joined the Royal Navy as Boy 1st Class on 27 February 1845. He served in New Zealand as part of the shore part of five officers and nine ratings of H.M.S. Calliope who went ashore on 13 and 14 June 1846. He rose through the ratings quickly, becoming Second Captain of the After Guard within six years of enlistment, and Captain of the Foretop two years after that. He was trained in gunnery and excelled in that area, and served in the Baltic Campaign of 1854-55 aboard H.M.S. St. George as Gunner's Mate, becoming Chief Gunner's Mate in 1857. He served as Gunnery Instructor with H.M.S. Cambridge (shore establishment) between 1857 and 1868, and was awarded his L.S. &G.C. medal in December 1866, serving for nearly 23 years. He was rated as A.B. Pensioner for additional service, finally retiring on 30 September 1875 after a total service of 29 years and 168 days.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1684

***A Scarce Crimea Medal and 'Wide Suspension' Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal Group of 3 awarded to Gunner's Mate Philip Pitt, Royal Navy, comprising:**

Crimea, 1854-1856, 2 clasps, Sebastopol, Azoff (**P. Pitt. Gun:rs Mate. R.N.**), depot impressed, relatively crude rivets between clasps;

Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., wide suspension (**P. Pitt. Gunrs. Mate. H.M.S. Snake 21 Yrs**);

Turkish Crimea, British issue (**P. Pitt, Gunrs Mate, R.N.**), depot impressed;

Group mounted on board for display, each with silver 'buckle' type top bar with pin to reverse, *good very fine / nearly extremely fine* (3) £700-900

GUNNER'S MATE PHILIP PITT was born in Portsmouth, Hampshire on 14 April 1823. He entered the Royal Navy on 8 March 1842 as Ordinary Seaman, reaching the rank of Captain of the Afterguard on 4 May 1855, and Gunner's mate, during which time he served in the Baltic (medal not offered) serving aboard H.M.S. *Basilisk* and *Geyser*, although his Crimean service is unclear. He was later promoted to Gunner's Mate on 21 August 1856, and served in that capacity aboard H.M.S. *Snake* during the Second China War (medal not offered). He was pensioned to shore from this ship on 3 June 1863 with 21 Years and 45 days' service.

It is worthy of mention that a rating of the same name, Boy 2nd Class, served aboard H.M.S. *Hastings* during the Syria campaign, just two years before the above recipient joined the R.N. as Able Seaman. Worthy of further research.



1685

***Royal Navy Long Service & Good Conduct, V.R., wide suspension, variety with initial 'M' below waterline to reverse (Jn Morgan. Corpl. 5th Co. R.M. 21 Yrs), suspensionslightly loose, toned, polished with a few surface marks, otherwise good very fine** £300-400

CORPORAL JOHN MORGAN was born on 6 October 1831 at Lismore, Waterford, Ireland, and was a musician by trade. He originally enlisted for service in the 70th Foot c.1849-50, and served with that regiment for 10 years. This service included time in India during the Indian Mutiny, for which he received a medal with no bar (whereabouts unknown). He was discharged from the Army and enlisted for service in the Royal Marines at Chatham on his 29th birthday in 1860. He was promoted to Corporal on 3 August 1864, and was later awarded a Royal Navy L.S.G.C. on 30 January 1871, which was presented before a large number of men and officers on parade in February that year. He was then to Sergeant on 19 February 1871, before being discharged at his own request on 18 May 1871, with a combined total of 21 years 145 days' service, in both Army and Royal Marines.

Research suggests that this R.N. L.S.G.C. 'wide' and his Indian Mutiny medal were original offered as an 'unusual pair' in 1893.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1686

***Royal Navy Long Service & Good Conduct, V.R., narrow suspension, variety with initial 'M' below waterline to reverse (E. Henty. A.B. H.M.S. Asia. 29 Years), impressed naming; very fine and a good example of the rare 'years on edge' variety** £300-400

ABLE SEAMAN EDWARD HENTY was born on 29 March 1829 at Portsmouth, Hampshire. While precise details remain scant, he was known to be serving in the Royal Navy by 1848. Previous research states that he served aboard H.M. ships *Superb* (1848-1852), *Vestal* (1852-1856), *Victory* (1856-1857) and then for a short period at Portsmouth Dockyard. His service appears to resume in 1860 when he re-enlisted 'to complete time until pension', and he served aboard H.M.S. *Asia* from 1 January 1873 to 16 July 1881 when he was pensioned.

He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. on 23 March 1877, which is a rare example of the 'narrow' suspension L.S. & G.C. with impressed 'years on edge' variety. This medal is included in the roll of known surviving examples as published in Douglas-Morris's *The Naval Long Service Medal* (pages 167 & 168), stating the existence of 38 examples with engraved 'years on edge', and just 24 with impressed 'years on edge', including this example offered here. The chapter also provides a detailed explanation for the reasons behind these scarce issues.

1687

***Royal Navy Long Service & Good Conduct, V.R., narrow suspension (A. C. Westlake Alias J. Smith, Btn, H.M. Coast Guard), with old segment of ribbon, toned, lightly polished, nearly extremely fine** £100-150

A. C. WESTLAKE was awarded his L.S.G.C. for 10 years' service in October 1883.

Ex Capt. K.J. Douglas-Morris Collection, D.N.W., 16 October 1996, lot 561 (part)

1688

An Unofficial 'Good Conduct' Medal for the Training Ship Gibraltar, silver, converted from an Army Long Service & Good Conduct Medal with erased reverse, now reading 'Training Ship Gibraltar, For Good Conduct, 1875', erased and re-engraved (R. Henderson.) with white and blue ribbon and reverse pin for wear, very fine £50-70

The Industrial School Training Ship *Gibraltar*, of Belfast, was established in 1872 to provide a home, and training, for homeless and destitute children. Under the management of Captain Kirby, R.N., the boys were trained for a seafaring life, or for those less physically able, they were given skills for employment in skilled trades. Some 40 or 50 boys were regularly sent to the merchant navy, having been rescued from a life of poverty.



1689

***The Extremely Rare Pattern Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal by L. C. Wyon, engraved to Able Seaman Ralph P. A. Smith, H.M.S. *Tenedos*. This unadopted Pattern had been proposed as a replacement for the 'Anchor Type' R.N. L.S.G.C. medal in 1846-7, a similar example of which was documented in the Douglas-Morris's Book *'The Naval Long Service Medals'*, comprising:**

Royal Navy Long Service & Good Conduct, V.R., pattern in silver, by L. C. Wyon, c.1847, with narrow suspension (**Ralph P. A. Smith A.B. H.M.S. *Tenedos*.**), engraved in upright capitals, 31mm width, small bust left, *rev.*, with ship sailing left; Mounted on board for display, *toned, a few light marks and hairlines, about extremely fine and extremely rare*

£400-600

In Capt. K.J. Douglas-Morris's *'The Naval Long Service Medals'*, mention is made on page 61 of an unadopted pattern Royal Navy L.S.G.C. medal (illustrated in Plate No.3), which had been proposed as a replacement for the 'Anchor type' L.S.G.C.. As the 'Anchor Type' reverse die became cracked and eventually unusable in October 1846, and the stock was finally exhausted in November 1847, a replacement is said to have been decided upon eleven days later.

An alternative medal and design (offered here) was proposed bearing a smaller portrait of the Queen, facing left and without date, and a reverse showing a sailing ship facing left, using a design identical to the Board of Trade Rocket Apparatus Proof of Service at Wreck token. This pattern was not adopted, however, with the Royal Mint choosing in its stead the 'Wide Suspension' L.S.G.C., which would be minted and issued between late 1847 and early 1875. It would appear that Douglas-Morris knew of just one example of this pattern, the one in his collection (named to *'Evan M. Mansel-Pleydell, A.B., H.M.S. Anson'*), and the medal offered here thus represents a second example. Research by Jeffrey R. Jacob suggests that 8 may have been struck, and that he was aware of 3, one which was unnamed.

Curiously, genealogical research shows the intersection of these two family names c.1883-4. In 1815 John Mansel (1776-1863) of Carmarthenshire, Wales, married Louisa Pleydell (1788-1863). After her mother's death in 1863 (she was the sole heir of the Pleydell family) their children took the characteristic double-barrelled name 'Mansel-Pleydell' which had not existed previously. Their second son, Rev. John Colville Morton Mansel-Pleydell, then married Beatrice Maud Abel Smith, of Woodhall Park, Hertfordshire (eldest daughter of the banker Robert Smith, of Golding's). Beatrice's brother Ralph Philip Abel Smith had recently died in 1883, the year before she then gave birth to twins in 1884, one of whom was called Evan Morton Mansel-Pleydell, and another son later, called Ralph. *'Coincidence?'* wrote Jeffrey J. Jacob, in his notes. Maybe so, but it is just possible that these medals (and possibly others) were named as dedications to members, past and present, of these two important families.



1690

***Army Long Service and Good Conduct, W.IV.R. (Murdock, Color Serg. - 85th Regiment Foot. 18 -),** with original steel clip and rectangular bar suspension, *crude correction to 'g' in Serjeant, edge bruising and naming unclear in parts, about very fine* £600-800

COLOUR-SERGEANT THOMAS MURDOCK, of St Michael's, Dublin, joined the 85th Foot on 1 May 1809 at Londonderry, aged 18. He was promoted to Corporal on 25 December 1812, to Serjeant on 25 August 1813, and to Colour-Serjeant on 25 March 1815.

Previous research states that he took part in the Walcheren Expedition (30 July to 28 December 1811), as well as in Spain, France, and in America (19 August 1813 to 13 May 1815). He **served during the Battle of Bladensburg**, and reportedly 'distinguished himself' during the battle, where his Captain was killed and three Subalterns were wounded. He received an MG.S. with 4 clasps, and was discharged from service on 12 February 1833 with 23 years and 288 service – 'a good and efficient soldier'.

Ex Payne Collection, Hayward 1971, Spink 1980

1691

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (Edward Stretton, 2nd Life Guards. 1844), officially impressed, and **(Private Thomas Wintringham. 2nd Life Guards. Oct. 1853.),** erased and engraved in an elegant running script, with simple replacement straight bar suspension, *lightly toned, minor edge knock to second, generally good very fine (2)* £200-300

PRIVATE EDWARD STRETTON enlisted at Derby on 1 August 1814 as a Private, aged 17. During the Battle of Waterloo, his commanding officer Colonel Lygon, having had two horses killed under him, asked for his horse, which Stretton refused. However, shortly after he returned and gave up his horse to Lygon and fought his way out on foot. According to previous research by Jeffrey Jacob, he continued to serve with 'great distinction in the regiment'. He was eventually discharged on 11 February 1845, after nearly 32 years' service.

PRIVATE THOMAS WINTRINGHAM, of Knaresborough, Yorkshire, attested for service at London on 21 October 1828, aged 20. He served for 25 years and was discharged in London on 20 October 1853, receiving his L.S.&G.C. a few days later that same year.

1692

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (Ralph Partington, 8th Hussars. 1844.), officially impressed, and **(Troop Sergt. Major W. Collins, 17th Lancers, 31st July 1850),** erased and engraved in sloping upright capitals, with silver top bar, *lightly toned, minor edge knock to second, generally good very fine (2)* £200-300

PRIVATE RALPH PARTINGTON was born c.1796 in Manchester, and enlisted into the 1st Dragoon Guards on 4 October 1816 at Salford, aged 19. He was claimed as a deserter by the North York Militia on 1 February 1817 and did not rejoin the 1st Dragoon Guards until 25 January 1819. He continued to serve for a total of nearly 26 years, being discharged on 26 August 1844.

TROOP SERGEANT-MAJOR WILLIAM COLLINS was born in Chidsey, Somerset, and attested for service with the 17th Lancers at Exeter on 6 May 1826, aged 21. He was promoted to Corporal on 25 November 1829, to Sergeant on 3 December 1835, and to Troop Sergeant-Major on 25 October 1843. He was discharged on 9 September 1851, with over 25 years' service.

1693

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (Color. Serjt. Mattw Coleman 2nd Battn. Grenr. Guards. 1854), engraved in upright capitals, with replacement silver riband bar and suspension, and **(No. 1727. Serjt. William Sheldrake. Coldstream Guards. 1856),** engraved in upright capitals, with replacement 'narrow' straight bar suspension, *the first good fine with edge knock, the second good very fine (2)* £150-200

SERGEANT WILLIAM SHELDRAKE was one of the N.C.O.s who carried the body of Honorary Colonel of the Coldstream Guards, H.R.H. Duke of Cambridge to his grave on 16 July 1850. Each of the N.C.O.s also received a medal from the Royal Family (see Balmer R134).

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1694

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (**Alexr. Bay Corpl. 93rd Regt.**), engraved in upright capitals, and (**Sergt. W. Munro, 93rd Regt. 1855.**), engraved in upright capitals, with replacement straight bar suspension and fitting; *toned, some edge bruising, otherwise very fine* (2) £150-200

CORPORAL ALEXANDER BAY was born c.1810 in Lanark, and attested for service with the 93rd Highlanders at Perth on 11 May 1827; and SERGEANT WILLIAM MUNRO is confirmed as receiving his L.S.G.C. in 1855.

The 93rd (Argyll & Sutherland) Highlanders famously formed the so-called 'Thin Red Line' during the Crimean War at Balaklava, forming a line two men deep, and firing three volleys at the charging Russian cavalry as they approached.

1695

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (**M. Kearns, Serjeant 41st Regiment Foot.**), mounted for display, and (**David Buxton, 43rd Regiment Foot. 1838.**) with replacement straight bar suspension, *light pawn broker's marks to reverse of second, very fine* (2) £200-300

SERGEANT MARMADUKE KEARNS is also entitled to an M.G.S. with clasp 'Chrysler's Farm', according to previous research by Jeffrey Jacob, as well as an Army of India with clasp 'Ava'.

PRIVATE DAVID BUXTON, of Suffolk, is believed to have served at the Battle of New Orleans in the War of 1812.

1696

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (**Joseph Blake, Serjt R. Arty**) with replacement ring suspension, and (**Peter Godfrey, R. Sappers & Miners. 1844.**) with replacement 'ball' and straight bar suspension; *toned, good very fine* (2) £200-300

1697

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (**John Hutchison, 7th Regiment Foot. 1843.**), and (**John Carey, Serjeant 32nd Regiment Foot. 1846.**), with silver riband bar and top bar [pin now broken], *minor edge bruise to first, very fine* (2) £200-300

According to previous research by Jeffrey Jacob, two sons of JOHN CAREY served in the same regiment during the Defence of Lucknow, one of whom was killed.

1698

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (**St H. Taylor, 48th Regiment Foot.**), rank, name, first digit of unit and second two digits in date later engraved, remainder impressed, with later replacement suspension and Indian Mutiny type clasp, mounted on board for display, and (**John Turnbull 59th Regiment Foot. 1843.**), *about very fine* (2) £150-200

1699

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (**Hosptl Serjt James Doran 66th Regt 26th Feby. 1850.**), erased and engraved with replacement silver suspension clip, and (**James Sales, 76th Regiment Foot. 1842.**), *scratches to reverse of first, otherwise lightly toned, very fine* (2) £150-200

The second medal, ex William E. Gray Collection, 1898

1700

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (3), V.R., first type, large letter reverse (**No.521 Serjt. W. Goddard, 81st Regt 1851.**), erased and engraved; and (**Color: Sergt. Peter Bell 89th Regt. 14th Decr.47**), erased and engraved, mounted on board for display; (**Sergt. Major William Derman, 97th Regiment, 1854.**), engraved in upright capitals, with replacement suspension, mounted on board for display, *very fine* (3) £80-120

SERGEANT PETER BELL, of Carrickfergus, County Antrim, is also entitled to an additional Army of India Medal, with 'Ava' clasp.

SERGEANT MAJOR WILLIAM DERMAN was promoted to Ensign (without purchase) on 22 September 1854, and to Lieutenant on 9 February 1855. He served in the Crimea during the Siege of Sebastopol, where he was **mortally wounded** on 17 August 1855 and died the following day.

1701

A Cabul 1842 and Army Long Service Pair awarded to Corporal John Atkinson 24th Regiment of Foot, comprising:

Candahar, Ghuznee, Cabul, 1841-42, Cabul reverse (**J. Atkinson. IX. - - - 39th Foot**), erased and crudely renamed;

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., first type, large letter reverse, with replacement clip and ring suspension (**Corpl. John Atkinson 24th Regt. 1850.**);

Medals loose, the latter mounted on board for display, *toned, fair to fine* (2) £100-150

1702

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (3), V.R., second type with swivelling, scroll suspension and large letter reverse (**Serjt Major John McDermott, 66th Regt Apl. 29th 1857.**), suspension claw tightened, and (**Pte. Henry Joseph Vaughan, 74th Foot. August 1853.**), with replacement 'Crimea type' suspension, and (**No.1222, Private Jesse Keitley, R.C. Rifles.**), engraved in smart upright capitals, and (**Sergeant Major Chas. Bennett, 3d W. I. Regt.**), engraved in a tidy script; *generally very fine, edge bump to first* (4) £200-300

1703

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., second type with swivelling, scroll suspension, small letter reverse (**Serjt H. Nagle. Comt Dept G.O.C.C. 19 August 1874**), engraved in a running script, and (**Barrack Serjt T. Mc Ewan G.O.C.C. 12th March 1877**), engraved in a running script; *very fine to good very fine* (2) £100-150

1704

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (3), V.R., second type with swivelling, scroll suspension, small letter reverse (**13 Batty Serjt Major Archibald, Menzies. F Bde R.H.A.**), and (**3203 Serjt Major R. Brown 1st, Bn 21st Foot**), and (**510. Serjt H. Linderer, 109th Foot**) each officially impressed, *edge bump to second, very fine or better* (3) £150-200

SERGEANT HERMANN LINDERER is noted as having been born in Berlin, Germany, and initially attested for service at Stutterheim in the Cape of Good Hope, with the 3rd Bombay European Regiment. He later joined the 109th Foot in 1861.

1705

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (3), V.R., second type with swivelling, scroll suspension, small letter reverse (**Depute Corpl. Abraham Goodall. Royal Horse Guards.1859**), erased and engraved in large upright capitals, and (**1185. Pte Henry Freeman, 35th Regt 1858-9.**), erased and engraved in small capitals, and (**No.1268. Private George William Dear 58th Regiment 1858 & 9.**), erased and engraved in small capitals, *the last apparently fire damaged, the first two very fine* (3) £100-150

1706

Army Long Service and Good Conduct (2), V.R., second type with swivelling, scroll suspension, small letter reverse (**1789. Corpl – Mannell, Ceylon Rifles**), officially impressed, initial erased; and (**782. By: S: Maj: A. Spiteri. R. Malta Arty.**), engraved in upright capitals, *edge bumps, generally very fine and scarce* (2) £150-200

BATTERY SERJEANT-MAJOR ANTONIO SPITERI was born c.1859 in the Parish of San Giorgio in Rabbata, on the Island of Gozo. He enlisted for service as a Gunner on 1 February 1878, aged 18 years and 8 months. He served almost his entire career in Malta (other than a few months of training in England), and was awarded his L.S.&G.C. on 1 July 1896. He was discharged on 15 April 1904 with over 26 years of service.

1707

A Crimea and New Zealand L.S.G.C. Group of 4 awarded to Private John Carthy, 2nd Battalion, 14th Foot, late 30th Foot, comprising:

Crimea, 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**John. Carthy. No. 3020. XXX Regt**), engraved in upright capitals;

New Zealand, 1845-66, reverse dated 1861-1866 (**984. John Carthy, 2nd Bn. 14th Regt.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., second type with swivelling, scroll suspension, small letter reverse (**984. John Carthy 2nd Batt 14th Foot**);

Turkish Crimea, 1855, Sardinian Issue (**No.984 * Pt. John. Carthy. 2nd Btn 14th Regt. ***), engraved in upright capitals; Group swing-mounted on board for display, *first and last fine only with contact marks, second and third good very fine* (4) £400-600

1708

An Afghanistan Campaign and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Pair awarded to Sub-Conductor Henry Gerald Hein, Commissariat Department, comprising:

Afghanistan, 1878-80, no clasp (**Serjt. H. G. Hein, Comst. Dept.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., second type with swivelling, scroll suspension, small letter reverse (**Serjt H. G. Hein Commt Deptt G.O.C.C. 12th March 1877**), engraved in a running script;

Medals loose, *toned, almost extremely fine* (2) £150-200

1709

Volunteer Long Service, E.VII.R. 'Kaisar-i-Hind' type (**Volr: A. G. Hein. 2d Pjb: Simla Volr: Rifles.**); engraved in a running script, *extremely fine* £60-80

1710

A Great War, Indian General Service and Volunteer Long Service Group of 5 awarded to Lieutenant G. W. Fulcher, Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, late 18th (G.G.O.'s) Lancers, comprising:
 1914-15 Star (**Lt. G. W. Fulcher, I.A.R.O. Attd. 18/Lncrs.**);
 British War and Victory Medal, 1914-1919 (**Lieut. G. W. Fulcher.**);
 India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (**54 Tpr. G. W. Fulcher, S. P. M. Rif.**);
 Volunteer Long Service, G.V.R., India issue (**Trpr. G. W. Fulcher, S. Prov. M. Rif. (A.F.I.)**);
 Group swing mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin for wear, *toned, good very fine* (5)

£200-250



1711

***A Great War and Efficiency Decoration Group of 4 awarded to Lieutenant Reginald Perry Bould, G.I.P. Railway Regiment. A career Railwayman specialising in Telegraphy and Railway signals, he joined the Great Indian Peninsula Railway in 1905 and was later commissioned as one of its officers in the Great War, serving with the 1st/13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway battalion, comprising**
 British War Medal, 1914-1918 (**Lieut. R. P. Bould.**);
 Jubilee 1935;
 Coronation 1937;
 Efficiency Decoration, G.V.R., India issue, reverse engraved (**Maj. R. P. Bould, 1 Bn., G. I. P. Ry. R., A.F.I.**);
 Group swing-mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin, *toned, good very fine* (4)

£200-300

MAJOR REGINALD PERRY BOULD was born on 6 January 1884 at Newfield View, Tunstall, Staffordshire, the son of Thomas F. Bould and his wife Jane. After his education he joined the North Western Railway on 16 November 1905 and then transferred to the Great Indian Peninsula Railway on 6 April 1912, being appointed Assistant Superintendent of Telegraphs.

Upon the outbreak of the Great War he was commissioned on 15 October 1914 (unit unknown), and was promoted to Lieutenant on 1 April 1917 into the 1st/13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, which later became the G. I. P. Railway Regiment in 1920. He qualified and received his certificate in Army Signalling in 1919, and was promoted to Captain on 1 April 1926, as well as being made Telegraph Superintendent that same year. He was promoted to Major on 17 January 1933, received his E.D. on 14 April 1934, after which he resigned his commission. He retired in April 1940.

Ex 'Long Service Medals from the Collection formed by John Tamplin', D.N.W. 24 June 2009, lot 468

1712

A WW2 Indian Army and Efficiency Decoration Group of 3 awarded to Captain Donald S. MacGee, Bombay, Baroda & Central India Railway Volunteers, comprising:

War Medal, 1939-1945;

India Service Medal, 1939-1945;

Efficiency Decoration, G.VI.R., India issue, first type, reverse engraved (**Capt. D. S. MacGee, 1 B.B. & C.I. Ry. R., A.F.I.);**

Group court-mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin, *cleaned, very fine or better* (3)

£100-150

CAPTAIN DONALD S. MACGEE served in WW2 and was awarded his Efficiency Decoration in the *India Gazette* of 31 August 1946. He served with the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteers, with whom he started working in 1922 as District Locomotive Officer. He is believed to have returned to England after WW2 and in 1951 was serving in the Army Cadet Corps in Surrey.



1713

***The Great War, Double-Issue I.G.S. and WW2 Group of 9 awarded to Major Walter J. E. Proctor, R.A.S.C., late 4th/11th and 36th Sikh Regiments, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Capt. W. J. E. Proctor, 4-11 Sikh. R.);**

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Waziristan 1921-24, Calcutta Mint suspension (**Capt. W. J. E. Proctor, 4-11 Sikh R.);**

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Waziristan 1921-24, Royal Mint suspension (**Capt. W. J. E. Proctor. 36th Sikhs);** both officially impressed;

Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945;

Coronation 1937;

Special Constabulary Long Service, G.V.R. (**Cmdr. Walter J. E. Proctor.);**

Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R., reverse engraved '1953' with two additional E.II.R. clasps upon ribbon, each also dated '1953' to reverse, with brooch pin for wear;

Group loose, *generally very fine to good very fine, a scarce double-issue I.G.S.* (4)

£250-300

MAJOR W. J. E. PROCTOR was commissioned as Second Lieutenant in the 12th Battalion, South Wales Borderers on 3 June 1915, and transferred to the Seaforth Highlanders as Lieutenant. He joined the Indian Army on 3 March 1917 and served with the 35th Sikhs. He later served with the 36th Sikhs in Mesopotamia, arriving in late February 1918 as an officer reinforcement. His M.I.C. also shows service with the 1st/2nd Gurkhas. He later served in Waziristan between 1921-24, as Captain with the 4th/11th Sikhs. He retired c.1924 and joined the Reserve of Officers, and was promoted to Captain of the 48th (South Midland) Division, R.A.S.C. (Territorials) on 7 March 1931. He was promoted to Acting-Major in 1935, to Temp. Lieutenant-Colonel on 24 August 1939, and received his Efficiency Decoration with two clasps in the *London Gazette* of 1 December 1953 (as Major and Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel).

The second medal ex DNW, 2 April 2004.

1714

A Great War and Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 Group of 4 awarded to Corporal T. E. Murray, 2nd Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**311 Pte. T. E. Murray. A. I. Force.**);

India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**331 Pte. T. E. Murray. A.I. Force.**);

Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., India type (**Cpl. T. Murray, 2G.I.P. Ry. R., A.F.I.**);

Group court-mounted with reverse brooch pin for wear, *toned, generally about extremely fine* (4)

£150-200



1715

***Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct**, first type with H.E.I.C. arms, reverse impressed, possibly over an area of erasure (**Shipping Serjeant James Evans**); correction to rank, *light toned, about extremely fine* £300-400

1716

***Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct**, first type with H.E.I.C. arms, reverse engraved (**Sergt. Major Fredck Close 10th Regt L. C. 15th Jany. 1857**); *minor edge bruising, contact marks to reverse, extremely fine / very fine* £300-400

1717

***Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct**, first type with H.E.I.C. arms, reverse engraved (**Sergeant. Major Norrison Levill Morehead H.M. 21st Hussars. 2nd July. 1862.**); *edge bruise, good fine / about very fine* £300-400

1718

***Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct**, first type with H.E.I.C. arms, reverse engraved (**Sergt. Major E. Walters Kussoulie Comt. Depot. G.O.C.C. 26th July / 72.**); mounted on board for display, *toned, good very fine* £300-400



1719

***An India General Service and Indian Army Long Service Pair awarded to Sergeant Major Frederick Charles Sluggett, 11th Regiment Native Infantry, late 1st Madras Fusiliers, comprising:**

India General Service, 1854-1895, single clasp, Pegu (**Corpl. Fredk. Sluggett. 1st Madras Fusrs.**); impressed naming; Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct, first type with H.E.I.C. arms, reverse erased (**Serjeant Major F. C. Sluggett 11th Regiment N.I.**) edge impressed;

Pair mounted on board for display, *contact marks and edge bruises, fine (2)*

£200-300

SERGEANT MAJOR FREDERICK CHARLES SLUGGETT was born c.1828 in St. Charles Parish, Plymouth, and enlisted for service into the H.E.I.C. on 12 September 1846 at the age of 18. He embarked aboard the ship *Kent* on 20 April 1847 and was posted to the 1st Madras Fusiliers, with whom he served during the Pegu Campaign. He was listed as Serjeant Major in the muster dated 1 January 1859, and continued duty in Local Service, Madras Presidency, and was listed as serving in the 11th Madras Native Infantry in January 1866. He embarked for England upon discharge on 9 March 1867.

1720

***Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., second type with portrait of Queen Victoria and 'Anchor' reverse (Serjeant William Kelland Euro Infy Vet. Co.), erased and officially re-impressed, toned, nicks and deep flaws to edge, possibly ex-mount, good fine thus, and rare**

£300-400

According to previous research, a batch of roughly 100 medals of this type were struck by William Wyon (supposedly in error), and sent to India in 1859. Given this very limited issue, all surviving examples are scarce to the market.

1721

***Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., second type with portrait of Queen Victoria and 'Anchor' reverse (Private John Bird. 3rd Europn Regt 9th Feby 1859), engraved in a running script, minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine and rare**

£400-600

PRIVATE JOHN BIRD, of Widdington, Essex, enlisted for service in the H.E.I.C. Infantry on 18 September 1839. He served as a Private in the 2nd Bengal European Light Infantry (entitled to Punjab Medal, with clasps 'Chilianwala' and 'Goojerat'), before later transferring to the 3rd Bengal European Regiment in 1854.



1722

***Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., second type with portrait of Queen Victoria and 'Anchor' reverse (Sergt Major W. Mullen. Regt of Ferozepore 9th Feby 1859), engraved in a running script, toned, suspension very slightly bent, otherwise nearly extremely fine, rare** £400-600

1723

***Indian Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R., second type with portrait of Queen Victoria and 'Anchor' reverse, with silver top bar and revers brooch pin (Qr. Mr. Serjt John Tate 3rd Eurpn Regt), impressed naming, mounted on board for display beside Indian Mutiny ribbon, toned, very fine and rare** £400-600



1724

***A Great War, I.G.S. and Indian Volunteer Forces Officers' Decoration Group of 4 awarded to Major Vincent Lee Dean, North Western Railway Regiment, comprising:**
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (A-T-Supdt. V. L. Dean, Mily. Rys.);
 India General Service, 1908-1935, single clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (V. L. Dean, Ry. Dept.);
 Indian Volunteer Forces Officers' Decoration, G.V.R., reverse engraved (Capt. V. L. Dean, 1 Bn. N. W. Ry. R., A.F.I.).
 Group swing-mounted with reverse brooch pin for wear, toned, extremely fine (4) £250-300

MAJOR VINCENT LEE DEAN was born on 21 March 1891 in Castle Church, Stafford, the son of Arthur George Dean, a Telegraph Inspector. After his education he joined the North Western Railway Regiment as Assistant Traffic Superintendent on 8 November 1914, and was appointed Lieutenant in the 1st/24th North Western Railway Battalion on 1 April 1917 (backdated to 27 April 1916). Serving through the remainder of the war, and the campaign in Afghanistan in 1919, he continued to work in the railways, being promoted to Captain on 1 April 1926, and to Divisional Transport Officer in April 1928. He was awarded the Indian Volunteer Forces Officer's Decoration on 10 December 1932, and was promoted to Major on 15 March 1936.

Ex 'Long Service Medals from the Collection formed by John Tamplin', D.N.W. 24 June 2009, lot 164

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1725

***Cape of Good Hope Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R. (1520.1 Cl: Sgt. E. Morris. Cape M. Rif.),** engraved in sloping capitals, *toned, extremely fine and rare* £300-400

COLOUR-SERGEANT EDWARD MORRIS is listed as a recipient of the South Africa Medal 1877-79, with clasp '1877-8-9'. He received his L.S. & G.C. as per Cape Colonial Forces Order #382 of 6 December 1897.

1726

***Commonwealth of Australia Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (S. S. M. W.S. Reilly I.S. 8.7.05),** officially impressed, incorrect ribbon, *toned, once polished with surface hairlines, otherwise about extremely fine and scarce* £300-400

STAFF SERGEANT-MAJOR WILLIAM SMITH REILLY received his Commonwealth L.S.&G.C. by Commonwealth Gazette of 8 July 1905. He also received a Commonwealth M.S.M. on 11 March 1911 as Staff Sergeant-Major, New South Wales'.

1727

Commonwealth of Australia Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (No.50. Staff Sergt D. D. Arcy. R.A.G.A 16.11.12), erased and engraved, incorrect ribbon, *good very fine* £140-180

STAFF-SERGEANT D D'ARCY received his L.S.&G.C. by Commonwealth Gazette of 16 November 1912. He also was awarded a Commonwealth M.S.M. as Orderly Room Staff-Sergeant on 1 November 1917.

1728

Permanent Forces of the Empire Beyond the Seas Long Service and Good Conduct (2), G.V.R. (Gnr. A. Gosheron. No.6. Coy. R.C.H.A.); and (Pte. Thomas Williams. R.C.R.), official correction to rank; each officially impressed, *good very fine (2)* £200-300

1729

Permanent Forces of the Empire Beyond the Seas Long Service and Good Conduct (2), G.V.R. (Warder F. W. Roberts. Natal Police.), engraved in upright capitals; and **(No 1678 C.Q.M.S. A. Hunter. S.A.P.G.A.),** officially impressed; *good very fine (2)* £200-300

1730

A Great War and Permanent Forces of the Empire Beyond the Sea Long Service Group of 4 awarded to Sergeant E. F. Beard, 2nd Battalion, South Africa Mounted Rifles, comprising:

1914-15 Star (Sjt E. F. Beard. 2nd S.A.M.R.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (Sjt E. F. Beard. 2nd S.A.M.R.);

Permanent Forces of the Empire Beyond the Seas Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. **(No 807. Sgt. E. F. Beard. 2nd S.A.M.R.),** engraved in upright capitals;

Group swing-mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin for wear, *good very fine (4)*

£150-200

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1731

West African Frontier Force Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (5717 Pte. Amadu Bauchi. Nig. R.), officially impressed, old cabinet tone, very fine £150-200

1732

***A Great War and West African Frontier Force L.S.G.C. Group of 3 awarded to Private Ari Marua, 1st Battalion, Nigeria Regiment, comprising:**

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (5562 Pte. Ari. Marua. 1- Nig. R.);

West African Frontier Force Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (910 Pte. Ari Marua. 1-Nig. R.);

Group court-mounted, cleaned, generally good very fine (3)

£200-300

1733

***Royal West African Frontier Force Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R., fixed suspension (408 Pte. G. Dangari. R.W.A.F.F.),** officially impressed, cleaned, minor edge bruise, otherwise good very fine £150-200

The West African Frontier Force was given Royal patronage and was granted permission to use the title 'Royal' in June 1928.



1734

***King's African Rifles Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (10100 Clerk Neddy Luwembe. 1- K. A. Rif.),** officially impressed, cleaned, very fine £150-200

CLERK NEDDY OLIVER NUWEMBE was a Yao and enlisted into the 1st King's African Rifles on 1 February 1917 at Zomba. He served in the Great War, and was awarded at B.W.M. & Victory Medal Pair. He joined the Native Civil Service in 1933, and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. on 31 January 1934.



1735

***A WW2 and Kenya 'Mau Mau Operations' Long Service Group of 7 awarded to Warrant Officer Platoon Commander MacPhail Isa Kadewere, 23rd (Kenya) Battalion, King's African Rifles, who was awarded the B.E.M. for his services in Kenya in 1955-6, comprising:**

1939-1945 Star;

Africa Star;

Burma Star;

Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945;

Africa General Service, 1902-1956, single clasp, Kenya (**Zbk. W.O. Cl.2 Mc.Phail Isa Kadeweje K.A.R.**);

King's African Rifles Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (**7355 Clk. McPhail Kadewere. K.A.R.**);

Group court-mounted with reverse brooch pin for wear, toned, the last two medals 'proudly' polished to obverse, fine to very fine (7) £300-400

B.E.M. (not offered here): *London Gazette*: 24 August 1956 – original recommendation states: 'WARRANT OFFICER PLATOON COMMANDER MCPHAIL has served in the East African forces for 25 years – he enlisted in March 1931, and joined this battalion in October 1952. Throughout his loyalty has been unquestionable.'

'During his service with this unit, with which he has served throughout the emergency, his conduct has been irreproachable, and this, and his cheerful nature made him an example to, and earned the respect of, all those with whom he served.'



'He industriousness at a time when experienced clerks were few did much to ensure a high standard of administration. His prolific knowledge of the K.A.R. and the regulations peculiar only to the forces of East Africa made him invaluable on all occasions. He was always willing and prepared to work many hours in excess of normal duty and never spared himself to ensure that, no matter what the task, it was well and efficiently done.'

1736

***New Zealand Long Service and Good Conduct, E.VII.R. (Corpl. J. Brown; N.Z. Mtd Rifles.),** officially impressed, toned, extremely fine and rare £500-600

Just 50 medals of these medals are believed to have been struck, with only 21 awards distributed between late 1903 and 14 January 1909. The remainder were returned to the Royal Mint.

1737

New Zealand Long and Efficient Service, 1887-1931 (No 58 Col-Serg. Edward Radburn, Temuka Rifle Vols. (1907)), engraved in sloping capitals, obverse marks and minor edge bruise, otherwise good very fine £80-120

1738

Civil Defence Long Service Medal, E.II.R., British version, unnamed as issued, with original case; and South Africa Police Good Service Medal, 1st Type (**No 640 (M) 1/C Sergeant. B. Buckley**), extremely fine (2) £60-80

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1739

A Great War, WW2 and Army Cadet Force Group of 4 awarded to Captain Arthur Marsden Hey, West Riding Army Cadet Force, late East Yorkshire Regiment, comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**Capt. A. M. Hey.**);

Defence Medal, 1939-1945;

Cadet Forces Medal, G.V.I.R. (**A/Capt. A. M. Hey.**);

Group swing mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin for wear, *good very fine*;

And:

A Great War Royal Air Force L.S.G.C. Group of 3 awarded to Sergeant Alfred William Hood, R.A.F., comprising:

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (**29010. Cpl. A. W. Hood. R.A.F.**);

Royal Air Force Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (**29010 A. Corpl. Clk. A. W. Hood. R.A.F.**);

Group swing mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin for wear, *toned, extremely fine* (7)

£200-250



1740

***Royal Air Force Levies Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R., with clasp, Royal Air Force Levies Iraq (816 Pte. Yoseph Zomaia.),** officially impressed, *toned, minor edge bruises and marks, and clasp slightly bent, otherwise very fine and rare*

£600-800

It has been suggested that roughly 300 medals of this type were issued, and surviving examples are very scarce to the market.

Ex D.N.W., 21 September 2001, lot 359.

1741

A Scarce Colonial Police Medal for Meritorious Service and Colonial Police L.S.&G.C. with bar Group of 3 awarded to Detective Station Sergeant Dokotera, British South Africa Police, comprising:

Coronation, 1953;

Colonial Police Medal, G.V.I.R., for Meritorious Service (**Det. Sta. Sgt. Dokotera, B. S. A. Police**);

Colonial Police Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R., with silver bar upon ribbon (**7539 Native Detective Cpl Dokotera**);

Group swing-mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin, *uneven tone with some contact marks, very fine to good very fine* (3)

£200-300

Colonial L.S. & G.C.: *Southern Rhodesia Government Gazette*: 11 February 1944

Bar to Colonial L.S. & G.C.: *Southern Rhodesia Government Gazette*: 30 May 1952

Colonial Police Medal: *London Gazette*: 1 January 1953 – (Southern Rhodesia) 'For Meritorious Service'

1742

Colonial Police Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.I.R. (S.I. G. W. Moreton 1939), engraved in upright capitals, polished with tiny reverse edge nick, otherwise good very fine £100-150

SUB-INSPECTOR GEORGE WILLIAM MORETON was awarded the Colonial Long Service and Good Conduct Medal as part of the European Contingent of the Hong Kong Police in the *Hong Kong Government Gazette* of 19 January 1940. Research suggests that he **served in WW2 during the siege of Hong Kong**, and that he was stationed at Police HQ in 'LHT' (believed to be Luk Hoi Tung) and may be known as 'Lofty'. In addition, other civilians of the same surname (Dorothy, Joan and Alan) are known to have been evacuated to Australia in 1940. Worthy of further research.

1743

British Guiana Police Long Service and Good Conduct, in silver, unnamed, bearing very weak hallmarks, apparently for Birmingham dated 1931, uneven tone, extremely fine, with lustre £60-80



1744

***Hudson's Bay Company Faithful Service Medal**, in marked 'Sterling' silver, for 15 years faithful service, reverse engraved 'Edgar Trickey .1944.', 39mm, with reverse brooch pin, toned, extremely fine, scarce £200-300

1745

Sarawak Government Long Service Decoration, in silver, unnamed as issued, with original ribbon and reverse pin for wear, toned, extremely fine and scarce £150-200

According to John Tamplin, 410 medals (plus 29 clasps and 7 second award clasps) were awarded between 1924 and 1946.

1746

***A Scarce Shanghai Jubilee and Volunteer Corps Pair awarded to Major George Richard Wingrove, Reserve Company, Shanghai Volunteer Corps**, comprising:

Shanghai Jubilee, 1893, in silver, reverse engraved (**Lieut. G. R. Wingrove.**), lacking ribbon;

Shanghai Volunteer Corps Long Service, with reverse brooch pin by Hunt & Roskell, London, reverse engraved (**G. R. Wingrove / Act. 1881-1898 / 1902 / Res. 1899-1901 / 1903-1917**);

toned, good very fine and scarce (2)

£600-800

MAJOR GEORGE RICHARD WINGROVE served in the Bombay Rifle Corps in India from 1876 and later moved to Hong Kong, joining the newly formed Hong Kong Artillery, reaching the rank of Sergeant. He moved to Shanghai in 1880 and enrolled as a Private in "A" Company, or the Mih-ho-loong Rifles. He was commissioned as Lieutenant and remained with "A" Company until 1899, when he was attached to the Reserve Company. He was promoted to Captain in 1900 and became Instructor to the Japanese Company, which was organised during the Boxer Rebellion. He served for a time as Quartermaster and Assistant-Adjutant, and is known to have served as Secretary to the Shanghai Gas Company 1908. By 1916 was serving at the rank of Major with the Reserve Company of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps (fourth in overall seniority). He was involved in Freemasonry, and was Director of Ceremonies for the District Grand Lodge of Northern China in 1886. He was also father to George Christopher Wingrove, an architect also living in Shanghai.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1747

***Shanghai Municipal Police Long Service, 1910-1942, thick flan (Inspector H. J. Jefferson), engraved in upright capitals, small contact mark in reverse field and tiny rim nick, very fine** £300-400

INSPECTOR HERBERT JOSEPH JEFFERSON was born on 24 June 1889, and joined the Shanghai Municipal Police on 10 May 1913, leaving in 1937 after some 24 years' service.

1748

***Shanghai Municipal Police Long Service, 1910-1942, thin flan (Havildar 511 Hari Singh), engraved naming, with additional Hindi Inscription to reverse, reverse flaw in field, edge bruise, very fine** £200-300



1749

***A Rare Great War and Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials) Long Service Group of 5 awarded to Special Constabulary Richard John Vosper, Shanghai Police, late, Royal Navy, comprising;**
 1914-15 Star (K.8391,, R. J. Vosper, Sto., 1, R.N.);
 British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (K.8391 R. J. Vosper. L. Sto. R.N.);
 Shanghai Municipal Council Emergency Medal, 1937;
 Shanghai Municipal Police (Specials) Long Service, 1929-1942 (S/C 451 Vosper J. R.);
 R.A.O.B. Donor's Badge, China Branch, with Shanghai Clasp, reverse engraved 'R. J. Vosper. C.P.', with slip case of issue by 'Kong Sun, Shanghai, Expert in Masonic Regalia';
 Group swing mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin for wear, *toned, generally very fine* (5) £600-800

SPECIAL CONSTABLE RICHARD JOHN VOSPER was born on 14 July 1892 at Liskeard, Cornwall, and enlisted for service with the Royal Navy on 9 August 1910. Serving as a Stoker 2nd Class, he was promoted to Stoker 1st Class on 4 April 1915, and Leading Stoker on 4 October 1918. He continued to serve after the Great War, and was serving on the China Station when he chose to be discharged by purchase on 6 April 1922. Soon after, he found work with the Shanghai Municipal Police as a Special Constable, serving for approximately 15 years until his discharged on 2 September 1935. He appears to have remained in Shanghai (receiving the Shanghai Emergency Medal 1937), and is believed to have been a member of the Shanghai Masons.

A reported 52 medals of this type (and 8 clasps) are confirmed as having been awarded in the *Shanghai Gazette*, but more may well have been issued. Scarce to the market nonetheless.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1750

***Shanghai Municipal Council Emergency Medal**, 1937, bronze, unnamed as issued, with brooch pin upon ribbon, *toned, good very fine* £200-250

1751

***Shanghai Municipal Police Sports Medal**, 25th Annual Meet, in gilt metal and enamels, by Tuck Chang, Shanghai, maker's mark 'T C' to reverse, 29mm width, in original box of issue, *small filed 'test' area to rim, reverse somewhat polished, very fine* £200-250

1752

Shanghai Volunteer Corps, uniface pattern medal in bronze, unnamed, 36mm width, *extremely fine* £100-150

1753

***Shanghai Municipal Fire Brigade Long Service**, in silver, with silver top bar and reverse brooch pin, in original fitted case of issue by Wyon [somewhat damaged], reverse unnamed, with matching miniature, *toned, practically as struck, with lustre, and very rare* (2) £300-400

1754

Shanghai Fire Brigade Long Service**, Victoria Steam Fire Engine Company issue, in silver with reverse brooch pin upon ribbon (**G. H. Brown**), engraved in upright capitals, reverse engraved '**Victoria Steam Fire Engine Co. No 7. S.F.D. Three years good service *1910-1913' bearing hallmarks for Birmingham dated 1913, with maker's mark 'W.J.D.' (William James Dingley), *toned, practically as struck with lustre, and rare* £200-300

According to previous research by Jeffrey J. Jacob, besides the Municipal Fire Brigade Long Service Medal, many other individual fire companies issued their own medals amongst their members. G. H. BROWN is believed to have been foreman of the Victoria Steam Fire Engine Company in 1910 when they won the Shanghai Volunteer Fire Brigade Competition organised by the Fire Insurance Agents. G. H. Brown is believed to have left Shanghai during the Great War, and is stated as having served as a Lieutenant in the 11th Battalion, Liverpool Regiment, with whom he was wounded in 1916.

1755

Sudan Defence Force Long Service and Good Conduct, in bronze, edge engraved in Arabic script, which translates as: '**6430 Sul-Taleem Rajab Abdul Rahim, Engineer Corps, S.D.F.**', *about extremely fine and very rare* £150-200

Established in November 1933 and awarded to Sudanese N.C.O.s and men who had served for 18 years with good conduct. According to Jeffrey Jacob, he had only seen three such medals, including this example. A very rare named example to an N.C.O. (equivalent to Sergeant-Major 2nd Class).

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

MISCELLANEOUS MEDALS



1756

***Liverpool Police Force Order of Merit**, silver medal, with clasp, reverse engraved (**Nicholas Walsh**); and Liverpool City Police Long Service and Good Conduct Medals (2), in silver, with 2 clasps (**Supt. William J. Pierpoint, 26 January 1914**); and in bronze, with top bar (**P.C. 277A Henry Johnstone, 30 Novbr. 1914**); *suspension a touch loose to first, very fine, remaining medals extremely fine* (3) £300-400

CONSTABLE NICHOLAS WALSH served as Constable in the Liverpool Borough Police and received the Order of Merit with one clasp, following the Official Visit to Liverpool of Queen Victoria in 1851. On that basis, Jeffrey Jacob believed that this medal may therefore have claim to being the first police medal awarded in Britain. There were 72 medals awarded with one clasp, 26 with two clasps, and 14 with three clasps – a total of 112 medals and 176 clasps/bars. This award & research was previously confirmed by the Merseyside Police.

SUPERINTENDENT WILLIAM JOHN PIERPOINT was born on 5 April 1864 and joined the Liverpool Police in 1888/9. He was promoted to Inspector by 1914 and Superintendent by 1924. Incidentally, he also narrowly survived the sinking of the *Lusitania*, when she was torpedoed. As the ship sank he was sucked into the forward funnel, only to be fired upward to the surface when the boilers exploded. He managed to find a lifeboat, and was rescued six hours later. He died on 8 May 1950.

1757

The Imperial Tobacco Company (2), Long Service Medal 15 years African Organisation, large medal in bronze, with 'Service Award' suspension, obverse engraved '**1925-1940 Chingwalu**', 50.5mm width; and another Long Service Medal, in brass and enamels, with '15 Years Service' suspension, reverse engraved '**1950 – 1964 / David / Msasa Branch**', 32mm width; *good very fine* (2) £30-50

ROYAL HOUSEHOLD



1758

***The M.V.O. Group of 5 awarded to Major Mirza Karim Baig, Commandant of the Bhopal Victoria (Imperial Service) Lancers, and who travelled to London as the representative of Bhopal upon the occasion of Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee. Forming part of the Royal Escort, he was awarded the 1897 Jubilee Medal by the Queen in person on 7 July 1897, and was appointed M.V.O. in March 1906 after the Visit of the Prince & Princess of Wales to India, comprising:**

Royal Victorian Order, Member's (M.V.O) breast badge in silver and enamels, reverse officially numbered '130' and additionally engraved (**Sardar Bahadur Major Karim Mirza Baig Bhopal Lancers**);

1914 -15 Star (**Sardar Bahadur Major Karim Mirza Baig Bhopal Lancers**), erased and engraved;

Jubilee, 1897, in silver (**Sardar Bahadur Major Karim Mirza Baig Bhopal Lancers**);

Delhi Durbar, 1903, in silver (**Sardar Bahadur Major Karim Mirza Baig Bhopal Lancers**);

Delhi Durbar, 1911, in silver, *repair to suspension* (**Sardar Bahadur Major Karim Mirza Baig Bhopal Lancers**);

Medals loose, each similarly engraved in upright capitals, *generally very fine* (5)

£600-800

M.V.O. (V): *London Gazette*: 19 March 1906

MAJOR MIRZA KARIM BAIG (OR SOMETIMES 'BEG') was born in the early 1850's and enlisted as a Sowar in the 1st Lancers, Hyderabad Contingent, on 17 July 1871. He was commissioned as Jemadar no 1 April 1885 and Ressaidar on 1 June 1891. He is mentioned frequently in the book *'An Account of My Life'* (1912) by H.H. Nawab Sultan Jahan Begam, Ruler of Bhopal – the first of which describes his early appointment as Commandant of the newly formed 'Victoria Lancers' c.1894:

'Not long after the formation of the regiment, Major Hasan-ud-din was succeeded by Major Karim Beg, also of the Hyderabad Contingent. Under this officer a marked and rapid improvement took place in the strength, discipline, and efficiency of the regiment'

Although he appears in the Indian Army Lists until 1927, he apparently retired c.1897 to take up full time employment as Major & Commandant of the Bhopal Imperial Service Lancers. That year, he was selected to travel to England as part of the royal escort, which at Queen Victoria's request would include members of the Imperial Service Troops - one officer from each state. He took part in the Jubilee procession, with the officers of the Imperial Service Troops riding immediately in front of the Royal Carriage, saluting as she entered Buckingham Palace. *'An Account of My Life'* describes the events soon after, in Windsor Castle:

'When Her Majesty drove out on July 1st, the officers of the Imperial Service Troops formed her sole escort. They were afterwards received and entertained by Her Majesty at Windsor Castle... Each officer, as his name was called, approached Her Majesty and presented his sword to be touched, their homage being graciously acknowledged. On July 7th, Major Karim Beg was decorated by the Queen with a medal, and a few days later, at the Military Tournament, he received a sword from the Prince of Wales as a prize for tent-pegging.'

Having received his first medal after 26 years of service, he was soon afterwards awarded the Order of British India, 2nd Class (*Gazette of India* 14 August 1897), and at the 1903 Durbar, the 1st Class (*Gazette of India* 1 January 1903). During the state visit of the Prince & Princess of Wales 1905-6 he received the M.V.O. 5th Class on 19 March 1906 (*London Gazette* 15 May 1906).

Although he is known to have served in the Great War, differing information exists concerning Major Baig's Great War service, possibly in Suez against Turkish Forces, and possibly on garrison duties in India, by then in his 60's. He died in October/November, 1928. (A British War Medal, with precisely the same naming style, is known to be extant.)

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

1759

***An R.V.M. and Great War Group of 4 awarded Corporal George Gerald Tegg, 15th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, late 11th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who served as a Valet to the Khedive of Egypt in 1905 for which he was awarded the R.V.M., and at the time of the Great War was Valet to Sir George MacPherson-Grant, Bt., of Ballindalloch, Scotland, comprising:**

1914-15 Star (20768 Pte G. G. Tegg. Durh: L.I.);

British War and Victory Medals, 1914-1919 (20768 Cpl. G. G. Tegg. Durh. L.I.);

Royal Victorian Medal, E.VII.R., in silver, unnamed as issued;

Group swing-mounted for display, *toned, good very fine* (4)

£250-300

R.V.M.: 15 June 1905

CORPORAL GEORGE GERALD TEGG was born c.1882 and was a Valet by profession. He served as Valet to Abbas II Hilmi Bey, the last Khedive of Egypt and Sudan, during his visit to attend the marriage of H.R.H. Princess Margaret of Connaught to the Crown Prince Gustav Adolph of Sweden & Norway on 15 June 1905 (the two having met, and become engaged, in Egypt). The Khedive gave a specially commissioned Tiara by Fabergé as a wedding gift, and was awarded the Chain of the Royal Victorian Order, with his Valet Tegg apparently being awarded the R.V.M. on 15 June 1905.

At the time of the Great War he was serving as Valet to Sir George MacPherson-Grant, Bt., of Ballindalloch, Scotland, but volunteered for service with the 11th Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment on 19 October 1914 at Brighton. He proceeded to France on 27 July 1915, and was later transferred to the 15th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry on 10 October 1917 from Temporary Service at H.Q. 1st Army. He was promoted to Corporal in the Field on 27 November 1917, but struggled with Bronchitis in early 1918, returning to Britain to serve at the Northern Command Depot in Ripon. He was transferred to the Army Reserve on 17 February 1919 and returned to Inverness.



1760

***The R.V.M. Group of 7 awarded to Head Chauffeur William Brown, who served as Head Chauffeur to the Prince Arthur, Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, and was awarded the R.V.M. in 1909 for services during the visit of King Edward VII to Malta, comprising:**

Coronation 1911;

Jubilee, 1935;

Coronation, 1937;

Royal Victorian Medal, E.VII.R., in silver;

Germany, Prussia, Order of the Red Eagle, medal in gilt bronze, *wear to gilding*, 24.75mm width;

Germany, Oldenburg, House Merit Order of Peter Friedrich Ludwig, medal in silver, edge marked 'silber' near suspension, 33.5mm width;

Sweden, Kingdom, Royal Household Medal, Gustav V, in silver-gilt, *wear to gilding*, with crown, reverse engraved 'W. Brown 1919', edge marked 'silver' and dated 1917, 24mm width;

Group loose, *light wear in places from polishing, very fine to good very fine* (7)

£400-600

R.V.M.: 24 April 1909 (Head Chauffeur to T.R.H. Duke and Duchess of Connaught: H.M. visit to Malta)

HEAD CHAUFFEUR WILLIAM BROWN served as Chauffeur to H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught for much of his career. He received his R.V.M. on 24 April 1909 for services during the visit of King Edward VII to Malta, where the Duke was High Commissioner and Commander-in-Chief Mediterranean.

The Swedish Royal Household Medal was awarded by Decree of 1 May 1919 for the wedding of H.R.H. Princess Patricia of Connaught to Hon. Alexander Ramsay (Crown Prince and Princess of Sweden attended – and the Crown Princess was older sister of Princess Patricia). The 1935 Jubilee and 1937 Coronation medals are confirmed as awarded to Brown as Head Chauffeur to the Duke of Connaught. Other medals as yet unconfirmed, although the Duke's godfather was the King of Prussia and German Emperor Wilhelm I, which probably accounts for his German awards.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1761



1762



1763

1761

***The R.V.M. and Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal Group of 5 awarded to Edward Felix Dye, who first entered service in the gardens of the Sandringham Estate, and later become the person in charge of its famous Carnation Houses, and prepared the Gardens for its seasonal displays, comprising:**

Royal Household Long and Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd type, suspension dated '1910 – 1930', with additional clasp for Thirty Years (**DYE, Edward**), in fitted Royal Mint leather case of issue;

Jubilee, 1935, in fitted box of issue;

Coronation, 1937, in fitted box of issue;

Royal Victorian Medal, G.VI.R., in silver, in fitted Royal Mint leather case of issue;

Faithful Service Token, G.V.R., in silver, reverse dated 1930, and engraved '**E. Dye**', in fitted leather case of issue, inner lining marked 'Harold Stabler, 34 Upper Mall, London, W6';

Group loose, *generally extremely fine* (5)

£500-700

R.V.M.: 2 June 1943 (Royal Gardens, Sandringham)

EDWARD FELIX DYE was born in late 1875 in Freebridge Lynn, Norfolk. He entered Royal Service in the gardens of the Sandringham Estate on 21 May 1890. The latter part of his service he was placed in charge of the estate's famous Carnation Houses. In 1930 he received the Royal Household Faithful Service Medal for 20 years' service, as well as the Faithful Service Token, receiving his clasp for 30 years on 6 May 1940. In 1943 he was awarded the Royal Victorian Medal (London Gazette 2 June 1943), at the age of 68. Previous research by Jeffrey Jacob shows that Mr Dye also received the 1935 Jubilee, and the 1937 Coronation. The 1935 Jubilee Medal was also awarded to Mrs Edith Dye (Charwoman, Sandringham), James Dye (Sandringham Farm) and Miss Ivy Dye (Kitchen Maid, Buckingham Palace).

1762

***An R.V.M., Second World War and Royal Household Faithful Service Group of 8 awarded to Edward George Murphy, who served as First Chauffeur for a number of years, and resumed service later as a Livery Porter, comprising:**

Royal Victorian Medal, E.II.R., in silver;

1939-1945 Star;

France and Germany Star;

Defence and War Medals, 1939-1945;

Jubilee 1977;

Royal Household Faithful Service Medal, E.II.R. (**Edward George Murphy**);

Malaysia, The Most Esteemed Order of the Defender of the Realm, medal, in silver;

Group swing-mounted on bar with reverse brooch pin, with related miniature group of 7, *toned, lightly polished, good very fine* (9)

£500-700

R.V.M.: 3 June 1978

EDWARD GEORGE MURPHY served in WW2 (unit unknown), and served the Royal Household as a Chauffeur, reaching the position of First Driver after a number of years. He left the Royal Household for a time, only to rejoin as a Livery Porter, receiving his Faithful Service Medal in May 1978 (according to previous research), and his R.V.M. on 3 June 1978.

1763

***A Long Service and Rare Austrian Jubilee Medal for Foreigners Group of 3 to Corporal Frederick Carter, 1st King's Dragoon Guards, comprising:**

Delhi Durbar 1911, in silver (**Cpl. F. Carter. K. D. Gds.**);

Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (**3578 Cpl F. Carter, 1/D. Gds.**);

Austria, Jubilee Medal for Foreigners, 1908, in bronze, 38mm width (**Corpl. F. Carter. K. D. Gds.**), engraved naming;

Medals loose, with matching miniature awards, *toned, good very fine* (6)

£300-400

CORPORAL FREDERICK CARTER was born c.1873 in Chelsea, London, and he enlisted into the King's Dragoon Guards on 1 June 1893. He was promoted to Lance Corporal on 26 September 1898, and while serving in the Boer War he was made Corporal on 15 August 1900 (entitled to Q.S.A. with 3 clasps). He reverted to Private at his own request, but again reached the rank of Corporal on 22 April 1902. According to previous research he received his 1911 Delhi Durbar on 12 December 1911, and the Austrian Jubilee Medal for Foreigners on 2 December 1908. He was awarded his L.S.G.C. in April 1914, and was discharged at Calcutta on 11 June 1914 with 21 years and 11 days' service, his conduct noted as 'exemplary'. He retired to Australia, where he enlisted into the Australia Defence Force as a Sergeant on 23 August 1915, being discharged as medically unfit on 7 June 1917.

FOREIGN AWARDS



1764

Bahawalpur, Miscellaneous medals and awards (15), including: Order of Courtiers (Imtiaz Huzooris), 3rd Class medal in bronze; Kot Sabzal Campaign Medal, 1930-31, in silver, **(1238 Sepoy Ghulam Ali Khan)**; The Second Great War Medal (or Overseas Service Medal), 1939-1945; Victory Star, 1939-1945, with miniature; Military General Service Medal; Civil General Service Medal; Military Long Service Medal; Installation Medal, 1924 (2), in bronze, the second disc & suspension loop only **(1049 Sepoy Mohammad Bakhsh Khan)**; Silver Jubilee Medal, 1931 **(422)**; British-Bahawalpur Alliance Centenary Medal, 1833-1933 **(Ghulam Nabi. Driver. Mechl. Transpt)**, with box of issue; British-Bahawalpur Alliance Centenary Medal, 1833-1933 **(1466 Sepoy Allah Din, 2nd Bahr. Harn. Inf.)**, with incorrect ribbon, *suspension slightly bent*; 1947 Independence Medal, with box of issue; 1955/6 Golden Jubilee Medal **(835)**; *a mixed lot, fine to extremely fine, some scarce* (15) £250-300

1765

***Germany, Prussia, Order of the Red Eagle**, medal in silver, pre-1908, 24.5mm width **(1411 P-Mr. Sgt. T. Mitton, Scots Gds. 1901)**, *very fine* £150-200

PAYMASTER SERGEANT THOMAS MITTON was born in Manchester in April 1873, and enlisted for 12 years Army service on 14 May 1897, at the age of 24. He served entirely in Britain, mostly as part of the Headquarters Staff, being promoted to Lance-Corporal in 1898, to Corporal in 1899, and to Lance-Sergeant and Paymaster Sergeant in 1900. He was promoted to Colour-Sergeant in 1903 but was reduced to Sergeant at his own request.

As a skilled linguist, with qualifications in German and Spanish, he was appointed to assist the German Military Delegation during the funeral of Queen Victoria, for which he was awarded the Order of the Red Eagle, and also during the Coronation of King Edward VII, for which he was awarded the Royal Victorian Medal in 1902 (this latter medal, similarly named, is known to the market). Mitton was discharged to Army Reserve on 20 June 1913.

1766

Gwalior, Great War Victory Medal, in bronze; and Hyderabad, Silver Jubilee 1936, military issue, in silver; and Mewar Udaipur, Coronation 1930, in silver, incorrect ribbon; Patiala, Patiala Gallantry Medal, silver, in box of issue; and Patiala, Patiala Police Long Service Medal, silver, in fitted case of issue by Janardhan Sing & Bros., Moga (Punjab); *generally good very fine to extremely fine* (5) £150-200

1767

Italy, An Order of Vittorio Veneto Pair awarded to Emilio Scoponi, comprising: 50th Anniversary of the Great War, 1918-1968, medal in gold by Manginelli, 20mm width, bearing gold hallmark '750', c.5.40g; Order of Vittorio Veneto, Knight's breast badge in bronze, with original warrant of appointment to 'Sig. Scoponi Emilio' dated 20 September 1974, Rome; Both stapled to original warrant as above; *extremely fine* £150-200

1768

Portugal, Merit Medal for Philanthropy and Generosity, in silver **(Thomas Hansome, for Bravery at Sea 1882)**, engraved in upright capitals, *minor marks and nicks, otherwise about very fine* £100-150

1769

***Serbia, Medal of Zeal**, in bronze **(Presented to S/123011 Corporal E. Tunnicliffe, A.S.C. by H.R.H. King Peter of Serbia)**, edge engraved, 32mm width, with the additional engraved details 'Salonica / October 1916' to obverse, *good very fine* £150-200

PRIVATE EZRA TUNNICLIFFE is confirmed as receiving this award in the *London Gazette* (Supplement) of 9 March 1917, for services at Salonica, although it is listed there as a silver medal. His M.i.C. shows that he is entitled to a Great War pair.

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.



1770

***Turkey, Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidie, 5th Class breast badge**, in gold, silver and enamels, reverse engraved '**Arthur Erdswick Broster / Schipka. / 1877**'; *good very fine* £200-300

SURGEON ARTHUR ERDSWICK BROSTER, of Wirksworth, Derbyshire, was a student at University College Hospital in 1876 and later became House Physician there. Qualifying as L.R.C.P. (Edinburgh) and M.R.C.S. (England) in 1877, **he served with the Red Cross as a Surgeon in the 1877-78 Russo Turkish War**. The mention of Schipka engraved on this award relates to a notorious Pass in Bulgaria where several fierce battles were fought.

Broster later returned to Derbyshire where he worked as Surgeon at the Cottage Hospital, and as Medical Officer of Health between 1885 and 1895. He is believed to have died on 8 October 1953, and had been married to Fanny Augusta Broster.

LIFESAVING

1771

Sea Gallantry Medal (Foreign Services), V.R., small type, in silver, 'For Gallantry and Humanity' (**Don Asencio Fernandez Moran. 1860.**), officially re-impressed; *hairlined good very fine with some lustre* £250-300

Sea Gallantry Medal (Foreign Services) citation reads as follows: '*The brig "Anne" of Plymouth, was at anchor off Garrucha [Spain], when during a heavy easterly swell the boat in which the master was rowing himself ashore was capsized, and he would have been drowned had not the persons named in the margin, at great risk to themselves, rushed into the sea and rescued him from his perilous position* (On 25 August, 1860, awarded to T. Gerez-Gerez, and Don Acensio Fernandez Moran, Secretary to the Health Office of Garrucha).'



1772

***Royal National Lifeboat Institution, Silver Medal, G.V.I.R.**, with dolphin suspension and two clasps for 'Second Service' (reverse of clasp engraved Voted 17 April 1839) and 'Third Service' (reverse of clasp engraved Voted 17 Decr 1840) (**Lieut. George Davies R.N. Voted 5 Dec: 1852**), erased and engraved; also offered with Royal Humane Society Medal, in bronze, for successful rescue, (**Leonard S. Robertson, 18th September, 1886.**), *harshly cleaned surfaces*; and a cast copy of the Royal Humane Society Medal, in bronze, for successful rescue (**J. Selley, Plymouth, Dec. 27 1904**); *the first two very fine, the last fair only* £250-300

LIEUTENANT GEORGE DAVIES joined the Royal Navy as a Midshipman in 1813, being promoted to Lieutenant in 1826, to Commander in 1842, and to Captain in 1857. He served at St. Sebastian & Algiers (entitled to an N.G.S. with two clasps) and at other small actions. He later served in the Coastguard between 1832-36 and 1840-1851, and reputedly saved over 200 lives. In all, beside his N.G.S., previous research states that he was awarded three R.N.L.I. silver medals (apparently obtaining the dolphin suspension and clasps later) and a gold R.N.L.I. medal in 1851. He was also awarded a Lloyd's of London silver medal, a Royal Humane Society silver medal, two French awards, a presentation sword, and several items of plate silver. His second and third R.N.L.I. medals, the Lloyds of London medal, and the two French medals are believed to have been sold by Spink on 7 November 1995.

LEONARD S. ROBERTSON'S Royal Humane Society Bronze Medal citation reads as follows: "*Leonard S. Robinson was 2nd Officer of the Steamship "Cape of Good Hope". The ship was anchored of the Tanjong Paggus Whard at Singapore...when the 4th Officer fell overboard at 11pm on a dark night and where sharks were plentiful. Robertson at once jumped in and swimming to the man, succeeded in bringing him to the ship's side where they were rescued.*"

MINIATURE MEDALS

1773

An Intriguing B.S.A.C. and Q.S.A. 'Relief of Mafeking' Pair of Named Miniatures awarded to Lieutenant G. S. D. Forbes, C.M.G. D.S.O., who served on the Staff Colonel Plumer in the Matabele War, and was awarded the D.S.O. for gallantry in the Boer War at Spion Kop with Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry. He later died of wounds received during the Great War in May 1915, as a Major serving with the 7th Battalion K.O.S.B., comprising:

British South Africa Company's Medal, 1890-97, Matabeleland 1893 reverse (**Lieut. G. S. D. Forbes. Staff. B.F.F.**), engraved in upright capitals;

Queen's South Africa, 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Rhodesia, Relief of Mafeking, Relief of Ladysmith (**Lieut. G. S. D. Forbes. T.M.I.**) engraved in upright capitals;

Pair loose, *toned, minor edge bump to second, otherwise good very fine* (2)

£150-200

"LIEUTENANT GORDON STEWART DRUMMOND FORBES was born in 1868, the son of General Sir J Forbes, G.C.B., of Inverness. He was mining in Johannesburg, South Africa, in 1889-93; in Rhodesia as Managing Director of Companies, 1893-1900. He served through the Matabele War of 1896 on Colonel Plumer's Staff, and then on Colonel Spreckley's Staff at the Battle of Umyussa (Medal). In 1891 he visited the West Coast of Africa, and was for a time engaged in mining there. He served in the South African War, and, for gallantry at Spion Kop, was created a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order [London Gazette, 19 April, 1901]: "Gordon Stewart Drummond Forbes, Lieutenant, Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry. In recognition of services during the operations in South Africa". The Insignia were presented to him by the King 3 June, 1901. He lived in Rhodesia, and was Managing Director of Companies there, his favourite recreations being steeplechasing and hunting. He was a member of the Legislative Council, Rhodesia, and was created a CMG in 1910. He served in the European War and died of wounds in France 21 May 1915." (Creagh, Sir O'Moore & E.M. Humphris (Eds.), *The V.C. and D.S.O.*, refers).

Forbes's full-sized medals (named in much the same way) were sold at Spink in May, 1991.

OFFICIAL WARRANTS AND DOCUMENTS

1774

Important British and Colonial Warrants of Appointment & Other Official Documentation, including: a warrant for the appointment of Major General Sir George Wood as K.C.B., H.E.I.C., dated 8 November 1815, from the Rt. Hon. General Francis Earl of Moira, Commander in Chief of India; 'Special Statute' of the Order of the Bath dated 11 November 1857 with embossed seal and ribbon concerning the appointment of Archdale Wilson, Henry Charles Van Cortlandt and Neville Bowles Chamberlain, all of the East India Company, as Companions (Military Division) of the Order of the Bath; 'Special Statute' of the Order of the Star of India with embossed seal and ribbon concerning the appointment of Mountstuart Elphinstone Grant Duff, Governor of the Madras Presidency, as Knight Grand Commander, dated 28 July 1886; a warrant concerning the appointment of Maharana Shri Wakhatsinghji, Raja of Lunawara in the Rewa Kantha; warrant for the O.B.E. (Mily.) to Temp. Captain Alfred Corrie Rouse, dated 1 January 1919; Buckingham Palace delivery slip to Lieutenant-Colonel Reginald C. Hoult, M.B.E., dated 30 September 1946; letter from 10 Downing Street to John Hayes Esq D.C.M., requesting acknowledgement of his forthcoming award of the M.B.E.; a Great War M.i.D. certificate dated 13 November 1916 to No.54911 Sjt. W. J. Caldwell, 110th Railway Company, R.E., with French Medal of Honour warrant certificate to the same recipient; Seven original 'Officer's Full Pay Bill' pages to Lieutenant James Dalzell, R.N., dated 1841-1844; Borough of Dover, admission as Freeman to Alderman James Walter Bussey, J.P., with wax seal; *viewing recommended, foxing and discolouration to first, some wear to latter items* (10)

£400-500

1775

European & Other Warrant of Appointment & Other Official Documentation, comprising: France, Legion d'Honneur, official warrant of appointment as Knight to Doctor Vermeyne, Surgery in Chief of the Dutch Ambulance at Sedan and at Bordeaux, dated 24 June 1871; China, Certificate of Award for a 'Breast Order of Yu Hui with ribbon' to Captain James Q. Smith (U.S.A.), dated 26 April 1947, with another copied document to the same; Italy, Documents awarded to Antonio Pennetta for a Knight Grand Cross Order of Merit (1957), and an Officer's Legion d'Honneur award (1950), as Judge & Counsellor of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, with telegram and newspaper cutting; Italy, warrant for the Order off St. Maurice and St Lazarus awarded to Officer Giovanni De Gregorio, Inspector of Civil Engineering, dated 20 January 1898; Belgium, an award document to Philippe-Arthur Leopold Fautre, for a commemorative medal of Leopold II, dated 13 May 1952; Sweden, and early and original copy of the Statutes of The Royal Order of Charles XIII, dated 1811, the year of the Order's founding, large size (42.5cm x 26.5cm), *once folded at centre with some wear to peripheries*; and other copied documents; *viewing recommended* (13)

£200-300

1776

Documents and Booklets Relating to the Order of the Bath, comprising: an original copy of the 'Statutes of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, dated July 1904, with an invitation to attend an investiture as Companion of the Order on 19 December 1904; an official Order of Service booklet and various pieces of formal documentation and correspondence concerning the Re-Inauguration of King Henry VII's Chapel, in Westminster Abbey, as the Chapel of the Order; and a copy of the supplement to the *London Gazette* dated 22 August 1913, concerning the installation of many important Knight Grand Cross awards; *viewing recommended, a little wear to the 'Statutes' book, remainder generally excellent* (10)

£100-150

END OF SALE

All lots are subject to a Buyer's Premium of 20% on the hammer price plus VAT as appropriate. See our Conditions of Business for further details.

Conditions of Business for Buyers

1. Introduction

(a) The contractual relationship of Morton & Eden Ltd. and Sellers with prospective Buyers is governed by:-

- (i) these Conditions of Business for Buyers;
- (ii) the Conditions of Business for Sellers displayed in the saleroom and available from Morton & Eden Ltd.;
- (iii) Morton & Eden Ltd.'s Authenticity Guarantee;
- (iv) any additional notices and terms printed in the sale catalogue, in each case as amended by any saleroom notice or auctioneer's announcement.

(b) As auctioneer, Morton & Eden Ltd. acts as agent for the Seller. Occasionally, Morton & Eden Ltd. may own or have a financial interest in a lot.

2. Definitions

"**Bidder**" is any person making, attempting or considering making a bid, including Buyers;

"**Buyer**" is the person who makes the highest bid or offer accepted by the auctioneer, including a Buyer's principal when bidding as agent;

"**Seller**" is the person offering a lot for sale, including their agent, or executors;

"**M&E**" means Morton & Eden Ltd., auctioneers, Nash House, St George Street, London W1S 2FQ, company number 4198353.

"**Buyer's Expenses**" are any costs or expenses due to Morton & Eden Ltd. from the Buyer;

"**Buyer's Premium**" is the commission payable by the Buyer on the Hammer Price at the rates set out in the Important Information for Buyers;

"**Hammer Price**" is the highest bid for the Property accepted by the auctioneer at the auction or the post auction sale price;

"**Purchase Price**" is the Hammer Price plus applicable Buyer's Premium and Buyer's Expenses;

"**Reserve Price**" (where applicable) is the minimum Hammer Price at which the Seller has agreed to sell a lot.

The Buyer's Premium, Buyer's Expenses and Hammer Price are subject to VAT, where applicable.

3. Examination of Lots

(a) M&E's knowledge of lots is partly dependent on information provided by the Seller and M&E is unable to exercise exhaustive due diligence on each lot. Each lot is available for examination before sale. Bidders are responsible for carrying out examinations and research before sale to satisfy themselves over the condition of lots and accuracy of descriptions.

(b) All oral and/or written information provided to Bidders relating to lots, including descriptions in the catalogue, condition reports or elsewhere are statements of M&E's opinion and not representations of fact. Estimates may not be relied on as a prediction of the selling price or value of the lot and may be revised from time to time at M&E's absolute discretion.

4. Exclusions and limitations of liability to Buyers

(a) M&E shall refund the Purchase Price to the Buyer in circumstances where it deems that the lot is a Counterfeit, subject to the terms of M&E's Authenticity Guarantee.

(b) Subject to Condition 4(a), neither M&E nor the Seller:-

- (i) is liable for any errors or omissions in any oral or written information provided to Bidders by M&E, whether negligent or otherwise;
- (ii) gives any guarantee or warranty to Bidders and any implied warranties and conditions are excluded (save in so far as such obligations cannot be excluded by English law), other than the express warranties given by the Seller to the Buyer (for which the Seller is solely responsible) under the Conditions of Business for Sellers;
- (iii) accepts responsibility to Bidders for acts or omissions (whether negligent or otherwise) by M&E in connection with the conduct of auctions or for any matter relating to the sale of any lot.

(c) Without prejudice to Condition 4(b), any claim against M&E and/ or the Seller by a Bidder is limited to the Purchase Price for the relevant lot. Neither M&E nor the Seller shall be liable for any indirect or consequential losses.

(d) Nothing in Condition 4 shall exclude or limit the liability of M&E or the Seller for death or personal injury caused by the negligent acts or omissions of M&E or the Seller.

5. Bidding at Auction

(a) M&E has absolute discretion to refuse admission to the auction. Before sale, Bidders must complete a Registration Form and supply such information and references as M&E requires. Bidders are personally liable for their bid and are jointly and severally liable with their principal, if bidding as agent (in which case M&E's prior and express consent must be obtained).

(b) M&E advises Bidders to attend the auction, but M&E will endeavour to execute absentee written bids provided that they are, in M&E's opinion, received in sufficient time and in legible form.

(c) When available, written and telephone bidding is offered as a free service at the Bidder's risk and subject to M&E's other commitments; M&E is therefore not liable for failure to execute such bids. Telephone bidding may be recorded.

6. Import, Export and Copyright Restrictions

M&E and the Seller make no representations or warranties as to whether any lot is subject to import, export or copyright restrictions. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to obtain any copyright clearance or any necessary import, export or other licence required by law, including licenses required under the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES).

7. Conduct of the Auction

(a) The auctioneer has discretion to refuse bids, withdraw or re-offer lots for sale (including after the fall of the hammer) if (s)he believes that there may be an error or dispute, and may also take such other action as (s)he reasonably deems necessary.

(b) The auctioneer will commence and advance the bidding in such increments as (s)he considers appropriate and is entitled to place bids on the Seller's behalf up to the Reserve Price for the lot, where applicable.

(c) Subject to Condition 7(a), the contract between the Buyer and the Seller is concluded on the striking of the auctioneer's hammer.

(d) Any post-auction sale of lots shall incorporate these Conditions of Business.

8. Payment and Collection

(a) Unless otherwise agreed in advance, payment of the Purchase Price is due in pounds sterling immediately after the auction (the "Payment Date").

(b) Title in a lot will not pass to the Buyer until M&E has received the Purchase Price in cleared funds. M&E will generally not release a lot to a Buyer before payment. Earlier release shall not affect passing of title or the Buyer's obligation to pay the Purchase Price, as above.

(c) The refusal of any licence or permit required by law, as outlined in Condition 6, shall not affect the Buyer's obligation to pay for the lot, as per Condition 8(a).

(d) The Buyer must arrange collection of lots within 10 working days of the auction. Purchased lots are at the Buyer's risk from the earlier of (i) collection or (ii) 10 working days after the auction. Until risk passes, M&E will compensate the Buyer for any loss or damage to the lot up to a maximum of the Purchase Price actually paid by the Buyer. M&E's assumption of risk is subject to the exclusions detailed in Condition 5(d) of the Conditions of Business for Sellers.

(e) All packing and handling of lots is at the Buyer's risk. M&E will not be liable for any acts or omissions of third party packers or shippers.

9. Remedies for non-payment

Without prejudice to any rights that the Seller may have, if the Buyer without prior agreement fails to make payment for the lot within 5 working days of the auction, M&E may in its sole discretion exercise 1 or more of the following remedies:-

(a) store the lot at its premises or elsewhere at the Buyer's sole risk and expense;

(b) cancel the sale of the lot;

(c) set off any amounts owed to the Buyer by M&E against any amounts owed to M&E by the Buyer for the lot;

(d) reject future bids from the Buyer;

(e) charge interest at 8% per annum above Lloyds TSB Bank plc Base Rate from the Payment Date to the date that the Purchase Price is received in cleared funds;

(f) re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at M&E's discretion, in which case the Buyer will be liable for any shortfall between the original Purchase Price and the amount achieved on re-sale, including all costs incurred in such re-sale;

(g) Exercise a lien over any Buyer's Property in M&E's possession, applying the sale proceeds to any amounts owed by the Buyer to M&E. M&E shall give the Buyer 14 days written notice before exercising such lien;

(h) commence legal proceedings to recover the Purchase Price for the lot, plus interest and legal costs;

(i) disclose the Buyer's details to the Seller to enable the Seller to commence legal proceedings.

10. Failure to collect purchases

(a) If the Buyer pays the Purchase Price but does not collect the lot within 20 working days of the auction, the lot will be stored at the Buyer's expense and risk at M&E's premises or in independent storage.

(b) If a lot is paid for but uncollected within 6 months of the auction, following 60 days written notice to the Buyer, M&E will re-sell the lot by auction or privately, with estimates and reserves at M&E's discretion. The sale proceeds, less all M&E's costs, will be forfeited unless collected by the Buyer within 2 years of the original auction.

11. Data Protection

(a) M&E will use information supplied by Bidders or otherwise obtained lawfully by M&E for the provision of auction related services, client administration, marketing and as otherwise required by law.

(b) By agreeing to these Conditions of Business, the Bidder agrees to the processing of their personal information and to the disclosure of such information to third

parties world-wide for the purposes outlined in Condition 11(a) and to Sellers as per Condition 9(i).

12. Miscellaneous

(a) All images of lots, catalogue descriptions and all other materials produced by M&E are the copyright of M&E.

(b) These Conditions of Business are not assignable by any Buyer without M&E's prior written consent, but are binding on Bidders' successors, assigns and representatives.

(c) The materials listed in Condition 1(a) set out the entire agreement between the parties.

(d) If any part of these Conditions of Business be held unenforceable, the remaining parts shall remain in full force and effect.

(e) These Conditions of Business shall be interpreted in accordance with English Law, under the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts, in favour of M&E.

Morton & Eden Ltd.'s Authenticity Guarantee

If Morton & Eden Ltd. sells an item of Property which is later shown to be a "Counterfeit", subject to the terms below Morton & Eden Ltd. will rescind the sale and refund the Buyer the total amount paid by the Buyer to Morton & Eden Ltd. for that Property, up to a maximum of the Purchase Price.

The Guarantee lasts for two (2) years after the date of the relevant auction, is for the benefit of the Buyer only and is non-transferable.

"Counterfeit" means an item of Property that in Morton & Eden Ltd.'s reasonable opinion is an imitation created with the intent to deceive over the authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source, where the correct description of such matters is not included in the catalogue description for the Property.

Property shall not be considered Counterfeit solely because of any damage and/or restoration and/or modification work (including, but not limited to, traces of mounting, tooling or repatinating). Please note that this Guarantee does not apply if either:-

(i) the catalogue description was in accordance with the generally accepted opinions of scholars and experts at the date of the sale, or the catalogue description indicated that there was a conflict of such opinions; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of the sale that the item was a Counterfeit would have been by means of processes not then generally available or accepted, unreasonably expensive or impractical; or likely to have caused damage to or loss in value to the Property (in Morton & Eden Ltd.'s reasonable opinion); or

(iii) there has been no material loss in value of the Property from its value had it accorded with its catalogue description.

To claim under this Guarantee, the Buyer must:-

(i) notify Morton & Eden Ltd. in writing within one (1) month of receiving any information that causes the Buyer to question the authenticity or attribution of the Property, specifying the lot number,

date of the auction at which it was purchased and the reasons why it is believed to be Counterfeit; and

(ii) return the Property to Morton & Eden Ltd. in the same condition as at the date of sale and be able to transfer good title in the Property, free from any third party claims arising after the date of the sale.

Morton & Eden Ltd. has discretion to waive any of the above requirements. Morton & Eden Ltd. may require the Buyer to obtain at the Buyer's cost the reports of two independent and recognised experts in the relevant field and acceptable to Morton & Eden Ltd. Morton & Eden Ltd. shall not be bound by any reports produced by the Buyer, and reserves the right to seek additional expert advice at its own expense. In the event Morton & Eden Ltd. decides to rescind the sale under this Guarantee, it may refund to the Buyer the reasonable costs of up to two mutually approved independent expert reports, provided always that the costs of such reports have been approved in advance and in writing by Morton & Eden Ltd.

ABSENTEE BID FORM

(please print clearly or type)

War Medals, Orders and Decorations

4 July 2019

Please send to:
Morton & Eden Ltd.
Nash House
St George Street
London W1S 2FQ
info@mortonandeden.com

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the hammer price(s) mentioned below. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or reserves and in an amount up to but not exceeding the specified amount. The auctioneer may open the bidding on any lot by placing a bid on behalf of the seller. The auctioneer may further bid on behalf of the seller up to the amount of the reserve by placing responsive or consecutive bids for a lot.

I agree to be bound by Morton & Eden's Conditions of Business. If any bid is successful, I agree to pay a buyer's premium on the hammer price at the rate stated in the front of the catalogue and any VAT, or amounts in lieu of VAT, which may be due on the buyer's premium and the hammer price.

Name	
Address	
Postcode	
Telephone/Home	Business
Fax	VAT No.
Email	
Signed	Date

Card type (Visa, Mastercard, Debit)	
Card Number	
Cardholder Name	
Expiry Date	Issue No. (debit cards only)
Security Code (last 3 digits on back of card)	
Billing Address (if different from above)	
Cardholder Signature (By signing this you are authorising payment for this sale)	

If you wish Morton & Eden to ship your purchases, please tick ☐

[illegible]**Payment Instructions:**

Bank Transfer (recommended)

UK Debit Card

Cheque or Banker's Draft
Drawn on a recognised UK bank.

Foreign cheques will not be accepted.

Sterling Cash
Subject to statutory limits

